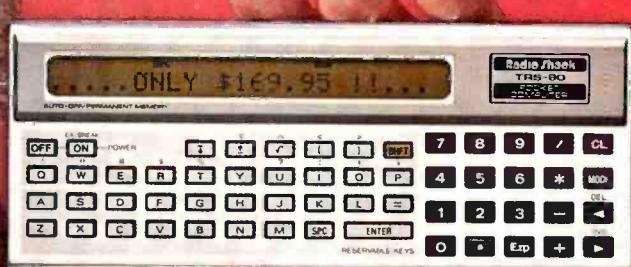


**"A Few Years Ago,
the Idea of a
Computer You Could
Put in Your Pocket
Was Just
Science Fiction."**

—Isaac Asimov
Renowned Science and
Science-Fiction Author



**Today, Just \$149.95 Buys a Radio Shack TRS-80®
Pocket Computer—And That's a Fact!**

Back when computers filled entire rooms, Isaac Asimov was writing about computers you could hold in your hand. "Radio Shack's TRS-80 Pocket Computer turned my dreams into reality. Now I can take the power of a true computer with me wherever I go," says Asimov.

The TRS-80 Pocket Computer is programmable in BASIC. Isaac, however, would rather write novels than programs. "If you're like me, you'll want to get a low cost interface that lets you use Radio Shack's ready-to-run programs." There are programs for engineering, finances, statistics—even real estate and aviation.



Programs and data stay in memory even when the Pocket Computer is turned off. And it can also function just like a calculator—something a desktop computer can't do. "With a TRS-80 Pocket Computer, you can hold the future in the palm of your hand." Add our \$79.95 Minisette®-9 cassette recorder and a Cassette Interface for \$29.95, or a Cassette Interface with built-in printer for \$127.95. They're all as close as your nearby Radio Shack store, dealer or Computer Center.

I want a glimpse of the
future—send me a
TRS-80 computer catalog.

Radio Shack, Dept. 82-A-502
1300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZP _____

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers™

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.



Digital Watch Radio

When people see you plug stereo headphones into your digital watch, they may wonder. Walkman, move over.

The samarium headphones and the Digital Watch Radio produce a strong sound you'll find hard to believe.

It all makes sense. If you wear your digital watch most of the time just adding an alarm, a chronograph, and even an hourly chime might make it more appealing. But adding a radio, that tops it all.

The Advance Digital Watch Radio is exactly that—a full-featured digital watch with a built-in AM radio that lets you listen to music, news and sports anytime, anywhere—all with a sound so powerful that you'll shake your head in disbelief.

Remember your surprise the first time you listened to a Sony Walkman or to one of the new headphone radios? Remember the sound quality, the deep bass response and the crystal clear highs? That's what you'll discover from that little sound package on your wrist. But wait, there's more.

NO EASY TASK

Keeping the radio small and powerful was no easy task. It involved new technology and some pretty clever thinking. For example, the volume control is located on the headphones and there is no on/off switch. Just plugging in the headphone jack turns on the radio.

The 2 milliamp circuit gives you over 100 hours of play from your radio—all from just one commonly available silver oxide battery. A separate battery runs your watch for over a year. But the features don't stop there.

The AM radio tuner is attached to a thin flat disc that you turn with your thumb. Stations come in clear and crisp and despite the tuner's small size, the stations are easy to fine tune thanks to a highly directional Hitachi radio antenna which has a low signal-to-noise ratio. But what about the watch?

FULL-FUNCTION WATCH

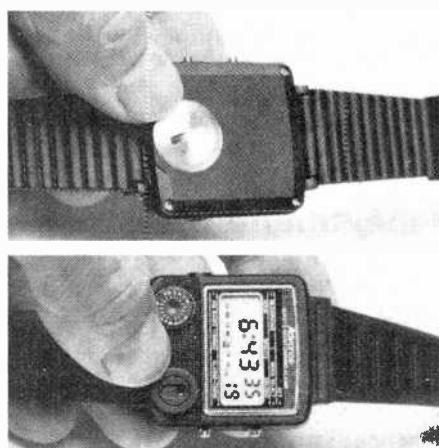
The Watch Radio is a full-function LCD digital alarm, chronograph timepiece with hourly componentry. The watch is an impressive product that could alone be worth \$49.95.

Now, when you add the powerful AM radio and a set of samarium cobalt high fidelity headphones, only then can you appreciate the real value of the Watch Radio. Samarium cobalt, a space-age material, reduces the weight of the headphones, provides outstanding frequency response and replaces the need for the bulkier iron magnet traditionally used in today's smaller headphones. The combination

of both the samarium cobalt headphones and the unique circuitry is one of the breakthroughs that has made this product possible.

With the lightweight headphones, you also get a small ear plug headphone which lets you monitor your radio without drawing too much attention to it. It's really a cheap listening device that makes a perfect accessory because you can easily carry it with you in your pocket or purse.

Now you can jog or play most sports without having to lug a cassette recorder or AM radio around. Just plug the long headphone wire into your watch and select your entertainment. At sporting events, while walking your dog,



You can easily change the battery after 100 hours of use. The small opening to the right of the dial (shown in the photo at the bottom) is a sound port for the watch chime and alarm.

riding your bicycle or even waiting in line at the checkout counter, you've always got your entertainment with you. Think of it. Now to check the weather you can use your watch.

We suggest you order an Advance Digital Watch Radio on our 30-day, no obligation trial. We realize that it is impossible for you to imagine the incredible sound and the watch quality until you personally wear and use it. So, when you receive it, give it a real work out. Use it while you shop, work or play. Take it with you on a trip. See how handy it is when you want to check the weather or sports results.

But the most fun is watching the reactions of people who see you listening to your digital watch or seeing their expressions after they hear its powerful sound on your headphones. It's a product that people will find hard to believe—even in today's electronic revolution.

If after your testing you're not convinced that the Advance Digital Watch Radio is even more than we've described, no problem. Return your watch and headphones for a full refund including your \$3.00 for postage and handling.

GREAT VALUE PACKAGE

But with all its advanced technology and sophisticated electronics, the Advance Digital Watch Radio is probably one of the greatest values we've ever offered in one complete package. A digital watch, a built-in radio, a handsome set of samarium cobalt headphones, a cheap ear plug headphone plus the batteries—all for \$49.95. Each watch comes complete with a one-year limited warranty and all batteries. Just open up your package, plug in the headphones and you're ready to go.

The Watch Radio offers us the opportunity to add some fun and everyday practicality to our life—all at a very reasonable price.

Technology keeps marching on. So, we wouldn't be surprised if the Advance engineers are working on the TV version of their new watch. And you won't be too surprised either—once you personally hear the phenomenal sound from their radio. Order your Digital Watch Radio at no obligation, today.

To order send a check or money order to the address below or credit card holders call toll-free 800 228-5000 (In Nebraska call 800 323-6400). When ordering, please use order number (shown in parenthesis) for faster service. Please add 3.00 for postage and handling and Illinois residents add 6% sales tax. Digital Watch Radio \$49.95 (2040PE01)

Send \$1 for the new JS&A catalog

JS&A PRODUCTS THAT THINK

One JS&A Plaza, Northbrook, Ill. 60062
(312) 564-7000 © JS&A Group, Inc., 1982

Introducing the first no-crystal hand-held scanner.



The Bearcat® 100.

Now! The one scanner you've always wanted—a no-crystal, fully synthesized hand-held scanner. The incredible, new Bearcat 100.

Push button controls tune in all police calls, fire calls, weather warnings, and emergency information broadcasts, the split second they happen. Automatically.

16 channels for storing frequencies. 8 band coverage—including high, low UHF and "T" public service bands; both the 70 cm and 2 meter amateur bands. Automatic and manual search, lockout, scan delay. Direct channel access. Flexible antenna, earphone, AC adapter/battery charger and carry case are included.

Dial 800-SCANNER (800-722-5555 in Indiana) for your nearest Bearcat Scanner dealer, and go see the world's one and only hand-held, no-crystal scanner.

BEARCAT® SCANNERS

Masco Electric Company
Division of Masco Corp., of Indiana
300 East County Line Road
Cumberland, Indiana 46229

International Business Office
Suite 102, 1828 Swift
North Kansas City, Missouri 64116
© 1981 Masco Corp., of Indiana

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Popular Electronics®

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

Feature Articles

- | | |
|--|----|
| PROCESSING ANALOG SIGNALS FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS / Donald K. Pearson | 64 |
| Create interfaces between "real world" fast-changing signals and microcomputers. | |
| LEARNING QUIZZES FOR ELECTRONICS / Fredrick W. Hughes | 70 |

Construction Articles

- | | |
|--|----|
| THE WIDE PRINTOUT / Cass and Dan Lewart | 43 |
| Transfer listings from a Pocket Computer to the TRS-80 Model I. | |
| A NEW, EFFECTIVE ANTI-BURGLARY SYSTEM / Raymond L. Kirby | 49 |
| System sounds an alarm before a burglar enters the home. | |
| ENHANCE TV SOUND WITH STEREO / Joel M. Cohen | 55 |
| Synthesizer generates stereo from monophonic sources. | |
| BUILD A TELEPHONE STATUS MONITOR / Bradley Albing | 60 |
| Turns on indicator lamps at extensions when a phone on the line is in use. | |
| LEVEL INDICATOR FOR BOAT GAS TANKS / Jerry J. Hayes | 62 |
| Prevent overflow with simple comparator circuit. | |

Equipment Reviews

- | | |
|--|----|
| KENWOOD KVA-502 AUDIO VIDEO CONTROL AMPLIFIER AND KV-901 VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER | 24 |
| SONY MODEL NR-500 DOLBY-C NOISE REDUCTION PROCESSOR | 30 |
| OTRONA "ATTACHE" PORTABLE COMPUTER SYSTEM | 33 |
| A.W. SPERRY MODEL EZ-6110 PORTABLE DIGITAL MULTIMETER | 40 |

Columns

- | | |
|--|----|
| ENTERTAINMENT ELECTRONICS / Len Feldman | 15 |
| Finally—A Test Record for Everyone. | |
| COMPUTER BITS / Carl Warren | 72 |
| New Boards Work—and Play—Hard. | |
| PROGRAMMER'S NOTEBOOK / Jim Keogh | 74 |
| Fire That Gun! | |
| COMPUTER SOURCES / Leslie Solomon | 76 |
| SOLID-STATE DEVELOPMENTS / Forrest M. Mims | 81 |
| Reflections on the Pocket Calculator. | |
| EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER / Forrest M. Mims | 84 |
| A Single-Channel Infrared Remote-Control System. | |
| PROJECT OF THE MONTH / Forrest M. Mims | 92 |
| An Ultra-Simple VMOS Timer. | |

Departments

- | | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| EDITORIAL / Art Salsberg | 6 |
| Copping Out. | |
| LETTERS | 8 |
| NEW PRODUCTS | 10 |
| NEW LITERATURE | 89 |
| ELECTRONICS LIBRARY | 90 |
| OPERATION ASSIST | 91 |
| ADVERTISER'S INDEX | 100 |
| PERSONAL ELECTRONICS NEWS | 112 |

COVER PHOTO DESIGN BY STEVEN HUNT

COPYRIGHT © 1982 BY ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved. Popular Electronics (ISSN 0032-4485) June 1982, Volume 20, Number 6. Published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., at One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Richard P. Friese, President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. One year subscription rate for U.S. and Possessions, \$15.00; Canada, \$20.00; all other countries, \$23.00 (cash orders only, payable in U.S. currency). Second Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. 10016 and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Dept., Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD, Trade Mark Registered. Indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature. Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Popular Photography, Skiing, Stereo Review, Electronic Experimenter's Handbook, and Tape Recording & Buying Guide. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Circulation Dept. P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address, enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue. Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to John Babcock, Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

A video cassette mechanism needs to be more than a package for your tape.



Your video cassette mechanism needs to do more than store and transport your video tape. Because a lot can go wrong with your picture that has nothing to do with your tape.

Our specially engineered cassette mechanism maintains proper tape tension, preventing jamming and snapped leaders so that your tape can have a longer life.

We also designed our mechanism for optimal tape-to-head contact to prevent skewing and

jitters. And we use stainless steel pins to support the guide rollers which provide better alignment and tape-edge protection than the plastic pins used by some manufacturers.

TDK maintains tolerances up to 2½ times tighter than industry standards. We even build our video cassette shell halves to micron tolerances for an exact top and bottom match.

We do everything we can to make sure that TDK Super Avilyn video tape and the TDK super precision mechanism will combine to give you the best

possible picture. That's why our video cassette mechanism is every bit as impressive as our video tape.



TDK
The vision of the future.

ZX81



Introducing the Sinclair ZX81.

If you're ever going to buy a personal computer, now is the time to do it.

The Sinclair ZX81
is the most powerful, yet
easy-to-use computer
ever offered for any-
where near the price:
only \$149.95* completely assembled.

Don't let the price fool you. The ZX81 has just about everything you could ask for in a personal computer.

A breakthrough in personal computers.

The ZX81 is a major advance over the original Sinclair ZX80 — the first personal computer to break the price barrier at \$200.

In fact, the ZX81's 8K extended BASIC offers features found only on computers costing two or three times as much.

Just look at what you get:

- Continuous display, including moving graphics

THE \$149.95 PERSONAL COMPUTER.

useful for both games and serious applications

- Built-in interface for ZX printer
 - 1K of memory expandable to 16K
 - 164-page programming guide and operating manual

The ZX81 is also very convenient to use. It hooks up to any television set to produce a clear 32-column by 24-line display. It comes with a comprehensive 164-page programming guide and operating manual designed for both beginners and experienced computer users. And you can use a regular cassette recorder to store and recall programs by name.

Order at no risk.**

We'll give you 10 days to try out the ZX81. If you're not completely satisfied, just return it to Sinclair Research and we'll give you a full refund.

And if you have a problem with your ZX81, send it to Sinclair Research within 90 days and we'll repair or replace it at no charge.

Introducing the ZX81 kit.

If you really want to save money, and you enjoy building electronic kits, you can order the ZX81 in kit form for the incredible price of just \$99.95.* It's the same, full-featured computer, only you put it together yourself. We'll send complete, easy-to-follow instructions on how you can assemble your ZX81 in just a few hours. All you have to supply is the soldering iron.

A leader in microelectronics.

The ZX81 represents the latest technology in microelectronics. More than 10,000 are sold every week. In fact, the ZX81 is the fastest selling personal computer in the world.

We urge you to place your order for the ZX81 today.

To order.

To order, simply call toll free. Or use the coupon below. Remember, you can try it for 10 days at no risk.** The sooner you order, the sooner you can start enjoying your own computer.

Call toll free 800-543-3000.

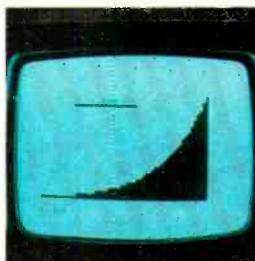
Ask for operator #509. In Ohio call: 800-582-1364; in Canada call: 513-729-4300. Ask for operator #509. Phones open

24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your MasterCard or VISA ready.

These numbers are for orders only. If you just want information, please write: Sinclair Research Ltd., 2 Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

*Plus shipping and handling. Price includes connectors for TV and cassette, AC adaptor, and FREE manual.

**Does not apply to ZX81 kits.



NEW SOFTWARE: Sinclair has published pre-recorded programs on cassettes for your ZX81. We're constantly coming out with new programs, so we'll send you our latest software catalog with your computer.



ZX PRINTER: The Sinclair ZX Printer will work with your ZX81. It will be available in the near future and will cost less than \$100.



16K MEMORY MODULE: Like any powerful, full fledged computer, the ZX81 is expandable. Sinclair's 16K memory module plugs right onto the back of your ZX81. Cost is \$99.95, plus shipping and handling.

sinclair

To order call toll free: 800-543-3000

Ad Code 06PE	Price*	Qty.	Amount
ZX81	\$149.95		
ZX81 Kit	99.95		
16K Memory Module	99.95		
Shipping and Handling	4.95		\$4.95
		TOTAL	

MAIL TO: Sinclair Research Ltd., One Sinclair Plaza, Nashua, NH 03061.

Name _____

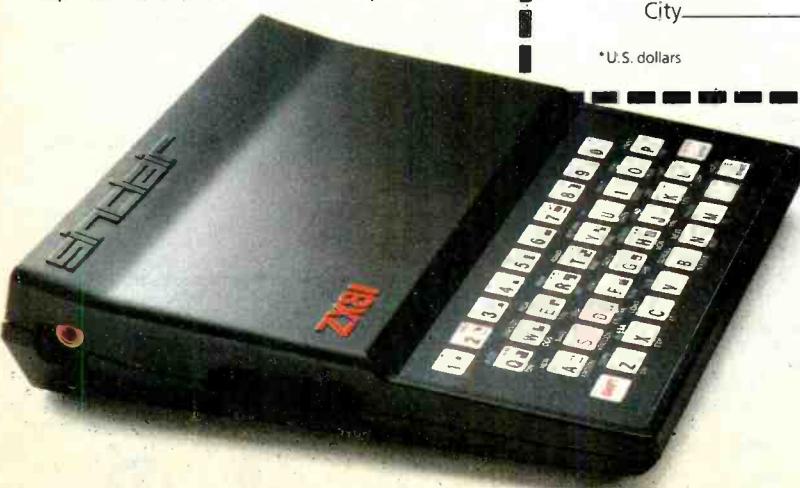
Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

*U.S. dollars





EDITORIAL

Copping Out

copout: to back out (as of an unwanted responsibility).

The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) recently declined to endorse any of the five AM stereo transmission methods submitted to it. The Commission decided to allow the "marketplace" to determine which system(s) it wishes to use.

What a copout! To give you some background: the FCC chose one stereo AM system (Magnavox's) in 1980, then succumbed to a cacophony of screeches and screams from a variety of disappointed contenders and others who favored one system or another. So it did not finalize its endorsement, intending to study the proposals again. Now the FCC contends, in a 6-1 vote, that choosing a single system would cause further delays in introducing stereo AM owing to fears of a lengthy court fight.

What a copout!

The one dissenter, Abbot Washburn, notes that having competing systems out there would result in higher receiver prices for consumers, who would have to buy a receiver capable of tuning in the

various AM stereo systems that could be used in their reception area. He also observed that this decision could delay AM stereo service (which has been on the FCC agenda since 1977).

A Commissioner who decided not to decide said that the action was "terribly unfortunate." Another apologized by calling the refusal "... a practical and political solution to a technical problem."

I believe that the FCC has sullied itself by not choosing a single, nationwide system. This is carrying a free-market philosophy too far. Will the AM stereo broadcast maker who is best financed overwhelm poorer competitors? Will the confusion of choosing from among multiple systems cause broadcasters to delay buying a transmitting system? Will radio receiver makers move more cautiously in producing units to receive the mix of transmissions that is likely to be chosen by various broadcasters?

According to the National Semiconductor Corporation, it has developed a low-cost AM stereo decoder chip that is universal to all AM stereo systems pro-

posed. The pilot-tone section for each system has to be added, though, as do switching provisions. Since system compatibility extends beyond different pilot tones, I question whether performance of each system would be optimized, penalizing the consumer with less-than-the-best performance as well as higher price.

The ultimate loser in this comedy is the consumer, who will be forced to blithely switch his car stereo (estimated to be the largest radio market for AM stereo) from one stereo AM system to another as he rides merrily along a highway. This would be a dangerous distraction for any driver.

I hope that copping out won't become the order of the day for FCC decisions in the future.

Popular Electronics

JOE MESICS
Publisher

ARTHUR P. SALSBERG
Editorial Director

DONALD MENNIE
Executive Editor

LESLIE SOLOMON
Technical Director

JOHN R. RIGGS
Managing Editor

EDWARD I. BUXXBAUM
Art Director

JOSEPH DESPOZO
Technical Editor

DAVID M. WEBER
Features Editor

ANDRE DUZANT
Technical Illustrator

CARMEN ROBLES
Production Editor

JEFF NEWMAN
Editorial Assistant

Contributing Editors:

Walter Buchsbaum,

Len Feldman, Glenn Hauser, Julian Hirsch,
Jim Keogh, Forrest Mims, Carl Warren

MARIE MAESTRI
Executive Assistant

Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue
New York, New York 10016
212 725-3500

Publisher
Joe E. Mesics
212 725-3568

New York Office
Advertising Manager:
Richard Govatski 212 725-7460
Sales:
Tom Ballou 212 725-3578
Ken Lipka 212 725-3580

Midwestern Office
Suite 1400, 180 N. Michigan Ave.,
Chicago, IL 60601 312 346-2600
Sales: Ted Welch

Western Representative
Norman S. Schindler & Associates, Inc.
7050 Owensmouth Ave., #209
Canoga Park, CA 91303 213 999-1414
Sales: Norm Schindler, Jo Ann O'Hara

Representation In Japan
J. S. Yagi
Iwai Trading Co., Ltd.
603 Ginza Sky Heights Bldg.
18-13, Ginza 7-Chome
Tokyo, Japan 104

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company

Richard P. Fries

President

Albert S. Traina

President, Consumer Magazine Division

Furman Hebb

Executive Vice President

Philip T. Heffernan

Senior Vice Presidents

Sidney Holtz

Vice Presidents

Edward D. Muhlfeld

Philip Sine

Robert Bavier

Baird Davis

George Morrissey

Selwyn Taubman

Bertram A. Abrams

Treasurer

Secretary

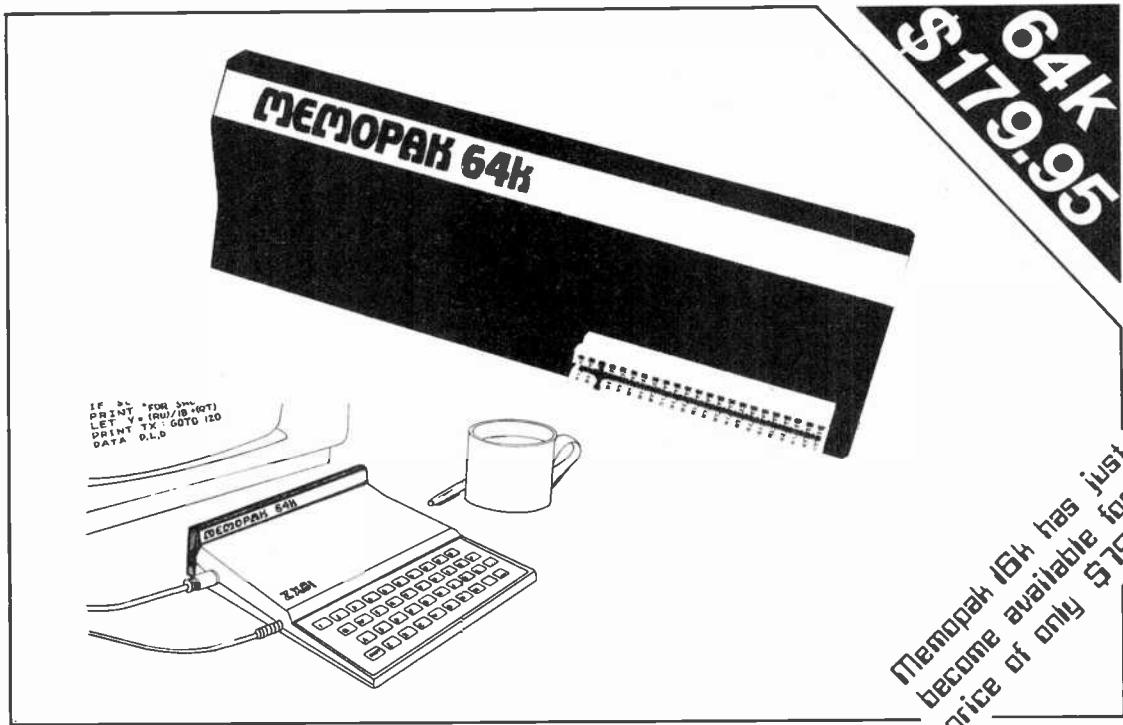
Editorial correspondence: POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of manuscripts, art work, or models submitted.

The publisher has no knowledge of any proprietary rights which will be violated by the making or using of any items disclosed in this issue.



Member Audit Bureau
of Circulations

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Memopak 16k has just
become available for a
price of only \$79.95

Can you improve excellence?

We can. By adding our Memotech Memopak to the excellence of the ZX81 we have achieved perfection.

The growth of interest in computer use caused by the introduction of the Sinclair ZX81 has made new and exciting demands on the ingenuity of electronic engineers. At Memotech we have focused our attention on the design of inexpensive, reliable memory extensions.

The Memopak is a 64K RAM pack which extends the memory of the ZX81 by a further 56K. The new memory extensions are designed to be within the price range expected by Sinclair users. It plugs directly into the back of the ZX81 and does not inhibit the use of the printer or other add-on boards. There is no need for an additional power supply or leads.

Increase your memory.

The Memopak together with the ZX81 gives a full 64K, which is neither switched nor paged, and is directly addressable. The unit is user transparent and accepts such basic commands as 10 DIM A(9000).

0-8K . . . Sinclair ZX81 ROM
8-16K . . . This section of memory switches in or out in 4K blocks to leave space for memory mapping, holds its contents during cassette loads, allows communication between programs, and can be used to run assembly language routines.
16-32K . . . This area can be used for basic programs and assembly language routines.
32-64K . . . 32K of RAM memory for basic variables and large arrays.

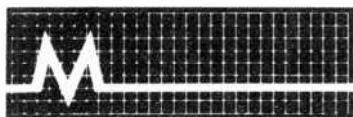
With the Memopak extension the ZX81 is transformed into a powerful computer, suitable for business, leisure and educational use, at a fraction of the cost of comparable systems.

Free service on your Memopak.

Within the first 90 days, should anything go wrong with your Memopak return it to us and we will fix or replace it free of charge.

Try Memopak with no obligation.

You can use our Memopak in your home without obligation. After 10 days, if you are not completely satisfied, simply return it for a full refund.



Mail to: Memotech Corp. 7550 W. Yale Ave. Suite 220 Denver, Colo. 80227

I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I can return my Memopak in 10 days for a full refund.

Check Visa MC

Exp. _____

Act. No. _____

	Price +	Qty.	Amount
Memopak 64k RAM	\$ 179.95	_____	_____
Memopak 16k RAM	\$ 79.95	_____	_____
Shipping and Handling	\$ 4.95	_____	\$ 4.95
Total			_____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

† U.S. Dollars

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LETTERS

SW Receiver Power Supply

I own a Sony ICF-2001 Receiver (April 1982) and I must say that, if there were a fire in my house, that receiver would be the first thing I would

grab to carry out! However, you should have pointed out that, when operated on battery power, only a few hours of operation can be expected since the current drain is relatively high.—*Andrew Zum, San Francisco, CA.*

Needles for 78-RPM Records

With regard to the article "78-RPM Records Live Again!" by Raymond Bintliff (April 1982). I believe the author missed an important point. Isn't a 3-mil needle needed to play most 78-rpm records? A good stereo needle will be damaged quickly by using it with 78's. Also, the incorrect needle may damage valuable records.—*M. E. Marks, San Jose, CA.*

The article you mention had strictly to do with altering the player to run at 78 rpm. The subject of needles and tracking weight was not intended to be covered and would indeed make another entire article.—Ed.

Good Advice on Patents

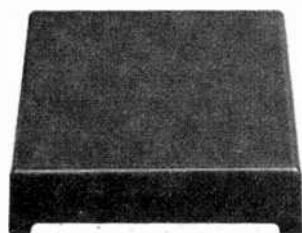
Congratulations on Forrest Mims's two excellent columns on protecting ideas and obtaining patents (April and May 1982). He did a fine job of providing a concise and refreshingly accurate statement of the patenting process and post-issuance enforcement of patents.—*A. H. Gordon, Houston, TX.*

Toxic Gas Alarm

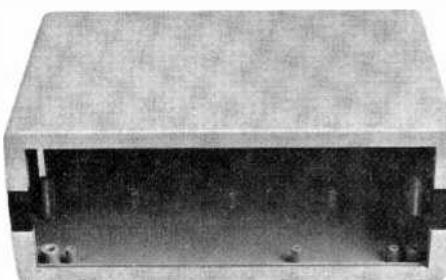
The "Alarm for Toxic Gases" described in your September 1981 issue is an excellent device for detecting products of combustion. This alarm is essential where fireplaces, wood-burning stoves and kerosene heaters are used. The popular smoke alarms sold in most stores detect particles of smoke only—not carbon monoxide and methane gas.—*J. Castelli, Romar Alarm Systems, Brooklyn, NY.*

Testing ILP's Amp

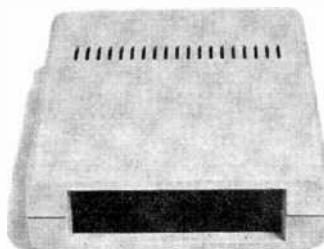
I thought you might be interested in the results of tests performed by the Swedish hobbyist publication *Radio och Television*, on the ILP Audio Amplifier Module in which they found, as you did, a problem with high-frequency oscillations. (See PE, February 1982.) They experimented with the hookup and found that the oscillations would disappear if the supply was decoupled with $1\text{-}\mu\text{F}$ at the module and the input ground connected directly to the ground terminal on the module rather than to the power-supply ground. They found some unit-to-unit variability though, so this remedy may not help in all cases. Sometimes the manufacturer's instructions work as well.—*Johan Karlsson, Umeå, Sweden.*



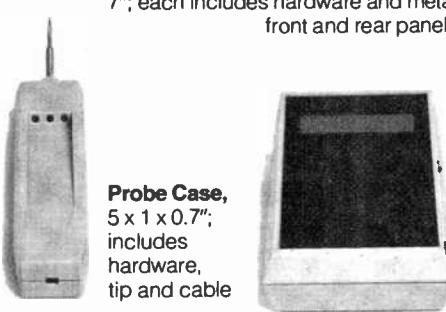
DMC Case, 6.75 x 7.5 x 3.25" or 5.5 x 6 x 3"; each includes hardware and aluminum baseplate



Benchtopper Case, 3 x 10 x 7" or 4 x 10 x 7"; each includes hardware and metal front and rear panels



Portable Case, 1.75 x 5.63 x 7.75"; includes hardware, rubber feet, red transparent front panel



Probe Case, 5 x 1 x 0.7"; includes hardware, tip and cable

Handheld Case, 3 x 6 x 1.5"; includes hardware and red transparent front panel

Smarter tools for testing and design.
GLOBAL SPECIALTIES
CORPORATION

70 Fulton Terr., New Haven, CT 06509 (203) 624-3103, TWX 710-465-1227
OTHER OFFICES: San Francisco (415) 648-0611, TWX 910-372-7992 Europe: Phone Safron-Walden 0799-21682, TLX 817477
Canada: Len Finkler Ltd., Downsview, Ontario

Call toll-free for details **1-800-243-6077**
During business hours

Specifications subject to change without notice. © Copyright 1980 Global Specialties Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MAXELL IS PLEASED TO PRESENT AN EVEN HIGHER PERFORMANCE TAPE.



If you're familiar with Maxell UD-XL tapes you probably find it hard to believe that any tape could give you higher performance.

But hearing is believing. And while we can't play our newest tape for you right here on this page, we can replay the comments of Audio Video Magazine.

"Those who thought it was impossible to improve on Maxell's UD-XL II were mistaken. The 1981 tape of the year award goes to Maxell XL II-S."

How does high bias XL II-S and our normal bias equivalent XL I-S give you such high performance? By engineering smaller and more uniformly shaped epitaxial oxide particles we were able to pack more into a given area of tape. Resulting in a higher maximum output level, improved signal-to-noise ratio and better frequency response.

To keep the particles from rubbing off on your recording heads Maxell XL-S also has an improved binder system. And to eliminate tape deformation, XL-S comes with our unique Quin-Lok Clamp/Hub Assembly to hold the leader firmly in place.

Of course, Maxell XL II-S and XL I-S carry a little higher price tag than lesser cassettes.

We think you'll find it a small price to pay for higher performance.



IT'S WORTH IT.

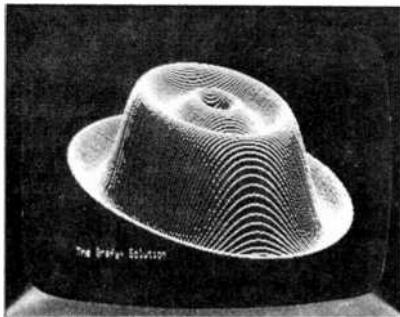
Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEW PRODUCTS

Additional information on new products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Either circle the item's code number on the Free Information Card or write to the manufacturer at the address given.

TRS-80 Graphics Board



The Grafyx Solution from Micro-Labs, Inc. is reported to give any configuration of a TRS-80 Model III computer a resolution of up to 512 x 192 pixels, for a total of 98,304 individually accessible points. The included graphics software package permits the setting of points, lines, and rectangles, by using simple BASIC commands. Other software includes an 80-character display for word processing, and a save-program for producing a hard copy of a display (if you have a printer with graphics capability). The Grafyx Solution is an add-on circuit board that contains 12,288 bytes of additional read/write memory that does not conflict with the TRS-80 address space. Installation requires no soldering. \$300.

CIRCLE NO. 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Video Switcher

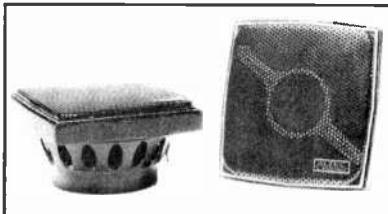


The "Touch Sensor Four" from the Cable Works is designed to maintain the integrity of the different video signals that can be used with a TV receiver. When a receiver is connected to a VCR, video disc, video game, cable TV, home computer, or

standard or earth-station antenna system, the video switcher can take any four inputs, isolate their respective signals up to 90 dB, and send the selected signal to the receiver. The circuitry is solid-state rather than mechanical, which, according to the manufacturer, ensures accurate handling of the complex signal patterns of modern VCRs and discs. A sloping front panel with rear-lit touch controls is said to facilitate ease of operation.

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Compact Auto Speaker



The SK2 Duplex from Altec Lansing is a 5 1/4" two-way speaker claimed to be capable of 107-dB long-term acoustic output. The speaker, an addition to Altec's "Voice of the Highway" line, requires 2 1/8" mounting depth, allowing rear-shelf or in-the-door installation. The grille frame and basket form a single, solid framework around the low- and high-frequency components—stabilizing, according to Altec, the acoustic elements and improving durability. \$100.

CIRCLE NO. 88 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

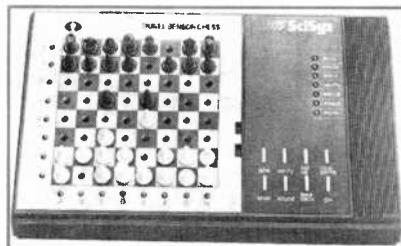
Electronic Soldering System



The new System 9000 temperature-controlled soldering array from the Ungar Division of Eldon Industries permits a tip temperature to be varied from 420°F to 800°F with a resolution of $\pm 10^\circ$. ICs sample the tip temperature 120 times per second; LEDs on the temperature controller display each 20 degree increment, creating an illuminated bar chart. The System 9000 iron uses a small heating element, which is said to make possible a thin, cool handle. For extremely precise applications, any temperature within a given range is reported to be adjustable to a precision of $\pm 5^\circ$ F. \$150.

CIRCLE NO. 85 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Computer Chess



"Travel Sensor Chess" from SciSys Computer is a portable computer that measures only 7.25 x 4.5 x 1.5 inches and has eight levels of play. The game features an integral sensorboard with red LEDs running parallel to the outer squares of the playing surface. The sensorboard automatically enters all moves in the computer as the chess pieces are advanced. In response, the LEDs illuminate coordinates of the computer's next move. Other features include both recognition and performance of castling, en passant, pawn promotion, a position setup mode, and automatic verification of pieces taken. Also, it can store board position, permitting continuation of a match after the game is turned off. Travel Sensor comes complete with molded chess pieces and dust cover. \$50.

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Apple-Compatible Personal Computer



The Franklin ACE 100 is a personal computer that is said to be hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple II, though color provisions are not included. All programs written for the Apple II are reported to run on the ACE 100 without modification, including those using high- and low-resolution black-and-white graphics. The ACE 100 uses the 6502 microprocessor operating at a clock rate of 1.022 MHz. It has 64K RAM memory and 12 sockets for 12K of ROM. The keyboard has 72 keys (upper and lower case) and a 12-key numeric pad that includes special keys used frequently with VisiCalc software. Text is formatted at 24 lines/40 characters per line, with full cursor control. Graphics can be resolved at 40 pixels per line horizontal x 48 vertical, high resolution graphics at 280 pixels horizontal x

Introducing incredible tuning accuracy at an incredibly affordable price: The Command Series RF-3100 31-band AM/FM/SW receiver.* No other shortwave receiver brings in PLL quartz synthesized tuning and all-band digital readout for as low a price.† The tuner tracks and "locks" onto your signal, and the 5-digit display shows exactly what frequency you're on.

There are other ways the RF-3100 commands the airways. It can travel the full length of the shortwave band (that's 1.6 to 30 MHz). It eliminates interference when stations overlap by narrowing the broadcast band. It improves reception in strong signal areas with RF Gain Control. And the RF-3100 catches Morse



RF-3100 31-band AM/FM/SW

communications accurately with BFO Pitch Control.

Want to bring in your favorite programs without lifting a finger? Then consider the Panasonic RF-6300 8-band AM/FM/SW receiver (1.6 to 30 MHz) has microcomputerized preset pushbutton tuning, for programming 12 different broadcasts, or the same broadcast 12 days in a row. Automatically. It even has a quartz alarm clock that turns the radio on and off to play your favorite broadcasts.

The Command Series RF-3100 and RF-6300. Two more ways to roam the globe at the speed of sound. Only from Panasonic.

*Shortwave reception will vary with antenna, weather conditions, operator's geographic location and other factors. An outside antenna may be required for maximum shortwave reception.

†Based on a comparison of suggested retail prices.

This Panasonic Command Series™ shortwave receiver brings the state of the art closer to the state of your pocketbook.



With PLL Quartz Synthesized Tuning and Digital Frequency Readout.

Panasonic
just slightly ahead of our time.

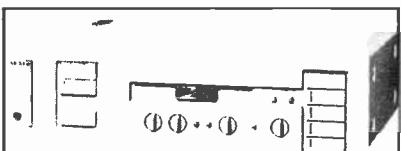
CIRCLE NO. 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

new products

192 vertical. The unit includes a joystick/game paddle connector, a speaker, and eight peripheral connectors. A built-in fan and a 50-W power supply permit all peripherals to be used at once. \$1,595.

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Integrated Amplifier



The AM-U41 from Akai is claimed to drastically reduce transient intermodulation distortion (TIM), and to totally eliminate switching and crossover distortion. This is accomplished through what the manufacturer calls a "Zero Drive" circuit, which employs a servo principal to correct nonlinearity in the power output stage. The AM-U41 offers 55 W/ch at 8 ohms from 20 to 20,000 Hz—with a THD given at no more than 0.005%. In addition, the unit employs high-speed and electronic protection circuits and subsonic filters. Other features include slide volume controls, tape-dubbing capability, audio-muting switches, and a selector switch for two separate speaker systems. \$300.

CIRCLE NO. 92 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Radar Detector



Electrolert has added a "pilot light" power indicator to the Fuzzbuster Elite, while retaining the self-test mechanism found in its comparable older model, the Fuzzbuster III. The Elite also has an automatic sensitivity control with manual override, and a three-position warning selector. One switch position, for daytime use, gives audio cueing and a bright warning light. The second position, for night use, gives normal audio cueing but a dimmed light. The third position deactivates the light, allowing activation of the audio section only. The Fuzzbuster Elite is claimed to detect every radar unit now on the road, including the 9.4-GHz European MESTA. \$200.

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Electronics Furniture

The Model CE-1280 "Classic Elegance"



cabinet from Bush Industries is designed to accommodate a combination of audio and video equipment—to form a home-entertainment center. The audio portion has four shelves that can house a turntable, cassette deck, receiver and/or tuner/amplifier, etc. Framed safety-tempered glass doors enclose the audio equipment. The video section has a retractable roll-out shelf for both front and top-loading VCR or Videodisc machines, and an area that accommodates most 19" receivers. Enclosed storage areas provide room for records, tapes, discs, and accessories. Styling is "traditional." Dimensions: 50" H x 53" W x 20" D. \$420.

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

High-Quality PC Board

PC-08 is the latest in OK Machine and Tool Corp.'s new line of pc boards. Material is glass-reinforced epoxy, and all holes are drilled (rather than stamped) to ensure accurate location and diameter. The PC-08 is a "Double-Eurocard"-sized board, measuring 6.3" x 9.2". The board consists of 52 columns of 85 holes each, all on a 0.1" grid, thereby accommodating any size IC or DIP socket in either horizontal or vertical orientation. The board also contains a row of 26 discrete holes on 0.2" spacing at each end, as well as two patterns to accommodate 96-pin "DIN"-type two-part I/O connectors plus a row of access holes on either side of each pattern. Hole diameter is 0.040", allowing either direct soldering of components or insertion of wire wrapping sockets. The PC-08 can hold as many as 120 14-pin sockets or 100 16-pin sockets, with discrete devices utilized as necessary. \$18.

CIRCLE NO. 95 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Three-Way Linear Phase Speaker

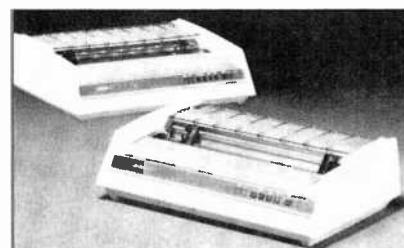
The SB-L201 from Technics is a three-way linear system, featuring a 10" woofer, 4" cone-type midrange, and a radial horn tweeter. The unit is said to be capable of handling 105 W music, 65 W DIN.



The output level is 90 dB/W/m; impedance is eight ohms. The SB-L201 is equipped with a thermal relay protector, LED overload indicator, tweeter level control, and a detachable net. \$200.

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Compact Printer



Printek's Model 920 printer is a 9 x 9 dot matrix printer that uses 96 ASCII characters with seven foreign character sets, and operates bi-directionally from serial, RS-232, and full or half-duplex interfaces. Baud rate is switch-selectable from 300 to 9600; print speed is 340 cps (80 cps for correspondence-quality print); graphics can be printed at 4000 dots per second at a density of 144 x 144 dots per sq. inch; and paper slew rate is 10"/s. The unit features an 1800-character buffer to maximize throughput; the number of characters per inch is variable from 10 to 16.7. Other operator controls include a test/setup mode for self-diagnosis; horizontal and vertical tabbing; and fine-adjustment settings for variable paper formats. Dimensions: 6.75" H x 23.25" W x 16.75" D; weight is 44 lb. \$2,595.

CIRCLE NO. 97 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Programmable Scanner



Radio Shack's 20-channel scanning receiver, Realistic PRO-2020, is an FM/AM direct entry programmable unit for home or mobile use. It covers six vhf and

28K

PERSONAL COMPUTER

Only

\$299⁰⁰

Special Sale Price



GREATEST BUY IN AMERICA

It has color, sound and music with a powerful 6502 microprocessor (Like Apple). 20,000 Bytes ROM with a 16K Microsoft Extended Level II Basic built in, 8,000 Bytes RAM plug in expandable to 32K RAM, Cursor, Real time, Full size easy to use 66 key professional typewriter keyboard, 62 keys with graphics symbols, 4 programmable function keys. High resolution graphics, 512 displayable characters, Text display is 23 lines 22 characters, 16 colors. Will accept Tape, Disk-Plug In Cartridges. Has low priced plug in peripherals, Connects to any TV or monitor, Includes AC adapter, RF modulator, Switch box, Cables and self teaching instruction book - all in a beautiful Creme Colored Console Case. This is a powerful full sized extra featured computer for only \$299.00

WHY SUCH A LOW PRICE

Selling on a direct to customer basis, we save you the profit margin normally made by computer stores and distributors. We are willing to take a small margin to develop volume to cut our cost of operation.

COMPETITIVE LIST PRICES

APPLE \$1125, T. I. \$525, ATARI \$399.95, RADIO SHACK TRS 80 color with only 12K memory sells for \$399.50.

LOW COST PLUG IN EXPANSION

Expansion accessories plug directly into this computer, extra RAM memory, Controllers, a Cassette, A Telephone Modem for only \$109.00, an 80 Column Printer for \$375.00, even the 170K Disk Drive plugs in direct. You do not have to buy an expensive expansion interface.

GET JOB OPPORTUNITIES NOW

Every newspaper has several pages of want ads for computer people. You can learn to operate and program a computer for these opportunities available to those who prepare for the computer revolution. This computer has extended Level II Basic with floating point decimal, Integer and String Arrays, Trig functions, Direct Statement Execution, Multi-statement Lines, Cursor, Full screen editing, Color Command Keys, Graphics, Scrolling, File Management, Upper-Lower Case, Direct Memory Access, Peek and Poke and much more! Assembly machine language is

available. We have easy to follow self teaching books and programs.

INVEST IN YOUR CHILDREN

Educate your children while they play. Every kid wants to play electronic games. (We have some of the best). The next natural step for their curiosity is to try simple programming. They can do this in 20 minutes with our simple self teaching instruction book. High schools are teaching computer math, science and programming - some start in grammar school. If you provide this computer as a Teacher and Tutor at home, before you know it your child will be writing computer programs. You can use your T.V. to EDUCATE not frustrate your family and eliminate T.V. boredom with programs that challenge, stimulate and entertain the whole family. We have a wide variety of games, recreational, home finance and educational programs to choose from. Why pay \$140.00 to \$295.00 for an electronic game when you can buy this powerful computer for only \$299.00.

COMMUNICATE WITH THE WORLD

Plug in your VIC telephone modem. Now you can get a world of information through your telephone, plus electronic mail. Just dial up the information you want. UPI wire service, stock market, historical information by topic from over 60 magazines, including New York times. Airline information, order tickets, get weather information anywhere in the world, restaurant and hotel information, thousands of categories are on line for you, business, finance, education, entertainment, games etc. YOU'LL BE THE TALK OF YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD. Our telephone modem price is by far the lowest available.

IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

If your computer fails because of warranty defect within 90 days from date of purchase, you simply send your computer to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will "immediately" send you a replacement computer at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. No one we know gives you this kind of warranty service. Most computer warranty service takes 30 to 90 days to handle - this fantastic "immediate replacement warranty" is backed by COMMODORE COMPUTER, a MAJOR national brand electronics manufacturer.

WHAT A SMART INVESTMENT!!!

- For Students and Schools
- Learn to program a computer
- Learn to operate a computer
- For Programmers & Teachers
- For Labs, Engineers, Etc.
- For Small Businesses
- For The Home Owner

PLUG IN EXPANSION

SPECIAL SALE PRICE \$299.00

For only \$299.00 you get the powerful 28K COMMODORE VIC with 20K ROM, 8K RAM and Extended Level II Basic, The professional 66 keyboard, color, sound, music, self teaching instruction book, AC adapter, RF modulator, TV switch box, owners manual, plus all of the other extra features listed, in a beautiful Creme Colored Console Case.

SPECIAL SALE PRICE \$379.00

For only \$379.00 you get the more powerful 41K COMMODORE VIC with 20K ROM, 21K RAM and Extended Level II BASIC, plus all of the extra features shown for the 28K COMMODORE VIC!

"15 DAY FREE TRIAL"

DON'T MISS THIS SALE ORDER NOW

- Please send me the 28K Commodore VIC Computer for \$299.00
 Please send me the 41K Commodore VIC Computer for \$379.00
 Special Data Cassette \$69.00

We ship C.O.D. and honor Visa and Master Card.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

VISA MASTER CARD C.O.D.

Credit Card No. _____

Expiration Date

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and Insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery (21 days for Personal Check orders,) 2 to 7 days for phone orders. Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.



we are
commodore VIC
experts!!

VIC 20
owners register with
us for new product
and program information.

PROTECTO

ENTERPRISES (FACTORY-DIRECT)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

new products

uhf bands, including the AM aircraft band. It features direct keyboard entry of up to 20 channels in six bands; two scan speeds; scan delay to avoid missing callbacks; automatic and manual scanning; an all-band search mode that scans all channels between the upper and lower frequency limits entered into the keyboard; and electronic individual lockouts. It also has a priority-tuning circuit that permits constant monitoring of one frequency while scanning the others. Both the assigned channel number and the actual frequency being monitored are displayed on a fluorescent digital readout. Channel information is maintained in the scanner's memory by a 9-V battery when the unit is turned off. The unit may be operated from a 12-V dc source, as well as the usual ac outlet. \$300.

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Lightweight Headphones



BP electronics, Inc. has introduced the Model SH-92A lightweight stereo headphones as part of its "Light & Lively" series. The phones use high-compliance Mylar diaphragm speakers and anoxic copper wire that is claimed to reduce signal attenuation. The cable end has a 3.5-mm plug (for portable stereo players), with an adapter for standard 1/4" plugs. Specs: impedance, 4-32 ohms; frequency response, 20-25,000 Hz; weight (without 7' cord), 2 oz. \$21.50.

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Design Evaluation Kit

Advanced Analog Systems has announced a new design evaluation kit to investigate the functions and capabilities of the Signetics NE572 Dual Programmable Compressor. The kit, designated AAS572, contains a printed circuit card, ICs, and other necessary components for constructing a complete audio signal compressor. Inputs to both the compressor and expander sections consist of a high-performance (110 dB dynamic range), low-noise ($6 \mu V$) voltage follower. The input has a $9V/\mu s$ slew rate, input noise figure of $5nV/\sqrt{Hz}$, and a gain bandwidth of 10 MHz. Each compressor utilizes $1/2$ of a NE572 configured for 2:1 compression—switch-selectable for a compression ratio of 4:1. The attack time constant can be set for either 10 ms or 20 ms; recovery time is either 200 or 400 ms. THD is given as 0.05%; power requirement is $+15V$. \$65.

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

"Okay. So where's the band hiding?"

Our new dbx Model 3BX Series Two Dynamic Range Expander will give you up to 50% more music from records.

tapes and FM stereo. Not more volume. More music. It does that by restoring the natural dynamics of live music lost in recording. You get music so big there's just no hiding from it. And if that doesn't beat the band, what does?

dbx. Music can't live without us.

dbx, Inc. 71 Chapel St. Box 100C, Newton, Mass. 02195 USA Tel. 617-964-3210. In Canada, BSR (Canada) Ltd.

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SOMEDAY . . . In the comfort of your own home or office, you'll be able to shop and bank electronically, read instantly updated major newswires, analyze the performance of a stock that interests you, send electronic mail to business associates across the country, then play Bridge with your best friend in San Francisco and two strangers in Chicago and Dallas.

WELCOME TO SOMEDAY

Someday is today with the CompuServe Information Service. All this and more can be accessed with a local phone call in most major U.S. cities. For hardware you need a terminal or personal computer and a modem. The CompuServe Information Service costs only \$5.00 per hour, billed in minute increments to your charge card.

Ask for a demonstration at a Radio Shack® Computer Center. Videotex software is available for various brands of personal computers. CompuServe Information Service, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220. (614) 457-8650.

CompuServe

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ENTERTAINMENT ELECTRONICS

By Len Feldman

Finally—A Test Record for Everyone

IN THE course of testing and evaluating phonograph cartridges you will encounter numerous test records, each designed to provide one form of data or another regarding a cartridge's performance. These test records fall into two large categories: those containing specific test signals (tones, combinations of tones, frequency-response sweeps, etc.), and those offering musical selections designed to point up a specific flaw in system performance.

Test-signal recordings usually require elaborate measurement equipment (meters, filters, distortion analyzers, spectrum analyzers, etc.) and are therefore best suited for use in a well-equipped laboratory. Musical samples, in contrast, can be evaluated by nontechnical listeners who do not own laboratory test

equipment. However, such tests seldom yield anything more than vague, subjective opinions. Music samples would probably provide a better gauge of cartridge performance if "instant comparisons" were made between "Cartridge A" and "Cartridge B"—the way most of us judge loudspeakers. Unfortunately, the time required to make such "A-B" tests—dismounting and mounting pickups—is so great, and "hearing memory" is so short, that such attempts at comparison lose their validity.

To address this problem, Shure Brothers, Inc., the well-known manufacturer of phono cartridges, microphones, and professional audio products, has developed a new test record designed to permit non-technical music lovers to evaluate the performance of a phono car-

tridge (or several cartridges) in a quantitative manner. This new record, known as TTR-117, contains many "standard" tests. However, the last test on side "A," and all of the tests on side "B," are unique and worth describing here in detail.

The last band of side "A" contains a complex signal (Fig. 1), a 500-Hz, 20-cm/s peak-velocity burst, repeated at a 61-Hz rate. With this signal the listener can properly set the anti-skating adjustment provided on most better-quality turntables currently available.

All pivoted tonearms are pulled toward the center of a spinning record. To keep stylus pressure equal on both walls of a record groove, it is necessary to compensate for this "skating" force. Figure 2 illustrates skating and anti-skating forces as they pertain to pivoted tonearms. (Owners of linear-tracking tonearms need not worry—skating forces do not exist in such systems.)

The on/off duty cycle of the 500-Hz burst signal used for the anti-skating adjustment test sounds like a buzz. If the skating compensation is too great, an easily distinguishable form of distortion will be heard in the left channel. If insufficient anti-skating force has been applied, this same distortion will be heard in the right channel. Only when the correct amount of anti-skating force has been applied will the sounds coming from both speakers be identical.

Total Trackability Index. Shure has long promoted the concept of "trackability"—the ability of a phono pickup stylus to follow high-velocity groove undulations over the entire audio-frequency band. Their feeling is that trackability (expressed in cm/s for a given audio frequency) is more meaningful than a simple statement of stylus compliance.

Shure's most recent statistical data is reflected in the "scatter diagram" of Fig. 3. Here we see that the peak recorded velocity to be expected from modern phonograph records usually occurs at frequencies around 4 kHz. In order to easily judge trackability, Shure has recorded a complex signal consisting of three frequency components: 200 Hz, 2.1 kHz, and 17 kHz. These are presented at six different levels in the new test record, and correspond to six paral-

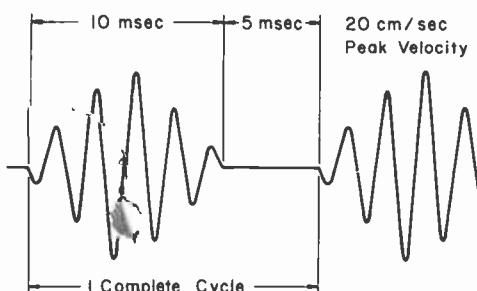


Fig. 1. This signal, inscribed on Shure's TTR-117 test record, is used to adjust the tonearm antiskating force.

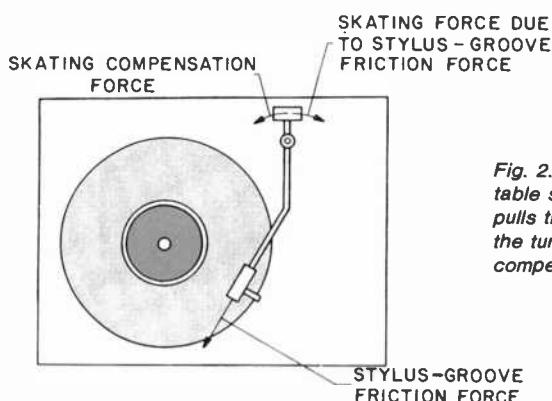


Fig. 2. The usual stylus/tonearm/turntable setup creates an inward force that pulls the tonearm toward the center of the turning platter. Antiskating compensation counteracts this effect.

All illustrations courtesy Shure Brothers.

NRI will train you at home to be an electronics professional in the growing world of communications.

**Learn to service, repair, and install everything from microwave antennas
to two-way radios...from radar sets to TV transmitters.**

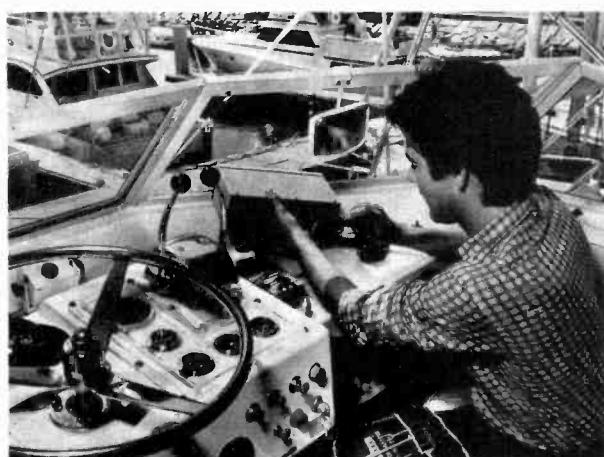
TV Tape Recorders



TV Broadcasting



Microwave



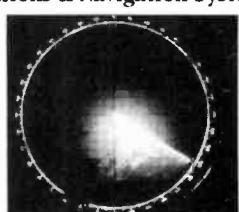
Marine Communications



Aviation Communications & Navigation Systems



Direction Finders, Loran



Radar



No other home study course gives you such complete, professional training in so many fields of communication. No other gives you such advanced equipment, selected for state-of-the-art design and features. Only NRI gives you the thorough preparation and training you need to achieve professional competence in the wide world of communications.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

Learn at your own pace, right in your own home. There's no need to quit your job or tie up your evenings with night classes. No time or gas wasted traveling to school, no excessive demands on your personal and family life. NRI

Mobile Radio



Aircraft Guidance & Landing Systems



AM & FM Broadcasting



Satellite Communications

brings it all to you. You learn with NRI-developed fast-track training methods, a clearly and logically organized program using advanced techniques for learning at home.

Includes 2-Meter Transceiver or Bearcat Automatic Scanner

Your training is built around your choice of this high technology equipment. The synthesized two-meter transceiver represents the latest advance in portable communications. Microprocessor-based circuitry and LED digital readout mean precision operation and high efficiency. The scanner also features microprocessor basing with both programmable and scanning functions covering the HF, VHF, and UHF mobile bands. Using audio cassette training units, you learn not only how to operate these units, but study their advanced circuitry in detail.



CB Radio



Train with professional instruments and equipment that's yours to keep.

Also included for both training and professional use is a Beckman LCD digital multimeter with six functions across 26 scales, a Heathkit portable frequency counter with ranges from 50 Hz to 512 MHz, the NRI Antenna Applications Lab, and the NRI Discovery Lab®, where you build and test the "leading-edge" circuitry found in your transceiver or scanner.

FCC License or Full Refund

In addition to all lessons, equipment, and instruments, you get special training for the FCC radiotelephone license you need to work in this exciting field. You pass your FCC examination or *your tuition will be refunded in full*. No ifs, ands, or buts... this money-back warranty is valid for six months after completion of your course.

Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call

NRI's free 100-page catalog shows all the equipment you get, describes each lesson in full, and tells about other electronic training in fields like TV/Audio/Video, Microcomputers, and Digital Electronics. Mail the postage-paid card and see how we can make you a pro. If card has been removed, please write to us.



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

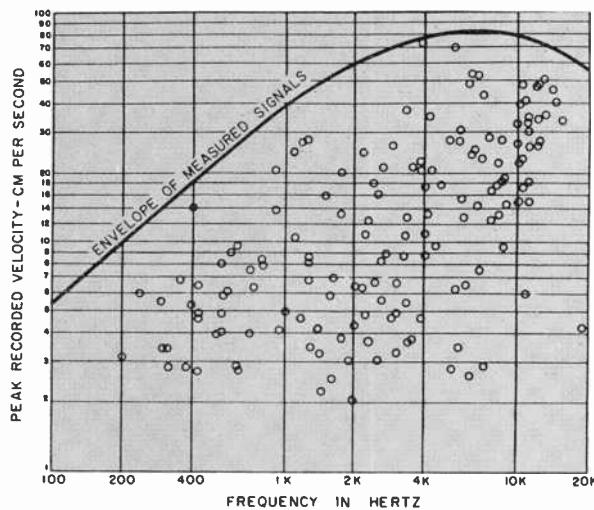


Fig. 3. Scatter diagram shows peak recorded velocities on modern stereo records as a function of frequency.

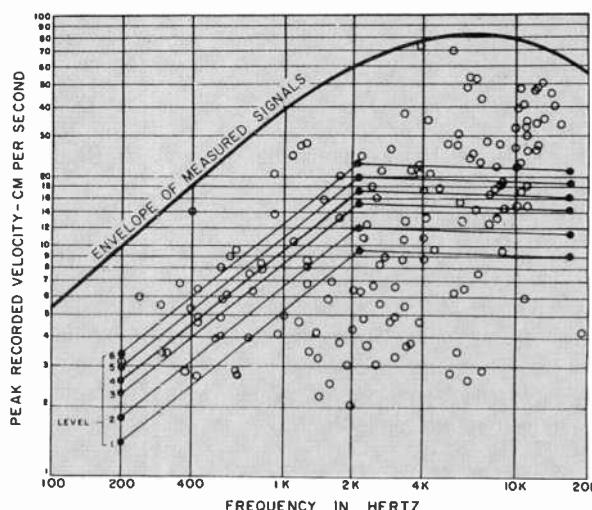


Fig. 4. How total trackability rating signals on test record are related to signals on modern stereo records.

TABLE I—INDENTATION FACTOR

Tip Geometry	Tracking Force					
	7.5 mN 0.75 gram	10 mN 1 gram	12.5 mN 1.25 grams	15 mN 1.5 grams	20 mN 2 grams	25 mN 2.5 grams
Spherical 15μ (0.0006")	1.21	1.00*	0.85	0.76	0.63	0.54
18μ (0.0007")	1.28	1.06	0.91	0.81	0.67	0.58
Biradial (Elliptical) 5μ × 18μ (0.0002" × 0.0007")	1.07	0.88	0.76	0.67	0.55	0.48
7.5μ × 18μ (0.0003" × 0.0007")	1.10	0.91	0.78	0.69	0.57	0.49
10μ × 18μ (0.0004" × 0.0007")	1.17	0.97	0.84	0.74	0.61	0.53
Hyperelliptical (HE) 5μ × 38μ (0.0002" × 0.0015")	1.25	1.03	0.89	0.79	0.65	0.56
Hyperelliptical (HEJ) 7.5μ × 38μ (0.0003" × 0.0015")	1.31	1.08	0.93	0.83	0.68	0.59
7.5μ × 75μ (0.0003" × 0.003")	1.52	1.26	1.08	0.96	0.79	0.68
3.8μ × 75μ (0.00015" × 0.003")	1.42	1.17	1.01	0.89	0.74	0.63
3.8μ × 100μ (0.00015" × 0.004")	1.52	1.26	1.08	0.96	0.79	0.68
2.5μ × 100μ (0.0001" × 0.004")	1.46	1.21	1.04	0.92	0.76	0.65
5μ × 50μ (0.0002" × 0.002")	1.33	1.10	0.95	0.84	0.69	0.60

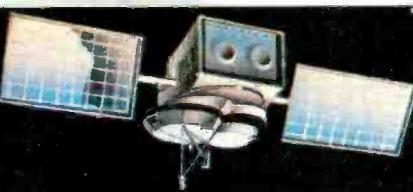
*Reference

level-line plots superimposed on Fig. 3 (Fig. 4). At the highest level, the peak recorded velocities are 3.3, 21.0, and 2.0 cm/s for the three frequency components. Taken in combination these individual velocity values are quite difficult to track successfully.

In conducting the trackability tests, the signal sequence from low to high frequency is played with the cartridge tracking force and anti-skating force properly adjusted. The user listens for the onset of mistracking (after having been instructed by a narration band that simulates mistracking noise so that actual mistracking can be recognized when it occurs). Based upon the highest band number that a given cartridge tracks successfully, Shure has assigned a score called the Trackability Factor (TF). Specifically, successful tracking of band 1 equals a TF of 45; 2 equals 56; 3 equals 71; 4 equals 79; 5 equals 89; and 6 (the highest velocity band) equals 100. To arrive at the Total Trackability Index (TTI)—a comprehensive figure-of-merit—one additional calculation is required.

Indentation Factor. Even when a cartridge does not mistrack a signal, some distortion may be produced by the stylus because it permanently modifies the record groove in the course of tracing groove-wall modulations. These distortions and groove modifications are caused by many factors, including stylus geometry and tracking force. Table I shows the relationship between tip geometry and tracking force as they affect the indentation factor.

The spherical-tip stylus, tracking with a force of 1 gram, was arbitrarily selected as reference and assigned an Indentation Factor of 1.0. All other tip/tracking force combinations can be easily compared with this reference. For example, a hyperelliptical tip measuring 0.0003" by 0.003" played at 1 gram has an Indentation Factor of 1.26. The greater the Indentation Factor, according to Shure, the less deeply a given sty-



Enter the new age of TV entertainment with the state-of-the-art

Heathkit[®] HOME EARTH STATION SYSTEM

The stars are now within your reach — and within the reach of your budget. Priced as low as \$6,995, the Heathkit SRS-8100 Home Earth Station System puts a wide variety of TV entertainment at your fingertips. Geosynchronous satellites offer many channels programming movies, nightclub acts, concerts, musical specials, Broadway plays, news and more* — most free of cuts, censorship and commercial interruptions.



This home earth station system comes with the Heathkit trademark of quality and reliability.

The specially-prepared, do-it-yourself SRA-8100-10 Site Survey Kit helps find the correct location for the satellite receiving antenna. Step-by-step assembly manuals and technical assistance from Heathkit Electronic Centers make our Earth Station System easy to assemble and install. The SRA-8100-2 Integrated Low-Noise Amplifier/Down-Converter, SRA-8100-1 Three-Meter Satellite Receiving Antenna and satellite receiver electronics are made by Scientific-Atlanta, one of the world's foremost manufacturers of satellite telecommunications equipment.

SEE THE LATEST IN HIGH-TECHNOLOGY, EASY-TO-BUILD KIT-FORM ELECTRONICS

— It's all in our new, 104-page Heathkit Catalog.

For your FREE Catalog, write:

Heath Company, Dept. 010-906, Benton Harbor, MI 49022
or pick up your copy at any of the conveniently-located
Heathkit Electronic Centers throughout the U.S.



Simulated TV picture

The Heathkit SRA-8100-3 Satellite Receiver Kit features a special Zenith Space Command Remote Control. It features 24-channel electronic tuning, drift-free reception, built-in memory, a built-in security circuit (alarm not included) and an attractively-styled walnut-finish cabinet.

View exciting satellite programs on the new, state-of-the-art Heathkit GR-2500 Color Television. It features maximum picture sharpness with 330 lines of resolution, exceptional 112-channel tuning capability (for cable signals), rich four-speaker sound, remote control, optional Space Phone, easy 15-hour kitbuilding and a great low kit/cabinet system price.

*Federal Communications Commission equipment authorization relating to the sale of the Heathkit Earth Station requires the following disclosure: "Use of this device may violate Section 605 of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, through the unauthorized interception and divulgence of radio communications for one's own benefit where there is no entitlement to its receipt."

Viewing of some satellite TV channels may require the customer to obtain permission from, or make payments to, the programming company. Some programmers may not grant permission. Some local, state and foreign laws may now or in the future limit the use of this device. The customer is responsible for compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

Heath and Heathkit are registered trademarks of Heath Company. Zenith is a registered trademark of Zenith Radio Corporation. Heath Company and Veritech Electronics Corporation are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Zenith Radio Corporation. Heathkit Electronic Centers are operated by Veritech Electronics Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WE'LL LURE YOU WITH OUR PRICES... AND WIN YOU WITH OUR SERVICE

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 221-8180
IN NEW YORK (212) 732-8600

VIDEO TAPES

• BLANK CASSETTES	
MAXELL T-120	\$12.95
MAXELL HX-120 (High Grade)	\$12.95
MAXELL T-90	\$12.95
TDK T-120	\$12.95
TDK HG-120 (High Grade)	\$12.95
TDK T-90	\$12.95
SONY T-500	\$10.49
SONY T-750	\$12.95
SONY T-120	\$12.95
FUJI T-120	\$12.95
FUJI L-500	\$10.49
AMPEX T-120	\$12.95
BASF T-120	\$12.95
BASF L-500	\$10.49
AMPEX T-90	\$11.95
VIDEO TAPE BY MAXELL	\$11.95
SONY, SCOTCH, FUJI, MEMOREX, BASE	\$11.95
AMPEX JVC, PANASONIC, ZENITH	\$11.95

ADDITIONAL 5% DISCOUNT ON
100 OR MORE ASSORTED TAPES

• VIDEO MOVIES AVAILABLE IN

Fort Apache: The Bronx	\$17.95
Cannibal Run (Vestron)	\$17.95
Death Wish (Vestron)	\$17.95
American Werewolf In	\$19.95
London (MCA)	\$18.95
Carrie (Paramount)	\$16.95
Atlantic City (Paramount)	\$16.95
Streetcar Named Desire	\$19.95
20th Century	\$16.95
Raiders Of The Lost Ark (MCA)	\$19.95
Days Of Wine & Roses (Vestron)	\$19.95
The Purple Rose Movie Gun	\$19.95
Texas Chain Saw	\$19.95
Days Of Wine & Roses (Vestron)	\$19.95
Lord Of The Rings (EMI/Thorn)	\$16.95
Seventh Voyage Of	\$16.95
Aladdin (Columbia)	\$16.95
Attack Of The Killer Tomatoes	\$16.95
Mommy Dearest (Paramount)	\$16.95
Allofop Head Cleaner (MCA)	\$16.95
Allofop Head Cleaner (MCA)	\$16.95
IVHS Or Beta	\$16.95

VIDEO ACCESSORIES

VIDCRAFT Detaller II	\$1.95
VIDCRAFT VCR	\$1.95
VIDCRAFT Proc Amp (Beta)	\$12.95
VIDCRAFT Detaller I	\$1.05
POD DUSTBUSTER (Detail & Enhancer)	\$179.95
RHODES TELEADER TE-200	\$17.95
RHODES TELEADER TE-100	\$12.95
AMPEX T-1000	\$16.95
MAXELL Head Cleaner	\$1.95
MHS or Beta	\$1.95
TECHNIQUE Head MHS or Beta	\$17.95
SCOTCH Head Cleaner MHS	\$16.95
ALLSOP Head Cleaner	\$1.95
MHS or Beta	\$1.95

STEREO-TO-CO

Sony Walkman I (Cass. Stereo)	\$65
Sony Walkman II	\$89
AMPEX CS-1 (Cass. FM Stereo)	\$165
KOSS MUSIC BOX (AM/FM Stereo)	\$164
TOSHIBA KTS-1 (Cass./FM Stereo)	\$169
TOSHIBA KTS-2 (Cass./FM Stereo)	\$115
TCS Rec./Play/FM Stereo)	\$109
AKAI PM-01 (Cass./FM Stereo)	\$129
JVC QUINTET (Port. Stereo)	\$129



COMMODORE VIC-20
HOME COMPUTER

\$239

ONLY

• HOME VIDEO
RECORDERS

JVC IR-7000
VHS Remote Controlled
\$659 ONLY

• VIDEO & T.V.



JVC IR-7000
VHS Remote Controlled

\$659

ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-4000 16 Screen
\$1485 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-8100 16 Screen
\$1425 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-9400 16 Screen
\$1399 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-1207 12 Screen
\$1359 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-1221R 12 Remote
\$1449 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-1350 15 Screen
\$1449 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-1546R 15 Remote
\$1529 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-1715 17 Remote
\$1519 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-1915 19 Remote
\$1575 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-1945R 19 Remote
\$1569 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-2145R 21 Remote
\$1719 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-2345R 23 Remote
\$1799 ONLY

• SONY COLOR T.V.

SONY KV-2645R 25 Remote
\$1945 ONLY

• HOME VIDEO
RECORDERS

PANASONIC PV-5200 (New Port VHS
1639 ONLY)

PANASONIC PV-5200 (Beta V/Tuner
1639 ONLY)

PANASONIC PV-8000 (Beta V/Tuner
1639 ONLY)

SONY SL-2000 / SONY TT-2000
11145 ONLY

AKAI VPC-1750 (VHS / Tuner)
11179 ONLY

HITACHI VT-6500 (VHS / Tuner)
11895 ONLY

QUASAR PV-5410 (VHS / Tuner)
1495 ONLY

QUASAR PV-5420 (VHS / Tuner)
1495 ONLY

QUASAR PV-170 (VHS / Tuner)
11075 ONLY

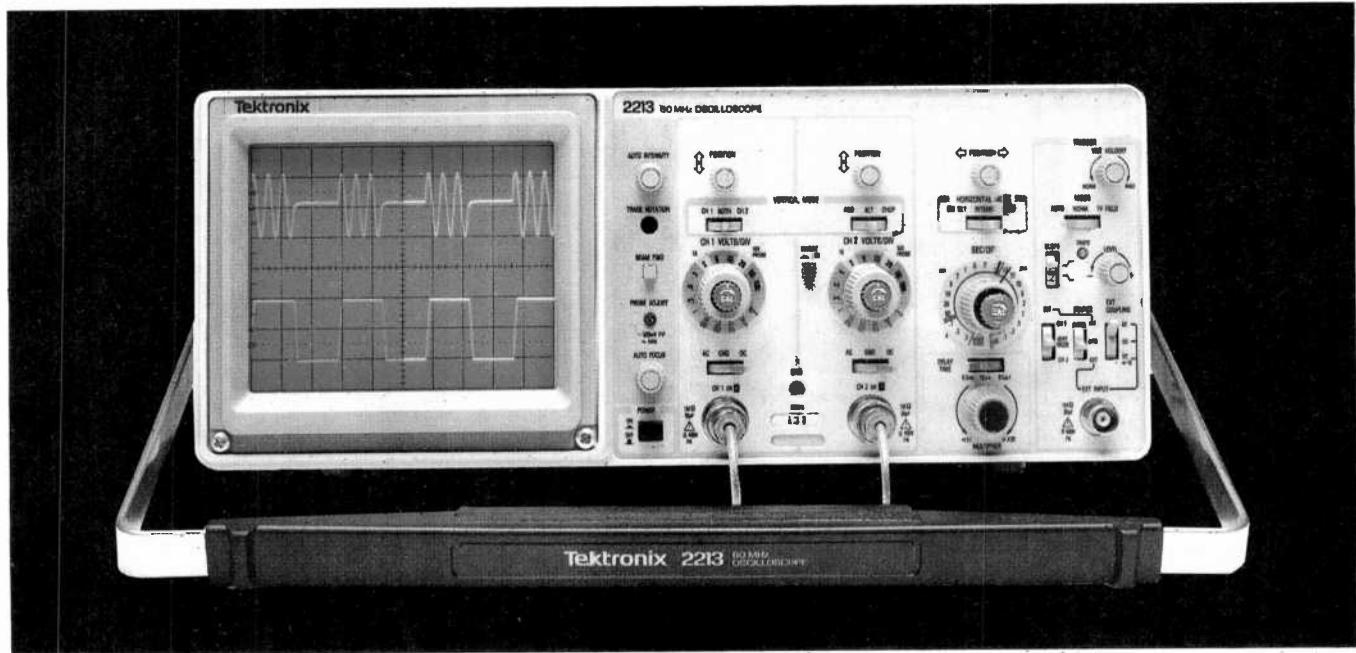
TOSHIBA V-9050 (VHS / Tuner)
11995 ONLY

SONY VCR-1000 (CED Player)
1299 ONLY

HITACHI VCR-1000 (CED Player)
1299 ONLY

SONY HVC-2200 (Color)
1610 ONLY

SONY HVC-2200 (Beta)
161



Introducing a direct line to a 60 MHz Tektronix scope built for your bench!

From the world's most respected name in oscilloscopes: a new scope, plus a new direct order number, that finally makes it practical to put Tektronix quality on your bench...at work or home.

Among professional engineers and technicians there is no substitute for the performance and reliability of Tektronix oscilloscopes.

Now, for the first time, Tektronix is offering an advanced scope at an unprecedented low price—and has a direct order line that lets you get your order processed today!

The scope: the 2213.
Its radical new design brings you Tektronix quality for well below what you would pay for

lesser-name scopes.

The 2213's practical design includes 65% fewer mechanical parts, fewer circuit boards, electrical connectors and cabling. Result: a lower price for you plus far greater reliability.

Yet performance is pure Tektronix: there's 60 MHz bandwidth for digital and high-speed analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. A complete trigger system for digital, analog or video waveforms. And new high-performance Tektronix probes are included!

2213 PERFORMANCE DATA

Bandwidth: Two channels, dc—60 MHz from 10 V/div to 20 mV/div. (50 MHz from

2 mV/div to 10 mV/div).

Sweep speeds: Sweeps from 0.5 s to 50 ns (to 5 ns/div with X10 mag).

Sensitivity: Scale factors from 100 V/div (10X probe) to 2 mV/div (1X probe). Accurate to $\pm 3\%$. Ac or dc coupling.

Delayed sweep measurements: Standard sweep, intensified after delay, and delayed.

(Need dual time-base performance and timing accuracy to $\pm 1.5\%$? Ask about our 2215 priced at \$1400.)

Complete trigger system: Modes include TV field, normal, vertical mode, and automatic; internal, external, and line sources; variable holdoff.

Probes: High perform-

ance, positive attachment, 10-14 pF and 60 MHz at the probe tip.

The price: Just \$1100 complete*. Order direct from Tektronix National Marketing Center. Phones are staffed by technical people to answer your questions about the 2213. Your direct order includes a 15-day return policy and full Tektronix warranty.

Now it's easier than ever to get your hands on a Tek scope!

ORDER TOLL-FREE

800-547-1845

Ask for Dept. A0220

(In Oregon, Alaska and Hawaii: 1-503-627-5402 collect.) Lines are open from 8 am EST to 5 pm PST.

*Price F.O.B., Beaverton, OR

Popular Electronics Tests



Kenwood KVA-502 Audio-Video Control Amplifier and KV-901 Video Cassette Recorder

KENWOOD, known primarily for its audio products, has recently introduced equipment to integrate video and audio. The new systems consist of a feature-laden VHS video cassette recorder (Model KV-901) and an audio-video control amplifier (Model KVA-502). The units are similarly styled and are sized so that the VCR can sit on top of the A/V amp to provide maximum operating ease and to save space.

Wedding the units provides a host of audio and video enhancement facilities in a compact entertainment center for improved functionality, quality, and audio-video creative capability. Additionally, the audio-video amp can be used as the heart of a stereo high-fidelity system for playing phono records and other audio source material.

In essence, the twin units examined here form the first commercial integration of two exciting mediums for consumers—video and audio.

AUDIO/VIDEO AMPLIFIER

Coordinated Entertainment. The Kenwood KVA-502 is a truly new product—designed for use in entertainment systems that coordinate audio and video program sources. Its heart is a high-quality audio control amplifier (50 W/channel) that can interface with two

VCRs, one video disc player, a TV receiver or monitor, an audio tape deck, phono turntable, and AM or FM tuner. Kenwood calls the unit an Audio-Video Amplifier, clearly defining its dual role. Though designed to complement Kenwood's KV-901 VHS VCR, it's compatible with any VCR, regardless of format.

The KVA-502 measures about 17 3/8" W x 13 1/4" D x 4 1/4" H, and weighs 17.8 lb. Its exterior is finished in satin silver, with a black recessed control panel containing a number of small black knobs. The basic switching control functions are performed by light-touch rectangular pushbuttons. Suggested retail price is \$400.

General Description. The unit's video switching functions are analogous to those of a typical audio amplifier. The playback output from either of two VCRs—VCR(A) or VCR(B)—can be selected by pressing the corresponding button. A recording can be made only on VCR(A)—the program source being a TV broadcast, VCR(B), or a video-disc player. (See operating controls on p. 24.)

The KVA-502 switches a vhf antenna between a VCR and the TV receiver. Normally the front-panel ANT SELECTOR is left on VIDEO, routing r-f signals through the VCR on their way to the TV

set. However, when dubbing a tape from one VCR to the other, this switch can be used to connect the antenna directly to the receiver for off-the-air viewing. When the unit is shut off, however, the antenna output is routed directly to the TV, regardless of the ANT SELECTOR setting. Since the KVA-502 uses only the composite video (and audio) signal from a VCR, the VCR's internal r-f modulator is replaced by one in the amplifier (switchable to channel 3 or 4).

In addition to its video-switching functions, the KVA-502 can modify a video signal and improve its visual characteristics. The PICTURE control is analogous to a high-frequency audio tone control; boosting or reducing video band width to control VCR picture sharpness.

A special circuit, whose function switch is labeled DE-NOISER, is designed to reduce video-tape noise in the mid to upper audio-frequency range. Primarily, this is between 7 and 8 kHz, where the noise has its largest distribution. According to the manufacturer, the circuit operates automatically when switched "on" only if the input signal falls below a specified level within the selected frequency range. When input signals are relatively high, the noise is masked by it, so the de-noiser circuit is not activated. As a consequence, the relatively poor

(Continued on page 26)

KVA-502 AMPLIFIER OPERATING CONTROLS

Front Panel: Switches

POWER: Controls ac power to the amplifier and one rear outlet.
ANT. SELECTOR (VIDEO/TV): Selects signals to be monitored on TV screen (from antenna or video machine).
VIDEO DUBBING: Connects video machines for dubbing either the video disc player (VDP) or VCR(B) playback on to VCR(A).
INPUT SELECTOR: Selects signal source to be seen or heard—VCR(A), VCR(B), VDP, AUDIO.
AUDIO DUBBING: Connects audio input of VCR(A) to selected audio source.
TAPE: For listening to audio tape playback.
TUNER: For listening to tuner signal (AM or FM).
PHONO: For listening to phono playback.
SPEAKER A, SPEAKER B: Connects rear speaker outputs to amplifier.
DE-NOISER: Reduces audio noise from VCR playback.
LOUDNESS: Introduces loudness compensation on audio volume control.
MUTING: Reduces audio level 20 dB.

Controls

VOLUME: Adjusts audio volume.
BASS: Low-frequency tone control.
TREBLE: High-frequency tone control.
BALANCE: Adjusts left-right level balance (center detented).

MODE (MONO, ENHANCER, STEREO): Enhancer gives pseudo-stereo effect on mono signals.
MIC MIXING: Adds microphone signal smoothly to selected audio source, reducing program level simultaneously to make a smooth fade.

Jacks

PHONES: For stereo headphones.

MIC MIXER: For a medium-impedance dynamic microphone.

Rear Panel:

VHF IN: 75-ohm coaxial connector, from antenna output of VCR.
VHF OUT: 75-ohm coaxial connector, to vhf antenna input of TV receiver.

INPUT: Standard phono jacks for audio sources (PHONO, AUDIO)
TAPE (REC PLAY): Standard phono jacks, plus DIN socket, for audio tape-deck connections.

VIDEO: A group of phono jacks for interconnection with one or two VCRs. The VCR(A) position has both recording and playback video jacks; the VCR(B) and the video disc player position (VDP) have playback-only jacks. All have stereo audio outputs. A separate VIDEO OUT jack carries composite video to monitor (instead of the r-f carrier used for connecting to a TV receiver).

SPEAKERS: Insulated binding posts for two pairs of speakers.

AC OUTLETS: Three, one of which is switched.

CHANNEL: Slide switch on side of cabinet to select TV channel 3 or 4 for r-f modulator output.

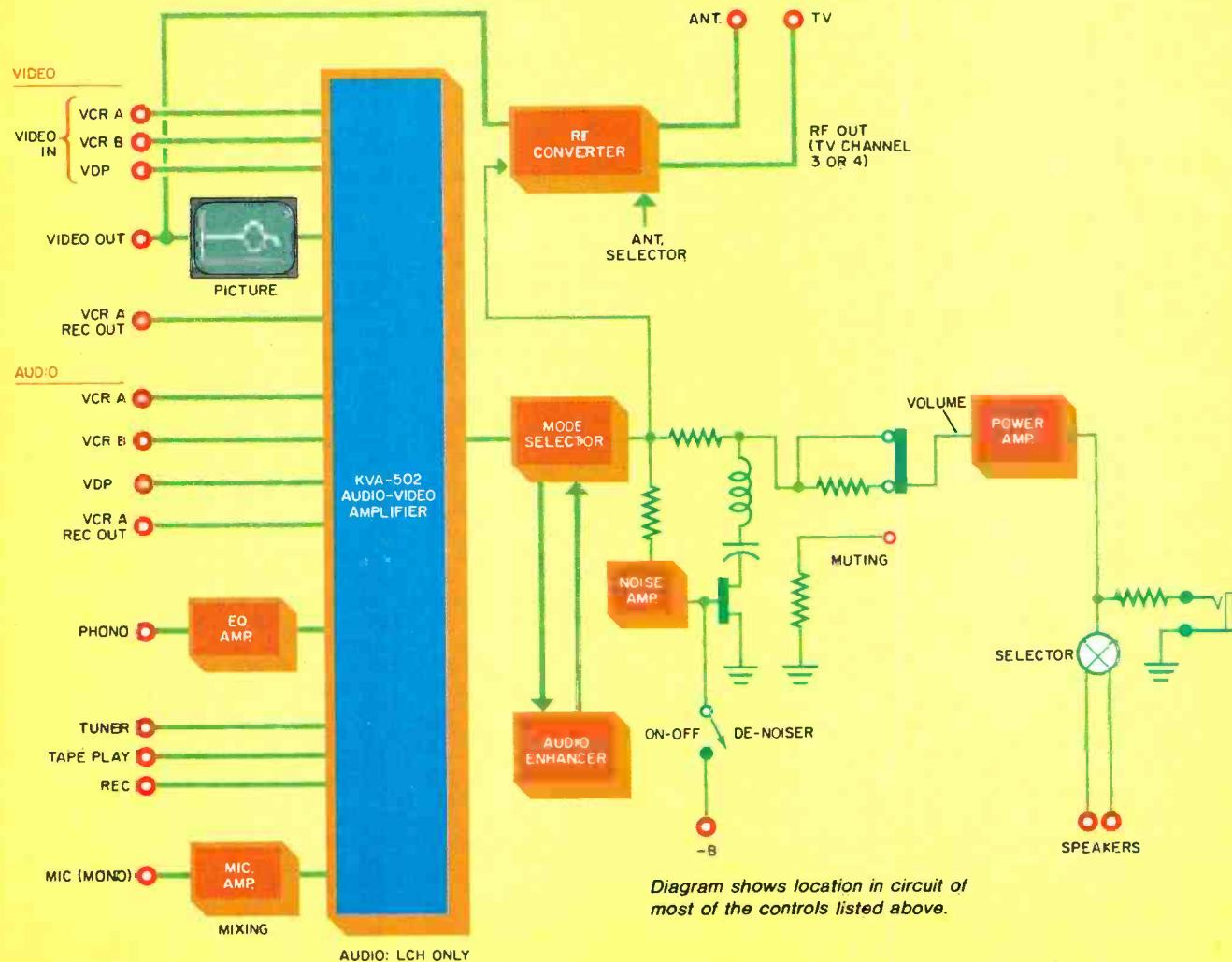


Diagram shows location in circuit of
most of the controls listed above.

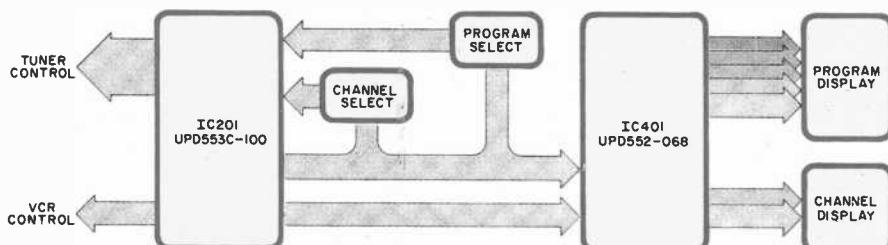


Fig. 1. Block diagram of the KV-901 TV-channel and program-selection system.

(Continued from page 24)

audio signal-to-noise ratio (about 40 dB) produced by recording on the narrow (1-mm) audio track of a VCR cartridge can be significantly improved as sensed by ear.

Though the audio section of the KVA-502 is conventional in most respects, two features distinguish it from most integrated amplifiers—the microphone mixer and the signal enhancer. Other amplifiers and receivers with a built-in microphone mixer contain blending circuits; this one is a fader control. As its clockwise limit is approached, the program source volume is reduced (eventually cut off completely) and replaced by the microphone signal. The fading action makes for a very smooth transition between program and microphone sources. The VOLUME control adjusts the combined level of the mixed signals, which also appear at the tape-recording outputs (most other microphone mixing systems we have seen affect only the speaker outputs).

The signal enhancer is intended to create a stereo effect from mono signals by driving the speakers with phase-shift and frequency-response differences in order to form a more diffused sound stage. According to Kenwood, the sound field is expanded by alternating direction of sound from right side to left side every 1.2 octaves.

Laboratory Measurements. Actual measurements on the KVA-502 were limited to its audio functions; observations of video were subjective.

The 1000-Hz harmonic distortion, when driving 8-ohm loads, was less than 0.01% at (and slightly above) the rated 50 W/channel output, and 0.038% at 70 W/channel output. Clipping occurred at 75 W/channel. With 4-ohm loads, the distortion was at least as low (typically 0.006%) up to 70 W and 0.08% at 100 W, where clipping occurred. The 8-ohm IHF clipping headroom was 1.76 dB.

The KVA-502 is not recommended for use with loads lower than 4 ohms; when we attempted to drive 2-ohm loads, fuses blew in the 6-A dc power supply. Delivering the rated 50-W output to 8-ohm loads, the distortion was less than 0.01% from 20 to 5000 Hz, increasing smoothly to 0.03% at 20,000 Hz. It was roughly the same at reduced power outputs.

The tone-burst signal of the IHF

dynamic headroom test (20 ms of 0-dB, 1000-Hz signal, followed by 480 ms at a -20-dB level) produced a clipping power output of 94 W into 8 ohms and 139 W into 4 ohms, for a 8-ohm IHF dynamic headroom rating of 2.76 dB. Moreover, the KVA-502 was stable with complex reactive loads. Driving a standard IHF reactive load (which simulates a woofer near its resonance frequency), the clipping power was just over 75 W at 40 Hz for an IHF reactive load rating of 1.8 dB. The IHF slew factor was greater than our measurement limit of 25.

For a reference power output of 1 W, the KVA-502 required a 1000-Hz input of 20 mV (TUNER) or 0.29 mV (PHONO). The A-weighted noise level through either input was -77 dB referred to 1 W. The phono preamplifier input overloaded at about 180 mV at 1000 Hz and below, and at 168 mV at 20,000 Hz (equivalent 1000-Hz value). This gives plenty of leeway since average phono cartridges have outputs of 1 to 5 mV, depending on make and model. Phono-input impedance was 46 kilohms in parallel with 250 pF.

The tone controls had conventional frequency-response characteristics, with a sliding bass turnover frequency and treble responses hinged at about 2500 Hz. Loudness compensation boosted only the low frequencies as the volume-control setting was reduced. (Many designers prefer not to boost highs—an opinion that may be strengthened here owing to the tendency toward tape hiss on video tape's audio track.)

RIAA phono equalization was almost perfectly accurate, with less than 0.5-dB overall variation between 20 and 20,000 Hz. And when the input was loaded by the inductance of a typical phono cartridge, the high-frequency response was changed less than 0.3 dB.

User Comment. As an audio amplifier, the KVA-502 delivers especially fine performance at a modest but adequate power level. Although its 50-W/channel rating may not sound like much compared to some "audiophile" amplifiers, the unusually large dynamic headroom of the KVA-502 shows that it is capable of delivering undistorted program peaks on a par with many amplifiers having twice the power rating.

In other respects, too, such as its nearly ideal phono-preamplifier section, the KVA-502 meets the highest standards set by component audio amplifiers.

The KVA-502's video-control facilities add a new dimension in one package to audio-video entertainment. The switching facilities for selection of source and dubbing are excellent, though an r-f switcher would have made things even simpler when using two VCRs. Using the DE-NOISER switch, we totally eradicated tape hiss from a six-hour-play video tape, revealing a remarkably good sound that was not evident beforehand. Switching in the "stereo" mode produced a most welcome improvement in audio dimension. Rotating the picture control, we observed evident sharpening of the picture upon close inspection. Though not dramatic in normal situations, its effect will be more noticeable on dubbed tape than on a first taping. When the signal isn't sufficiently strong, some increase of noise will occur, however. The addition of the video equivalent of an audio "de-noiser" would be needed to circumvent this problem. At the extreme setting, color strength is sometimes affected.

Price of the unit is remarkably low for what it does. In fact, if one considers only the separate video accessories that would be necessary to match what the KVA-502 incorporates, then the fine stereo control amplifier is practically free.

—Julian Hirsch

VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER

General Description. The deluxe KV-901 VCR uses the VHS format and has two- and six-hour recording facilities with two-, four-, and six-hour playback. Speed selection for playback is automatic. To locate desired portions of a recording in both forward and reverse, the unit employs "Vue-Search." This feature will run the tape up to seven times normal speed in the SP (two-hour) mode and up to 21 times normal speed in the EP (six-hour) mode. The KV-901 employs two pairs of video tape heads, one for the 2-hour and 4-hour mode and the other for the 6-hour mode.

Other features include an air-damped top-loading cassette assembly; an automatic cancellation circuit that releases the pause control if left in position after five minutes; feather-touch controls using microprocessor logic circuits; automatic rewind when tape end is reached; and a brushless, direct-drive drum servo motor crystal-locked to the frame rate. A wired 10-function, remote-control head includes TV CHANNEL ADVANCE, PLAY, RECORD, AUDIO DUB, FAST-FORWARD, REWIND, FORWARD and REVERSE Vue-Search, PAUSE, and STOP.

The selection of unattended, pre-programmed recording is accomplished by a series of pushbutton controls, together with a detailed alphanumeric calendar/clock display and LED channel indicator. Two CPU chips are used to program the recording of up to eight different programs from any of 14 pre-tuned TV channels selected from among vhf channels 2-13 and uhf channels 14-83. This pre-programming feature can select events up to two weeks in advance.

Give your system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

NEC's crisp, clear, high-performance JC1202 RGB color monitor, an industry standard. Also available: the JC1201 composite video version.

NEC's classic green monitor, JBI201, one of computing's performance legends. Non-glare screen, easy on the eye. And the checkbook.

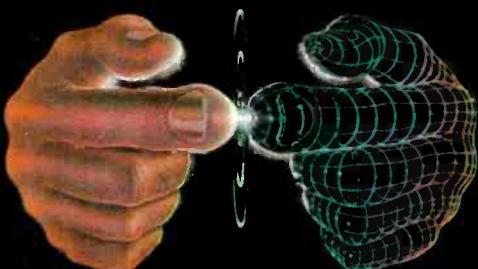


The impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and versatility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

Peripherals from NEC can make almost any computer system better.

Owners of Apple®, Radio Shack®, Atari®, IBM®, and many other personal computers will find their equipment to be compatible with NEC's famous monitors, as well as our highly-featured new PC-8023A dot matrix printer. (Some configurations may require a different interface.)

Ask your dealer for a demonstration.



**Productivity
at your fingertips**

NEC

**NEC Home Electronics (USA)
Personal Computer Division**

1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Dimensions are essentially the same as those of the audio-video amplifier. Suggested retail price is \$1200.

Microcomputer-Based Program Selection. The KV-901's program display shows the seven days of the week, an hour/minute/second read-out, and an a.m./p.m. indication. A set of push-buttons and switches permits the user to enter information, which is displayed immediately. Channel selection is accomplished with 14 pushbuttons, each with its own LED indicator. A separate top panel covers the tuning adjustments for each channel. Of course, the vhf-uhf tuner is electronic, using precise voltages to control varactor capacitance. Separate varactors are used for each channel.

In the KV-901's TV-channel and program-selection system (Fig. 1), both ICs are 4-bit microprocessors, operating at a crystal-controlled clock frequency of 400 kHz. The *IC201* is a version of NEC's *μCom-43* family. It contains a 2000 by 8-bit ROM, a 96 by 4-bit RAM, and has six 4-bit working registers. There are nine ports on *IC201*. One of them is a programmable 6-bit timer that uses internal as well as external clock signals for VCR control and program timing.

The *IC401*, a member of NEC's *μCom-44* family, does not have a programmable timer, but is instead used to control the display and translate the data it receives from *IC201* into the correct alphanumeric indication. The *IC401* can supply 35 V for electrofluorescent displays, and, in fact, provides all of the KV-901's display voltages (except for driving the lamp filaments). This chip also controls the channel-indication LEDs. The *IC201* stores the program and channel selections, provides appropriate data to *IC401*, and controls the VCR's record start-and-stop operations.

Evaluation. Manufacturer's specifications claim a horizontal resolution of more than 240 lines. Our tests, using a standard monoscope (Indian head) test pattern, confirm this figure. The video signal-to-noise measured 45 dB, also confirming the figure given by Kenwood. Next, we recorded video from 1 to 4 MHz and found the 3-dB cutoff where Kenwood said it would be—at 3.0 MHz. Recordings of a staircase, window, and crosshatch pattern all produced excellent video images.

The color-bar patterns we recorded quantified the excellent pictures we obtained off-the-air. Examine the oscilloscope picture of the color-bar input signals (Fig. 2) and compare it with the color bar output signal from SP playback (Fig. 3) and the color bar output signal from EP playback (Fig. 4). Note that the high-frequency portions of these signals are almost identical.

The manufacturer's specifications call for a signal-to-noise ratio of better than 40 dB in the audio channel and a frequency response of 100 to 10,000 Hz at

standard speed. Our measurement produced a signal-to-noise ratio of 42 dB and a bandwidth of 180 to 10,000 Hz. Although the low-frequency roll-off is not usually audible, we are aware that several other VCRs have this same characteristic.

User Comments. Kenwood's Model-901 VCR looks and performs like the deluxe video cassette recorder it is. Certainly, the quality of its video and audio compares well with similarly priced VCRs, as does the two-week, 14-channel program selector, which can program eight different channels. Perhaps the only features we could add to our wish list are the addition of the midband and superband cable TV channels in the VCR's programmable tuner, enabling one to get these extra channels if you're not a cable subscriber and they're not scrambled; a wireless remote control; and slow-motion.

For readers who wonder what you get in a higher-priced VCR that a lower-priced unit doesn't have, it's a lot more than a built-in two-week programmable unit with an electronic digital clock. For

example, having a second pair of tape heads makes it possible to design head gaps specifically for use with slow- or fast-speed models. As a result, picture quality is improved, especially for the long-play mode. Furthermore, its feather-touch controls are vastly superior for operating ease than are mechanical controls of more modestly priced machines.

Additionally, start-up is lightning fast compared to the delay exhibited in lesser machines. And, mentioning "fast," it was a joy to search out a specific section on the video tape, either fast-forward or reverse, due to its impressive speed and accuracy. This feature is carried over to the remote control, too. You might have to use the counter, though, because the TV set's picture didn't always hold during this fast-search process. Other fine attributes attached to this function include a memory-set facility to automatically stop at a specific section of the tape and automatic switching-out of the audio circuit during search to eliminate ravenous sounds. As a final note, one of our video recordists marveled at the even, balanced rewinding of the tape itself, a characteristic he does not enjoy with his present VCR. —Walter Buchsbaum

CONCLUSION

Kenwood has taken an imaginative step in uniting audio and video technologies with this set of cosmetically matched machines. Both units examined here—the VCR and the audio-video amplifier—operated superbly, as independent units and in combination.

Neither unit is quite at the state-of-the-art point, since each is missing some added fillips. But neither are their price points at the highest end. The VCR, whose innards are identical to the few near-top-of-line models of other brands (only a few manufacturers produce VCRs for the many companies offering them) has an especially functional design as a result of the use of the push pads. Each of these incorporates an indicator light and they are exceptionally large with the PLAY and STOP pads conveniently colored orange. This same color coding scheme is carried over to the remote control.

The Kenwood VCR has excellent slow-speed performance, as well as good high-speed reproduction of broadcasts. Thus it should have wide appeal to people who would, say, opt for a high-performance automobile but forego extras such as a costly sun roof.

The only-one-of-its-kind audio-video amplifier stands by itself, of course. It packs a lot of features into one handsome unit to make a neat core for an entertainment center. To achieve similar functions would require using a jumble of add-on-boxes—though they would provide an extra *n*th of video control. Just add a pair of good speaker systems to take advantage of the excellent video sound potential offered.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

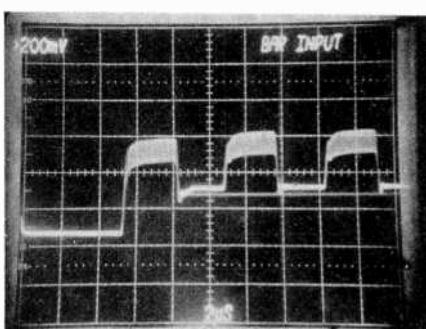


Fig. 2. Color-bar input signals.

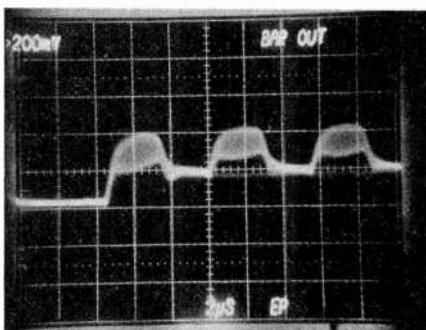


Fig. 3. Output signal from SP playback.

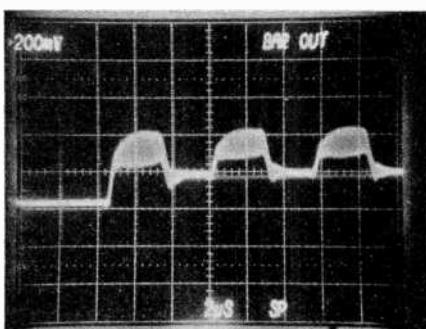
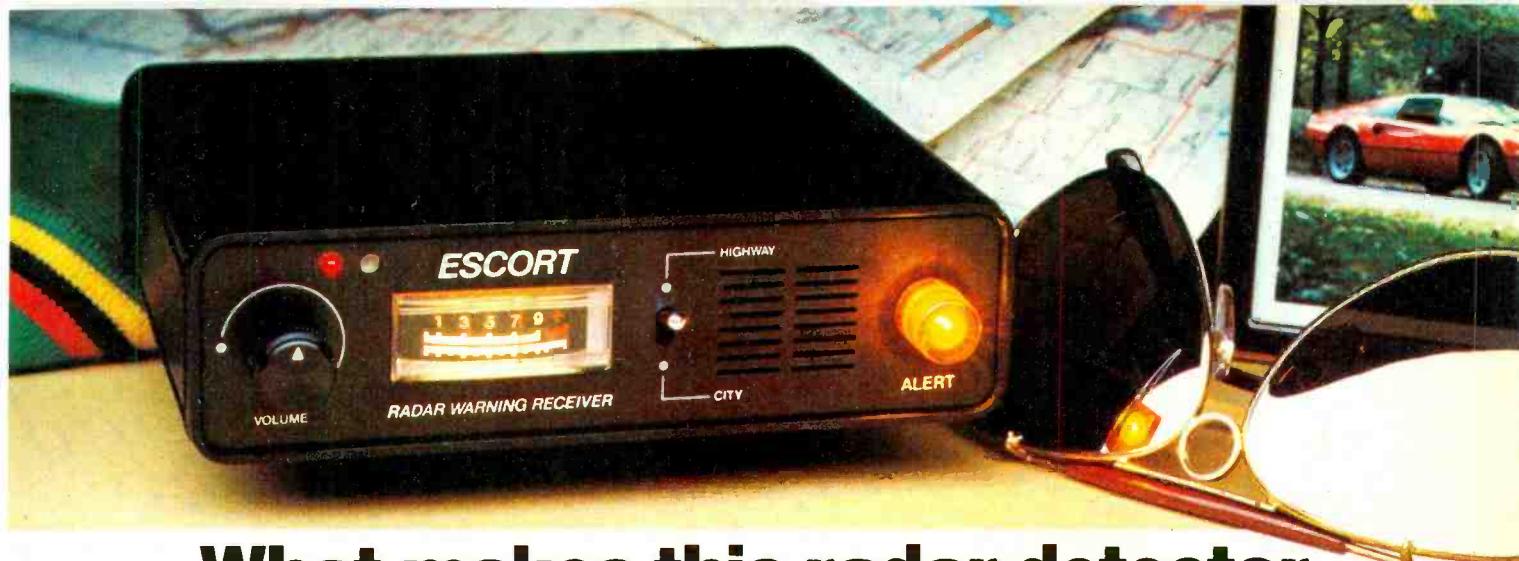


Fig. 4. Output signal from EP playback.



What makes this radar detector so desirable that people used to willingly wait months for it?

Anyone who has used a conventional passive radar detector knows that they don't work over hills, around corners, or from behind. The ESCORT™ radar warning receiver does. Its uncanny sensitivity enables it to pick up radar traps 3 to 5 times farther than common detectors. It detects the thinly scattered residue of a radar beam like the glow of headlights on a dark, foggy road. You don't need to be in the direct beam. Conventional detectors do. Plus, ESCORT's extraordinary range doesn't come at the expense of more false alarms. In fact, ESCORT has fewer types and sources of false alarms than do the lower technology units. Here's how we do it.

The unfair advantage

ESCORT's secret weapon is its superheterodyne receiving circuitry. The technique was discovered by Signal Corps Capt. Edwin H. Armstrong in the military's quest for more sensitive receiving equipment. ESCORT's Varactor-Tuned Gunn Oscillator singles out X and K band (10.525 and 24.150GHz) radar frequencies for close, careful, and timely examination. Only ESCORT uses this costly, exacting component. But now the dilemma.

The Lady or The Tiger

At the instant of contact, how can you tell a faint glimmer from an intense radar beam? Is it a far away glint or a trigger type radar dead ahead? With ESCORT it's easy: smooth, accurate signal strength information. A soothing, variable speed beep reacts to radar like a Geiger counter, while an illuminated meter registers fine gradations. You'll know whether the radar is miles away or right next to you. In addition, the sound you'll hear is different for each radar band. K band doesn't travel as far, so its sound is more urgent. ESCORT keeps you totally informed.

The right stuff

ESCORT looks and feels right. Its inconspicuous size (1.5Hx5.25Wx5D), cigar lighter power connector and hook and loop or visor clip mounting make installation easy, flexible, and attractive. The aural alarm is volume adjustable and the alert lamp is photoelectrically dimmed after dark to preserve your night vision. And, a unique city/highway switch adjusts X band sensitivity for fewer distractions from radar burglar alarms that share the police frequency while leaving K band at full strength.

Made in Cincinnati

Another nice thing about owning an ESCORT is that you deal directly with the factory. You get the advantage

of speaking with the most knowledgeable experts available and saving us both money at the same time. Further, in the unlikely event that your ESCORT ever needs repair, our service professionals are at your personal disposal. Everything you need is only a phone call or parcel delivery away.



Corroborating evidence

CAR and DRIVER . . . "Ranked according to performance, the ESCORT is first choice . . . it looks like precision equipment, has a convenient visor mount, and has the most informative warning system of any unit on the market . . . the ESCORT boasts the most careful and clever planning, the most pleasing packaging, and the most solid construction of the lot."

BMWCCA ROUNDUP . . . "The volume control has a 'silky' feel to it; in fact, the entire unit does. If you want the best, this is it. There is nothing else like it."

PLAYBOY . . . "ESCORT radar detectors . . . (are) generally acknowledged to be the finest, most sensitive, most uncompromising effort at high technology in the field."

PENTHOUSE . . . "ESCORT's performance stood out like an F-15 in a covey of Sabrejets."

AUTOWEEK . . . "The ESCORT detector by Cincinnati Microwave . . . is still the most sensitive, versatile detector of the lot."

The acid test

There's only one way to really find out what ESCORT is all about. We'll give you 30 days to test it for yourself. If you're not absolutely satisfied, we'll refund

your purchase as well as pay for your postage costs to return it. In fact, try an ESCORT and any other detector of your choice. Test them both for 30 days and return the one you don't like. We're not worried because we know which one you'll keep. As further insurance for your investment, ESCORT comes with a full one year limited warranty on both parts and labor. This doesn't worry us either because ESCORT has a reputation for reliability. We know that once you try an ESCORT, radar will never be the same again. So go ahead and do it. Order today.

You don't have to wait

Just send the following to the address below:

- Your name and complete street address.
- How many ESCORTs you want.
- Any special shipping instructions.
- Your daytime telephone number.
- A check or money order.



Visa and MasterCard buyers may substitute their credit card number and expiration date for the check. Or call us toll free and save the trip to the mail box:

**CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-543-1608
IN OHIO CALL . . . 800-582-2696**

**ESCORT (Includes everything) . . . \$245.00
Ohio residents add \$13.48 sales tax.**

Extra speedy delivery

If you order with a bank check, money order, Visa, or MasterCard, your order is processed for shipping immediately. Personal or company checks require an additional 18 days.

ESCORT®
RADAR WARNING RECEIVER

- CINCINNATI MICROWAVE
Department 631
255 Northland Boulevard
Cincinnati, Ohio 45246

Audio Product of the Month

CHOSEN BY THE EDITORS OF POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Sony NR-500 Dolby-C Noise Reduction Processor

THE Sony NR-500 Noise Reduction Processor makes Dolby C noise reduction available for any tape deck (cassette or open reel). It connects between the tape deck and the system amplifier, and has front-panel bypass switches so that the recorder can be used with or without the NR-500.

A compact unit finished in satin silver, the NR-500 measures 17" W by 1 1/4" D by 2 1/4" H. It weighs about seven pounds and has a suggested retail price of \$190.

General Description. The recently developed Dolby C noise-reduction system is an extension of the Dolby B system now incorporated in virtually every component-type cassette deck. In the B system the program is recorded ("encoded") with variable pre-emphasis in the upper middle and high frequencies that is determined by the program's spectral content and level. During playback, variable de-emphasis ("decoding") takes place.

Encoding and decoding are complementary, so that the overall frequency response through a record/playback cycle is flat. However, the playback decod-

ing process also attenuates noise (about 10 dB at 5000 Hz). Successful system operation requires that the signal levels be matched closely during recording and playback.

The Dolby C system can be considered as the simultaneous operation of a Dolby B processor and a second similar circuit that operates at lower signal levels and extends the noise-reduction action down to 200 Hz. The end result is a noise reduction of 20 dB at 5000 Hz, giving a good cassette deck a total signal-to-noise ratio of around 75 dB. This permits a dynamic range comparable to that of any analog disc, including those cut from digital tape masters.

The successful use of either Dolby B or C requires a flat record/playback frequency response from the recorder. Any departures from flatness are doubled by the Dolby system—or by any of the other popular "companding" noise reducers. Since most of the response variation of a cassette (excluding low-frequency "head bumps") takes place at the highest frequencies, the Dolby-C sensing circuit was modified to make the system less sensitive to response variations above 10 kHz.

Also, an anti-saturation network has been added to the NR-500 to reduce tape saturation at high audio frequencies. The network introduces a fixed 4 dB recording roll-off at 10 kHz, with a complementary boost in the playback system. Although the playback boost reduces the noise reduction above 10 kHz, most audible hiss is below that frequency. Therefore, the anti-saturation network has a negligible effect on the overall signal-to-noise ratio.

Calibration. The Sony NR-500 is supplied with a calibration cassette, recorded with a 400-Hz tone at standard Dolby level (200 nWb/m is the 0-dB reference). For the initial system adjustment, it is played on the cassette deck being updated while the NR-500's CAL and DOLBY C buttons are engaged. The deck's playback level control is set to a convenient point, and must not be moved again.

When the tape is played, a pair of red LED arrows on the NR-500's front panel show whether the playback level is too high or too low. For each channel, set the PB CAL adjustments so that the red arrows are out and only the center green



LED is on. (Use a screwdriver or the tool supplied with the NR-500.) This calibrates the NR-500 playback system to the output of the tape deck.

Next, the recording levels are calibrated, using the same kind of tape that will be regularly employed for recording on the deck. The CAL tone from the NR-500 is recorded, and the deck's recording level controls are set to yield a "0 dB" recording level. Then the tape is rewound and played into the NR-500 to check that the playback level is identical to that from the calibration tape (green LED lit). If not, the CAL tone is re-

CONTROLS AND INDICATORS

Front Panel

Pushbuttons

POWER: Switches power to NR-500.

CAL: Must be engaged when calibrating tape deck to NR-500.

REC: Must be engaged for recording.

PB: Must be engaged for playback.

DOLBY C: Must be engaged to use Dolby C circuits.

Screwdriver Adjustments

PB CAL: Two, for L and R channels. Adjust for PROPER LEVEL indication while playing Dolby level-calibration tape.

Knobs

REC LEVEL: Concentric knobs for adjusting recording levels after calibration.

Display

DOLBY C: Yellow indicator when DOLBY C button is on.

CAL INDICATOR: Red arrows indicate HIGH or LOW signal levels for each channel when calibrating. Green bar indicates PROPER LEVEL.

Rear Connectors

LINE IN: Connects to amplifier TAPE OUT.

LINE OUT: Connects to amplifier TAPE IN.

TAPE: Connects to tape deck LINE OUT.

REC OUT: Connects to tape deck LINE INPUT.

Other

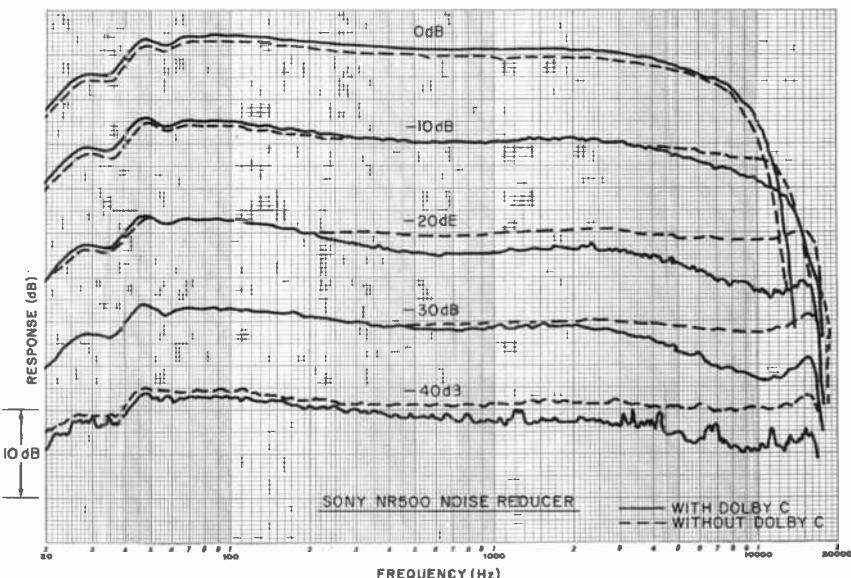
MPX FILTER: Slide switch activates 19-kHz filter for recording FM broadcasts.

AC OUTLET: Unswitched.

recorded at slightly different record-level control settings. The process is repeated until playback into the NR-500 shows that the recording level has been matched to the calibrated level. A change of tape type may require a re-calibration of the recording levels.

From this point on, the record level controls on the tape deck are not touched again. All recording level adjustment is done with the concentric front-panel knobs on the NR-500, using the recorder's meters in the conventional manner.

To record with Dolby C processing, the REC button and the DOLBY C button on the NR-500 are engaged and the recording is made in the usual manner.



Record/playback responses using Nakamichi 500 recorder and EX tape.

For playback, it is necessary to press the PB button. The NR-500 has only one set of processing circuits that are switched between encode and decode operation. If no external noise reduction is wanted, the DOLBY C button on the NR-500 is left in its OUT position, which extinguishes the yellow DOLBY C light on the panel.

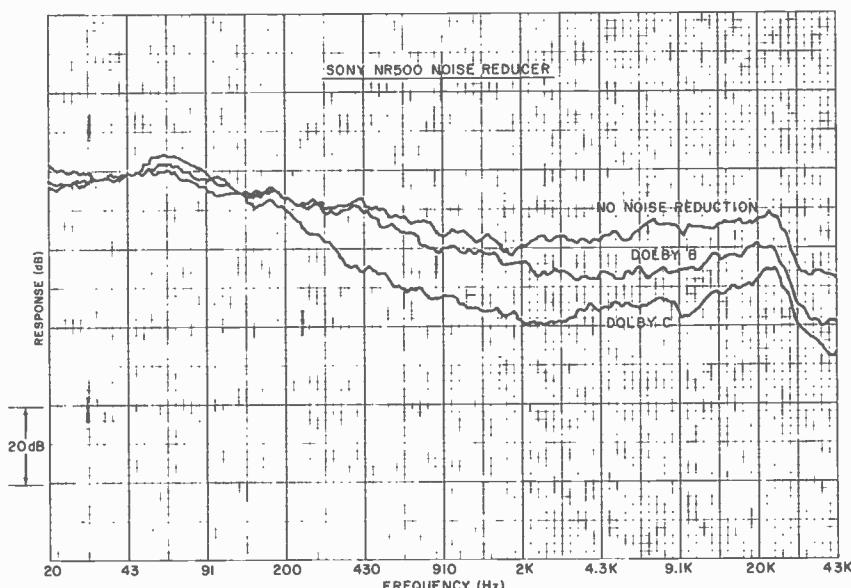
When recording with a three-head tape deck, it is necessary to use a pair of NR-500s, one set to REC and the other to PB, to take full advantage of the recorder's tape-monitoring facility.

Laboratory Measurements. Although we made some measurements on the NR-500 alone, we also combined it with a two-head cassette deck to measure its effect on the noise and frequency response of a complete system, and for

subjective listening tests. The recorder was a Nakamichi 500, using Nakamichi EX tape.

The signal-to-noise ratio of the tape deck, referred to standard Dolby level, was 50 dB with no noise reduction, and 68 dB with Dolby C and CCIR/ARM weighting. The noise-reduction measurements were made by playing a blank tape and displaying its noise output on an H-P 3580A spectrum analyzer—first with no noise reduction, then with just the recorder's own Dolby B system, and finally with just the Dolby C system of the NR-500.

The noise reduction of the Dolby B became significant above 2 kHz, and measured 5 to 8 dB over most of the range above that frequency. When we used Dolby C, the noise reduction began at 200 Hz, exceeded 15 dB up to 43 kHz



Noise spectrum playing blank tape on Nakamichi 500 recorder with EX tape.

(analyzer's upper limit), and was a full 20 dB from 2 to 10 kHz.

The frequency response of the Sony NR-500 alone was measured at a number of input levels. Encode and decode responses were tested separately. In general, the two sets of curves were complementary, although we made no special effort to match the levels. However, the fixed "cut" (recording) and "boost" (playback) of the anti-saturation network was clearly evident, with a gradual response change up to about 12 kHz and very rapid change from there to 20 kilohertz.

The record/playback response of the cassette deck, with and without the Dolby C, was measured at several indicated recording levels from 0 to -40 dB. We noted mistracking between the encode and decode processes, as evidenced by a change in frequency response when the Dolby C system was switched in or out. At most signal levels, and over the lower audible frequency range, the difference between the NR-500's on and off curves was less than 3 dB. But differences of 6 dB were noted between 5 and 15 kHz, and at recording levels of -20 dB or lower. However, these test-instrument

measurements are really moot since we were unable to make distinctions by ear alone.

While our two-head recorder and single NR-500 processor setup made it impossible to compare incoming and outgoing signals with the flip of a switch, any audible changes that might have been noted were certainly not obvious. We heard no modification of the recorder's response with various musical programs. The noise reduction, however, was very obvious, especially when dubbing from good-quality, quiet discs at very low indicated levels on the recorder's meters (-10 to -20 dB). Recordings made at these low levels without noise reduction were intolerably noisy during playback.

The Sony NR-500 requires an encode input level of at least 77 mV (from the amplifier TAPE output) for proper operation, and delivers about 0.25 V of encoded signal to the recording inputs. During playback, the NR-500 should receive at least 77 mV from the recorder line outputs, and it returns approximately 0.44 V to the amplifier TAPE inputs. All of these levels are well within the normal operating range of most stereo system components. The LED system calibration indicators have a rated level accuracy of ± 0.5 dB.

User Comment. When the original Dolby B noise-reduction system was introduced, more than 14 years ago, there were virtually no cassette (or open-reel) tape recorders equipped with it. During the several years it took for the tape recorder industry to build the Dolby system into their products, a number of companies marketed adapters so that the advantages of Dolby B could be enjoyed with existing tape machines.

Availability of the Sony NR-500 marks a parallel development. Every cassette deck today has Dolby B (or an equivalent), but just a few late models include Dolby C. The NR-500 makes Dolby C available at modest cost for anyone who now has a tape deck.

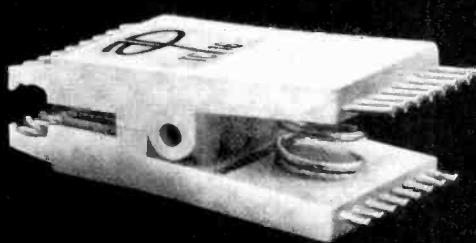
The Sony NR-500 works very well, as our tests show. However, switching manually between the record and playback modes is a bit awkward, though with some familiarization the mode switching becomes routine.

Obviously, it would not be worthwhile to spend \$200 for this add-on feature if you own, say, a \$240 deck without Dolby C since you could buy a new machine in this price range with it. But if you own a costly cassette deck and wish to overcome dull highs when recording fine source material or do not want to risk tape saturation by recording at a high level in order to squeeze out that better fidelity, then the Sony NR-500 is a most welcome component. With some two-dozen cassette decks selling without Dolby C for upwards of \$600 only a year ago, not to mention such earlier expensive models, there are likely to be a lot of candidates for upgrading with this new product.

—Julian Hirsch

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Clip DIP troubles in the bud.



When you're testing circuitry, you need the best troubleshooter around: The A P Test Clip.

It's made with a narrow nose shape that allows for easy attachment on high density boards. Nailhead pins that keep probe hooks from sliding off ends. Open nose design that permits probe tip access to DIP leads. And a contact comb that fits between DIP leads, eliminating any possibility of shorts. All these little design differences add up to the ultra-reliable, safe, quick DIP troubleshooting you need.

You can buy A P Test Clips in 56 standard or connector-compatible models in 14 sizes. And every one is made with highest quality engineering and industrial grade materials for long life and reliability.

A P PRODUCTS made the first IC Test Clips... and they are still the best.

Call TOLL FREE, 800-321-9668, for the name of the distributor nearest you. (In Ohio, call collect: (216) 354-2101.)

A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

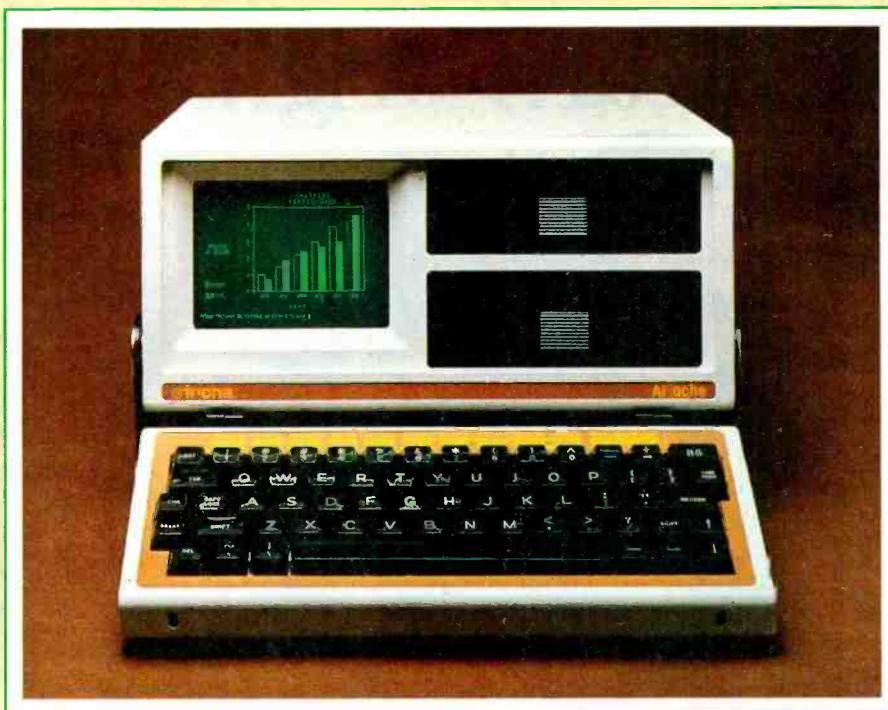


9450 Pinneedle Drive
P.O. Box 603
Mentor, Ohio 44060
(216) 354-2101
TWX: 810-425-2250

In Europe, contact A P PRODUCTS GmbH
Baeumlesweg 21 • D-7031 Weil 1 • W. Germany

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Popular Electronics Tests



Otrona “Attache” Portable Computer System

PORTABILITY and communication are rapidly becoming the watchwords of the Eighties, especially as they apply to microcomputer systems. The Otrona Attache exemplifies these characteristics.

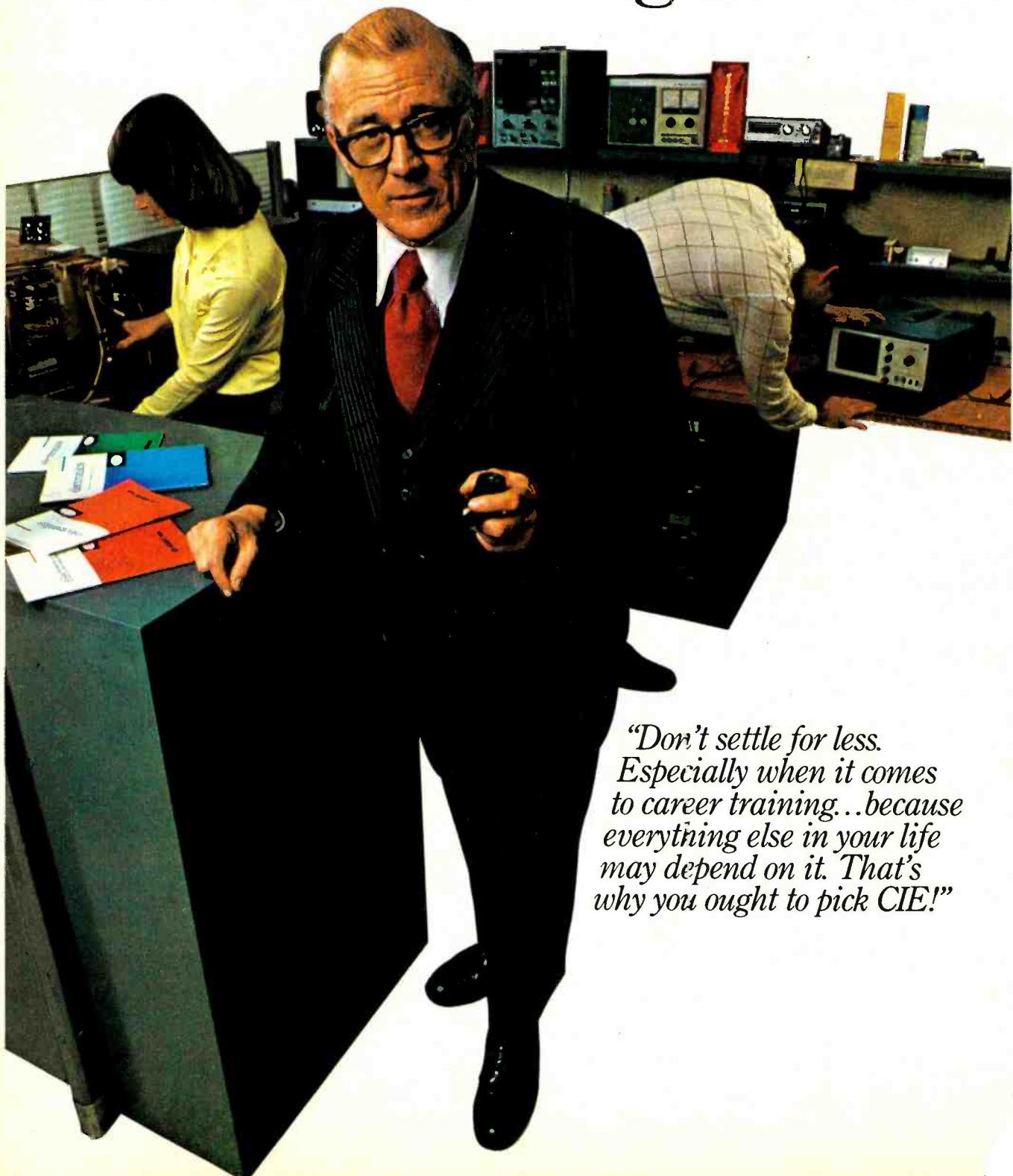
The \$3995 Otrona Attache is built for both good looks and ruggedness. Housed in a high-impact plastic case, the system boasts a flip-down, plug-in Selectric-style typewriter keyboard, 5" diagonal CRT screen, and built-in 5 1/4" double-density, double-sided floppy-disk drives having a capacity of 760K bytes, 48 tracks/in., and 10 soft-sectored format.

The basic Attache consists of a CRT monitor, dual floppies, 64K memory, CP/M, WordStar, Valet, operator utility, Charton graphics package, and BASIC-80. In addition, RS-232 serial jacks for adding a modem and printer are included, as is a direct video jack for attaching an outboard video monitor.

Although the machine is designed essentially for portable use, the manufacturer has added a single connector that conforms to STD-Z80A bus definitions. This connector is for adding an optional \$295 STD expansion bus.

Besides the expansion bus, you can add a dc power adapter for 10-to-16-V and 20-to-32-V operation at \$295. For portable power there is a strap-on battery option for 1.5-hour operation for \$395; and a 10-hour option is to be available by midyear, though no price has yet been set. To carry everything

“If you’re going to learn electronics, you might as well learn it right!”



*“Don’t settle for less.
Especially when it comes
to career training...because
everything else in your life
may depend on it. That’s
why you ought to pick CIE!”*

You've probably seen advertisements from other electronics schools. Maybe you think they're all the same. They're not!

CIE is the largest independent home study school in the world that specializes exclusively in electronics.

...

Meet the Electronics Specialists.

When you pick an electronics school, you're getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That's why it makes so much sense to go with number one...with the specialists...with CIE!

There's no such thing as bargain education.

If you talked with some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what was available when they picked CIE as number one.

We don't promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you're about. Today, it's pretty hard to put a price on that.

Because we're specialists, we have to stay ahead.

At CIE, we've got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it...

Our step-by-step learning includes "hands-on" training.

At CIE, we believe theory is important. And our famous Auto-Programmed[®] Lessons teach you the principles in logical steps.

But professionals need more than theory. That's why some of our courses train you to use tools of the trade like a 5 MHz triggered-sweep, solid-state oscilloscope you build yourself—and use to practice troubleshooting. Or a Digital Learning Laboratory to apply the digital theory essential to keep pace with electronics in the eighties.

Our specialists offer you personal attention.

Sometimes, you may even have a question about a specific lesson. Fine. Write it down and mail it in. Our experts will answer you promptly in writing. You may even get the specialized knowledge of all the CIE specialists. And the answer you get becomes a part of your permanent reference file. You may find this even better than having a classroom teacher.

Pick the pace that's right for you.

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There's no pressure to keep up...no slow learners hold you back. If you're a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

Enjoy the promptness of CIE's "same day" grading cycle.

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back—the same day. You find out quickly how well you're doing!

CIE can prepare you for your FCC License.

For some electronics jobs, you must have your FCC License. For others, employers often consider it a mark in your favor. Either way, it's government-certified proof of your specific knowledge and skills!

More than half of CIE's courses prepare you to pass the government-administered exam. In continuing surveys, nearly 4 out of 5 CIE graduates who take the exam get their Licenses!

Associate Degree

Now, CIE offers an Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Engineering Technology. In fact, all or most of every CIE Career Course is directly creditable towards the Associate Degree.

Send for more details and a FREE school catalog.

Mail the card today. If it's gone, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail the card or the coupon or write CIE (mentioning name and date of this magazine) at: 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.



CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

PE-64

YES... I want the best of everything! Send me my FREE CIE school catalog—including details about the Associate Degree program—plus my FREE package of home study information.

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Age _____ Phone (area code) _____

Check box for G.I. Bill information: Veteran Active Duty

MAIL TODAY!

around you'll need the accessory pouch for \$49.

The complete Attache takes up less than $\frac{1}{2}$ cu ft and weighs under 19.5 lb. This appears to be the smallest full-feature computer system currently on the market. And although the unit looks classy on the outside, what's inside the case makes it even more impressive.

Based on a 4-MHz Z80A microprocessor, the Attache uses an Am9517A direct memory processor for handling disk- and communication-port operations. In addition, the Otronan engineers designed in, rather than added on, a clock calendar, battery backup, graphics, and shielding for RFI and EMI.

The CRT display is unlike any other available microcomputer system. It has the ability to handle full raster-style graphics, underlining, super- and subscripts, and equations with Greek letters. In fact, the screen allows you to do anything that you can do on paper.

Software Functionality. The Attache is designed to operate with a standard configuration of 64K bytes of RAM. Handling of the memory, I/O ports, and disk system is the responsibility of the aforementioned Am9517A direct memory processor, which greatly increases system throughput.

To provide compatibility with other Z80-based systems, the Attache employs Digital Research's CP/M operating system, optimized to take advantage of the machine's features and provide a simple user interface.

Working in concert with CP/M are a number of application and utility packages. These include Micropro's WordStar 3.0; Valet, a specialized communications package utility; Microsoft's BASIC-80; and Charton, a graphic plotting package for the generation of line, bar, or pie graphs on the screen, or for output to an external printer such as the optional Epson MX-80 dot-matrix printer.

Even though most of the supplied packages are standard, Valet and Charton are unique to the Attache. The Valet communication package greatly extends the use of the machine by permitting it to interact with another computer, such as in a time-sharing system.

In operation, Valet allows you to develop a report using WordStar or Charton (or both, for that matter), and either send data to another system or download necessary information without disrupting the operation of the primary program.

Valet uses the interrupt structure of the machine to save the status of the primary program on a user stack, thus releasing the hardware stack for use by Valet. Pointers are maintained to provide entry to the primary program. By using interrupts and multiple stacks, it's possible to flip back and forth between a program and Valet's processes, giving the impression of multitasking and concurrency of operation.

Evaluation. The Attache evaluated was a basic unit without any add-on options. We did, however, have the use of a 12-in. monitor, which was connected via an RCA-type video jack. The flip-down keyboard connects to the system via an RJ11 phone plug and can be used totally detached or, if desired, hinge-connected to the system case. We found that both configurations worked well.

The keyboard's top row has special function keys that are activated by using a combination of escape (ESC) and control sequences. In WordStar for example, you can perform block moves, print, or set WordStar HELP levels all at the touch of a single key.

In addition, you can set-up key sequences to be used in communication with Valet or other modem control packages. The keyboard also offers audible feedback and responds exactly like an IBM Selectric.

In operation, we found that we could type text at 60 wpm without losing characters or causing typos due to slow keyboard response.

Although the keyboard is important, the display may be of more importance since it serves as the window into the system's operation. The 5-in. green-phosphor screen works well, even when creating full text pages and displaying WordStar menus. The display quality is equal to that of CRTs with bandwidths of 15 MHz.

Since the display is mapped directly into user memory and a paging technique is used to "paint" a picture on the display, video response is very rapid. The Am9517A handles the display and memory, which gives a four-fold increase in display speed over any—and we stress any—other system, including nonportables.

The display supports true full-dot graphics with a resolution of 240 by 320 dots (76,800 points). Since the resolution is so great and the screen response is at DMA (direct memory access) speeds, you can quickly draw figures either freehand or have displays created using calculations from BASIC or Charton.

The Attache can perform three-dimension transforms, show two-dimension representations with absolute perspective of image, and page figures in and out. In addition, we found that you can set up a graphics image and scroll characters around or through it.

For a speed test, we used our 10 GOSUB 10 BASIC program, which when executed, causes everything to be pushed on to the stack until you run out of memory. The response is an out-of-memory error. The time required to obtain this condition was insignificant since an error response was incurred immediately upon running the program on the computer.

User Comments. For the disk subsystem, we liked the quick response—CP/M took only seconds to sign on. Although we were unable to verify it, the

Otronan designers have apparently created a CP/M BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) that doesn't need to be loaded into memory and then executed, or they have managed to more than quadruple the disk data rate.

We found that data could be written to and read from disk without a lengthy wait. We were able to enter other commands, during a SAVE or LOAD, and have them executed almost as quickly as they were entered.

Because the hardware is designed to operate in environments that may not be optimum, the Attache uses a switching power supply with full brown-out protection and a 2-second margin for power loss. This is sufficient for issuing a QUICK-SAVE command or even plugging the line cord back in if it is accidentally kicked out.

We checked with the local power company (California Edison) and found that most outages last less than 2 seconds. These interruptions are usually due to automatic switching equipment bringing major power sources on- or off-line and creating momentary interruptions on the power grid. Therefore, the 2-second margin used in the Attache should be sufficient to handle most power problems.

The Attache isn't restricted to using the software supplied since it can use any CP/M-compatible product available. Furthermore, the UCSD p-system, which is a unique collection of software systems, ranging from Pascal to Fortran, is available for the Attache, as are the necessary p-code interpreters.

As exciting as the machine is from a hardware and software point of view, be aware that it's designed for portable operation. If you need a development system, don't buy the Attache. But if you're looking for a multi-purpose system that travels well, definitely consider it. Don't be deterred by the \$3995 price tag. The Attache is a high-quality machine, with ruggedness and reliability its main features. The computing power just happens to be there too.

What we didn't like about the Attache was the lack of an integrated modem. We felt that since the machine is portable and designed to operate with a remote system, Otronan should offer an add-on modem as an option. The Valet software ideally supports most modem functions and could be used to set up interactive remote communications.

Our minor gripes aside, the Attache is ideally suited for serious portable operation as well as desktop use. It's powerful, versatile, has good storage capability, and the keyboard is very comfortable for the user.

According to company officials, you can expect to see more add-ons for the Attache, including an A/D, D/A board (by mid-year), a Winchester disk (speculated to be Sony's 3 1/2", 5M-byte model), and possibly a 16-bit processor.

—Carl Warren

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



We've got it all together.



Weller



Weller



Xcelite



Wiss



Nicholson



Boker

**Boker®
Crescent®
Lufkin®
Nicholson®
Plumb®
Weller®, Wiss®
Xcelite®**



Lufkin



Crescent



Plumb

Take a good look round this ad and you'll agree that "All together" is no exaggeration. Whether you're making or mending, cutting or joining, striking, measuring or stripping, there's a Cooper tool that's just right for the job. Don't take chances on tools. Specify Cooper and get 'em right the first time!



The Cooper Group PO Box 728 Apex NC 27502 USA Tel (919) 362-7510 Telex 579497

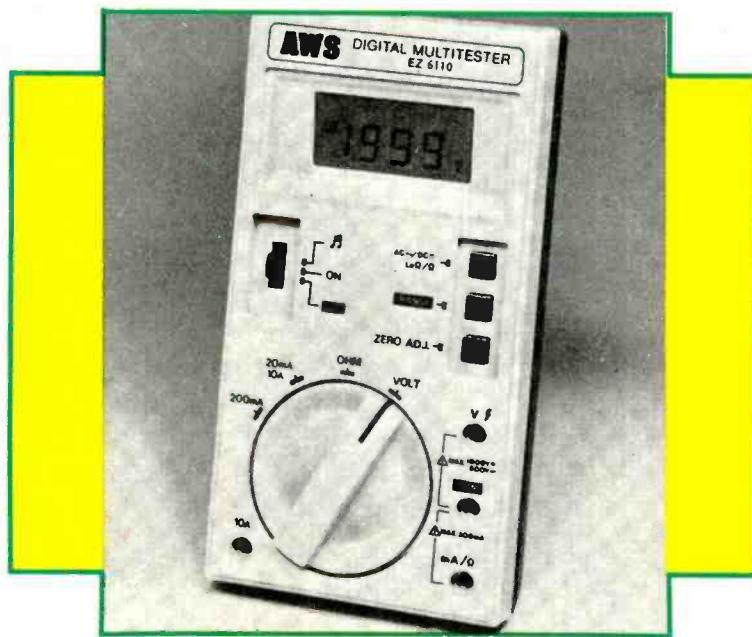
CooperTools

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Popular Electronics Tests

A.W.Sperry EZ-6110

Portable Digital Multimeter



THE Model EZ-6110 Digital Multimeter from A. W. Sperry Instruments, Inc., is a compact, battery-powered, digital test instrument for general-purpose measurements on the work-bench and in the field. It has a 3½-digit, 0.4"-tall, high-contrast LCD readout and 24 measurement ranges.

There are five dc voltage ranges between 200 mV and 1 kV, four ac voltage ranges between 2 V and 600 V (frequencies between 40 and 500 Hz), two ac and dc current ranges of 20 and 200 mA, an ac/dc current range of 10 A, and five

resistance ranges between 200 ohms and 2 megohms. Complete specifications are shown in the Table.

Major operational features include automatic range selection in the voltage and resistance modes, range hold at the user's option, autopolarity, auto indication of function in units and signs, auto-zero of the lowest ranges, and an audible continuity buzzer. A low-battery indicator is provided on the LCD readout. The ABS shock-resistant plastic case is 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H by 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D by 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ "W, and the instrument weighs 8.3 oz. Suggested retail price is \$168.

General Description. The two most interesting features of the EZ-6110 are the auto-ranging (on the volts and ohms scales) and the audio tone that sounds when a resistance below 19 ohms is encountered.

To measure ac or dc voltages, simply place the single, four-position rotary-function switch to the VOLT position and depress the AC/DC pushbutton switch accordingly. (An AC symbol is displayed in the ac mode.) Now, with the color-coded test leads plugged into their respective COM and V sockets, sample the unknown voltage. The display indi-

cates AUTO and starts by measuring mV, changing ranges upward as required until a stable digital reading is obtained.

The RANGE pushbutton switch enables the user to select and remain in any voltage or resistance measurement range. In this mode, the AUTO symbol is removed from the display. In the event of an overrange, the most-significant-digit (left-most) starts blinking. The OHM position of the function switch works in essentially the same way, except that the test leads are plugged into the COM and $\text{mA}\Omega$ connectors. When the power switch is placed in the "tone" position (indicated by a musical note), the internal continuity buzzer sounds if the measured resistance goes under 19 ohms. (In fact, the buzzer can be made to sound on any range where the reading falls below 19 units.) This mode makes the EZ-6110 ideal for "eyes-off" continuity measurements.

In the LO resistance ranges, measurements are typically made with less than 0.33 V of dc, thus enabling the instrument to make accurate in-circuit resistance measurements of components that may be in parallel with semiconductor junctions. By using the RANGE pushbutton, any of the five ranges can be quickly selected.

Both ac and dc currents can be measured with the 20 mA/10 A or 200 mA positions of the main function switch. There is no autoranging in these functions, and the 10-A input has its own connector.

When using the 200-mv (ac or dc) voltage range, as selected by the RANGE pushbutton, the test leads should first be calibrated. To do this, short the test leads until the display drops below four digits. Then depress the ZERO ADJ pushbutton until the display goes to 000 ± 1 digit. The instrument is now calibrated to the end of its test leads. The ZERO ADJ should also be used to account for the resistance of the test leads and protective fuse when making accurate resistance measurements. As a reminder, ADJ appears in the display if the ZERO ADJ function is used.

The EZ-6110 is said to run about 300 hours on a pair of AA cells that fit within an enclosure on the underside of the meter. The same enclosure also holds

MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

	Range	Accuracy	Resolution	Input Resistance	Max Input Volts
DC Volts (Autoranging)	200 mV	± 0.5%	± 0.2%**	100 μV	100 MΩ
	2 V	± 0.5%	± 0.2%**	1 mV	10 MΩ
	20 V	± 0.5%	± 0.2%**	10 mV	10 MΩ
	200 V	± 0.5%	± 0.2%**	100 mV	10 MΩ
AC Volts (Autoranging)	1000 V	± 0.5%	± 0.2%**	1 V	10 MΩ
	2 V	± 1%	± 0.4%**	1 mV	10 MΩ
	20 V	± 1%	± 0.25%**	10 mV	10 MΩ
	200 V	± 1%	± 0.25%**	100 mV	10 MΩ
	600 V	± 1%	± 0.25%**	1 V	10 MΩ

Frequency Response: 40 Hz to 500 Hz

	Range	Accuracy	Resolution	Input Resistance	Max Input Current
DC Milliamperes	20 mA	± 1%	± 0.2%**	10 μA	10 Ω
	200 mA	± 1%	± 0.2%**	100 μA	1 Ω
AC Milliamperes	20 mA	± 1.3%	± 0.25%**	10 μA	10 Ω RMS
	200 mA	± 1.3%	± 0.25%**	100 μA	1 Ω RMS
DC Amperes	10 A	± 1%	± 0.25%**	10 mA	0.01 Ω
AC Amperes	10 A	± 1.3%	± 0.25%**	10 mA	0.01 Ω RMS
	Range	Accuracy	Resolution	Test Current	Max Input Voltage (ac/dc)
Resistance (ohms)	200 k	± 0.5%	± 0.2%**	0.1 Ω	1.5 mA
	2 k	± 0.5%	± 0.2%**	1 Ω	300 μA
	20 k	± 0.5%	± 0.2%**	10 Ω	30 μA
	200 k	± 0.5%	± 0.2%**	100 Ω	3 μA
	2000 k	± 1.8%	± 0.25%**	1 kΩ	0.3 μA
Low Resistance (ohms)	2 k	± 1%	± 0.5%**	1 Ω	150 μA
	20 k	± 1%	± 0.5%**	10 Ω	15 μA
	200 k	± 1%	± 0.5%**	100 Ω	1.5 μA
	2000 k	± 2%	± 0.5%**	1000 Ω	0.15 μA
					250 V

*Percent of reading

**Percent of full scale

the protective fuse and a spare fuse. Access is via a small sliding door.

User Comments. The Model EZ-6110 Digital Multimeter was checked by the Lockheed Electronics Instrumentation Measurements Laboratory (Plainfield, NJ) against standards traceable to the National Bureau of Standards and was found to meet or exceed its claimed specifications in all respects.

We used the EZ-6110 on our workbench for several weeks. During this period, the instrument performed extremely well. The autoranging function was a pleasure to use, since we no longer had to operate a range switch and could keep our eyes on the circuit probes. You can really appreciate this when troubleshooting a pc board packed with components since any slip of the probe tip can cause problems.

The easy-to-read LCD display provides all the information required for any measurement with its polarity sym-

bol, the AC symbol for ac measurements, and the Ω and kΩ symbols for resistance measurements. And we found the audio-tone feature ideal for making eyes-off continuity measurements in cramped quarters.

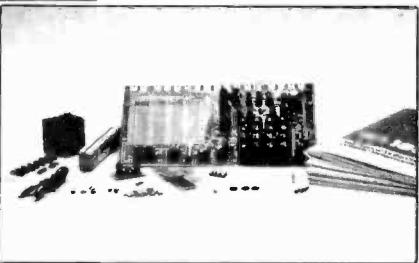
Since the instrument is so small, it is easy to slip into a pocket for field work. The rectangular plastic case is easy to grip and is almost skidproof. In the interest of safety, all controls—except for the heavily built function switch and the LCD readout—are recessed below the case surface. We found the ABS plastic case really is shatterproof when the meter was accidentally dropped from a low roof during an antenna installation. After picking the EZ-6110 out of the mud, it was wiped off and worked good as new.

The EZ-6110 hand-held digital multimeter rates high, and we can seriously recommend this state-of-the-art portable instrument as an addition to your trouble-shooting toolkit.—Les Solomon

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WE TAKE YOU BY THE HAND!

You'll learn all about computers: how to build, program, service, even play TV games—without knowing the first thing about it!



The New ELF II "Beginners" Package

Your own expandable micro-computer kit, 5 diagnostic analyzers plus circuit, programming, diagnostic manuals, even games you can play on TV. All only \$139.95.

Even if you don't know bits from bytes, now it's easy and inexpensive to build your own micro-computer. Learn how it works, program it, service it—even play games with it on your TV! It's here in the New ELF II "Beginners" Package, only from Netronics. Only \$139.95. Here's the package: 1. your own micro-computer, the famous ELF II (featuring the RCA 1802 CMOS microprocessor) in kit form with step-by-step instructions on how to build it. Diagnostic Analyzers including 2. your own Logic Probe, 3. Pulse Catcher, 4. 8 bit Test Register, 5. Logic Analyzer, 6. Gate Arrays, 7. Non-Technical Manuals on how to use analyzers, how to get into the guts of the computer, what makes it tick, how to service it. 8. Sample Programs that teach you machine language programming plus how to correct or "debug" any programming mistakes. 9. TV games you can play. If your TV set has no video input, an optional converter (RF Modulator), is available. Then, once you've got this "Beginners" Package under your belt, keep on expanding your ELF II with additions like the Typewriter Key Board, added RAM, Full Basic Interpreter, Electric Mouth Talking Board, Color/Music, A/D-D/A Boards for Robot Controls and much, much more. We'll take you by the hand with the New ELF II "Beginners" Package. Only \$139.95. Mail or phone in your order today and begin.

Specifications: ELF II "Beginners" Package

The computer features an RCA CMOS 1802 8 bit microprocessor, addressable to 64K bytes with DMA, interrupt, 18 Registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM expandable to 64K bytes. Professional-Hex keyboard, fully decoded so there's no need to waste memory with keyboard scanning circuits, built-in power regulator, 5 slot plug-in expansion BUS (less connectors), stable crystal clock for timing purposes and a double-sided, plated-through PC Board plus RCA 1861 video IC to display any segment of memory on a video monitor or TV screen along with the logic and support circuitry you need to learn every one of the RCA 1802's capabilities. The diagnostic analyzers aid in understanding and trouble shooting your ELF II, as well as other computer and microprocessor products.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut or For Technical Assistance, Etc..

Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept. PE-6
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- ELF II "Beginners" Kit \$139.95
 RF Modulator \$ 8.95

Plus \$3.00 for postage, handling and insurance
(\$6.00 Canada)

Connecticut Residents add sales tax

Total Enclosed \$ _____

- Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order
 Visa Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

THE \$595* SMART TERMINAL

The Heath 19 Smart Video Terminal gives you all the important professional features you want in a terminal, all for under \$600.* You get the flexibility you need for high-speed data entry, editing, inquiry and transaction processing. It's designed to be the backbone of your system with heavy-duty features that withstand the rigors of daily use.

Standard RS-232C interfacing makes the 19 compatible with DEC VT-52 and most computer systems. And with the 19, you get the friendly advice and expert service that makes Heath/Zenith a strong partner for you.

Sold through Heathkit Electronic Centers† nationwide (see your white pages for locations). Stop in today for a demonstration of the Heath 19 Smart Video Terminal. If you can't get to a store, send for the latest Heathkit® Catalog. Write Heath Co., Dept. 010-904, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

Completely addressable blinking cursor lets you edit anywhere on screen.

Reverse video by character lets you emphasize words, phrases or paragraphs.

High resolution CRT gives you sharp, easy-to-read image, reduces eye-strain.

Z-80 microprocessor-control makes the 19 capable of multitude of high-speed functions. It's the only terminal with ROM source code readily available.

Complete ASCII character set including upper case, lower case with descenders, and special graphic symbols.

80 character by 24 line format, plus 25th line for operator messages and prompts.

Professional quality keyboard, standard typewriter layout, 72 keys, including 12 special function keys.

Insert and delete character or line plus erase to end of line and end of screen make the 19 ideal for sophisticated editors like WORD-STAR.

Cursor and special functions are accessible by keyboard or computer, using either DEC VT-52 or ANSI Standard protocols.

Keypad in calculator format permits fast, easy entry of numeric data.



*In kit form, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Also available the completely assembled Zenith Z-19 at \$895. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

†Heath Company and Veritech Electronics Corporation are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Zenith Radio Corporation. The Heathkit Electronic Centers are operated by Veritech Electronics Corporation.

BIG COMPUTER PERFORMANCE
FROM A POCKET COMPUTER

THE WIDE PRINTOUT

A simple interface and some software added to a Pocket Computer enable it to "talk" to the larger TRS-80 Model I, producing easy-to-read hard copy at low cost

BY CASS AND DAN LEWART

THE handheld computer, programmable in BASIC, brought portable computing power to us in late 1980. Called the TRS-80 "Pocket Computer" from Radio Shack (also Sharp's PC-1211), it has a wide repertoire of instructions and is user friendly. Although an accessory printer is available, it prints only 16 characters per line on

narrow adding-machine paper. This is fine for portable use, but is obviously deficient for serious work at home since the format is so difficult to read.

Hardware/software information presented here enables anyone with a TRS-80 Model I with two disk drives and a standard printer to transfer list-



INTRODUCING THE VI5 TYPE V

A STEP BEYOND
EXTRAORDINARY

No other cartridge, at
any price, offers so
many benefits.

FEATURING

MICROWALL/Be™ TECHNOLOGY

MĀSAR™-POLISHED
HYPERELLIPTICAL
STYLUS TIP

Assures accurate, distortion-free
tracking—plus reduced record and
stylus tip wear.

BERYLLIUM
MICROWALL/Be™
STYLUS SHANK

Unprecedented high frequency
trackability due to this revolutionary
new high stiffness, low mass
stylus shank.

DYNAMIC STABILIZER/
DESTATICIZER

Exclusive! Functions like a miniature shock
absorber to eliminate warp-related problems
such as signal wow, groove skipping, and
cartridge bottoming. Simultaneously
discharges surface static electricity and
sweeps away microdust.



SIDE-GUARD
PROTECTION
SYSTEM

Protects stylus from
accidental breakage
by withdrawing shank
assembly into
stylus housing.

SHURE

PLUS!
As an extra bonus,
you get a certificate
good for a copy of the new
TTR117 Trackability Test Record
—a \$15 value—FREE!
Send for our fact-filled brochure.
Ask for AL694.



Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

wide printout

ings from the Pocket Computer to the big machine. The result is hard copy in conventional width that can also be viewed on a video screen. And the cost should be less than \$50.

Description. When a program is CSAVED from the Pocket Computer, instead of being fed into the cassette interface and tape recorder, it outputs to an inexpensive "black box" that plugs into the expansion interface of the TRS-80 Model I. When CSAVEing, the Pocket Computer sends binary pulses representing "tokens" corresponding to the BASIC statements and line numbers. The TRS-80, in turn, reads the characters off the data bus, groups them into tokens, and translates these tokens into line numbers and BASIC statements. The BASIC program can then be formatted, printed, or stored for future use. (Statements could possibly be executed on the Model I if the user can resolve differences between the two BASICs.)

Reading and interpreting the output of the Pocket Computer then becomes a purely software problem. A machine-language program reads the binary pulses off the bus, a BASIC program does the token conversion and formatting, and listings are displayed on the screen. Hard copy can then be produced by a standard printer.

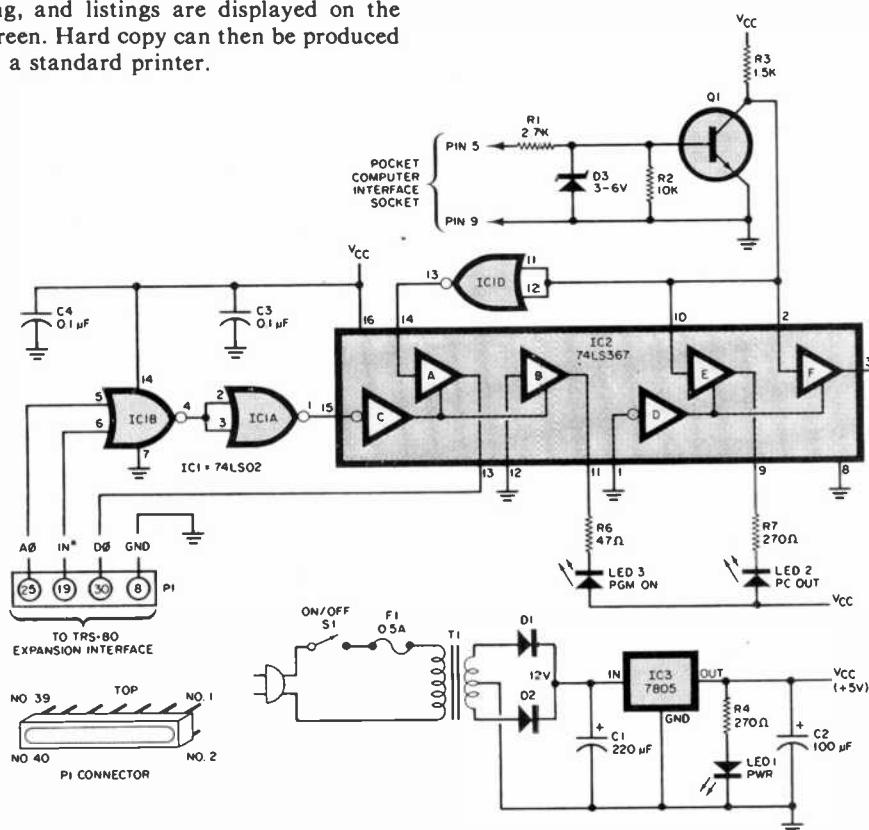


Fig. 2. Schematic of the interface circuit. Included is a regulated power supply.

```

10:"Z"PAUSE "DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM"
20:PAUSE "SPECIAL NON-ASCII CHARACTERS"
:PAUSE "π,^,†,‡ AND E"
30:FOR I=1TO 10
:INPUT "HOW MANY $?";Z
40:B=Z*3E2:
PRINT "EQUALS ";B;" ‡";NEXT I

```

```

10:"Z"PAUSE "DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM"
20:PAUSE "SPECIAL NON-ASCII CHARACTERS":
PAUSE "π,^,†,‡ AND E"
30:FOR I=1TO 10:INPUT "HOW MANY $?";Z
40:B=Z*3E2:PRINT "EQUALS ";B;" ‡";NEXT I

```

Fig. 1. A demonstration program printed on the regular Radio Shack/Sharp printer is shown at left. The same program printed on a Paper Tiger IDS440G printer using the circuit described in this article is below.

PARTS LIST

C1—220- μ F, 35-V electrolytic
C2—100- μ F, 35-V electrolytic
C3, C4—0.1- μ F disc capacitor
D1, D2—50-V, 1-A silicon rectifier
D3—3-to-6-V zener diode
F1—0.5-A fuse with holder
IC1—74LS02 quad NOR gate
IC2—74LS367 hex tri-state buffer
IC3—7805 5-V regulator
P1—2-by-20-pin edge connector Radio Shack (276-1558)

Q1—Npn silicon transistor (Radio Shack 276-2014 or similar)

R1—2.7-k Ω resistor
R2—10-k Ω resistor
R3—1.5-k Ω resistor
R4, R5, R7—270- Ω resistor
R6—47- Ω resistor
S1—Spst switch
T1—12-V, 1-A center-tapped transformer

Note: The following is available from C&R Electronics, P.O. Box 217, Holmdel, NJ 07733: a drilled, glass-epoxy, silk-screened pc board for \$12.95, and a 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " single-density disk (without DOS) with PCREAD/CMD and three BASIC driver programs for \$16.95. Add \$1.00 postage and handling. New Jersey residents add 5% sales tax. If you have a single-drive system, enclose a disk with TRSDOS, NEWDOS+ or NEWDOS80 and deduct \$2.50. Your disk will then be returned with the PCREAD programs.

wide printout

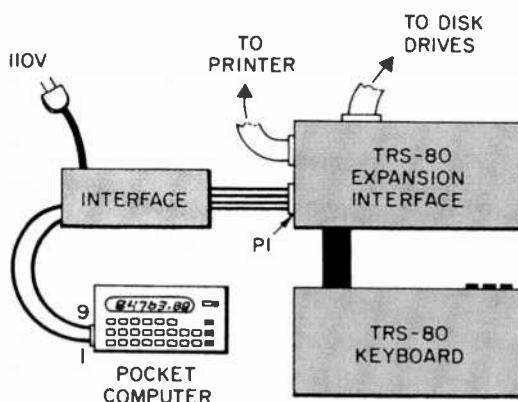


Fig. 3. Use this arrangement to connect the interface circuit between the Pocket Computer and the TRS-80. Keep the four leads between the new circuit and the TRS-80 Expansion Interface as short as possible.

The printer the authors used normally operates in the character (ASCII) mode. However, when a token describing a special non-ASCII or graphics character is encountered, the printer switches from ASCII to the graphics mode, where each matrix dot can be individually addressed. Thus, the printer can create a replica of such a character. If your printer does not provide a graphics mode, then π could be printed as Pi, $\sqrt{\square}$ as Sqr, etc. An example of a listing obtained with a Paper Tiger IDS440G printer is shown in Fig. 1.

The Pocket Computer tokens can be saved on tape or disk with the DOS DUMP command for future listing. The BASIC statements can also be saved as ASCII files for formatting with a word processor. (Using the low-cost circuit with appropriate software allows the Pocket Computer to communicate with the Model I, but not vice versa. This would require a more complicated interface and software.)

Circuit Operation. The circuit shown in Fig. 2 interfaces the Pocket Computer with the TRS-80 Model I.

Data pulses from the Pocket Computer, representing BASIC tokens, are amplified by $Q1$, buffered by $IC1D$, and applied via pin 14 to one three-state buffer within $IC2$. The output of this buffer (pin 13) is applied to the D0 (data-zero) line of the TRS-80 via a 40-pin connector plugged into the TRS-80 Expansion Interface. The A0 address line and the IN* line from the TRS-80 are also coupled via this connector to the inputs of $IC1B$. When these two inputs go low simultaneously, which happens when the TRS-80 issues an IN A (port) command, the output of $IC1A$ goes high. This signal is inverted by $IC1A$ and

TABLE I—PCREAD/CMD MACHINE-LANGUAGE PROGRAM

```

00100 BREAK EQU 2 ;BREAK KEY BIT
00110 CORNER EQU 3C3FH ;CORNER OF SCREEN
00120 EOF EQU 0FOH ;END CODE OF RECORDING
00130 FIRST EQU 0F100H ;FIRST BYTE OF BUFFER
00140 NEWDOS EQU 402DH ;ENTRY TO NEWDOS
00150 PORT EQU 00H ;CASSETTE INPUT PORT
00160 RETARG EQU 0A9AH ;RETURN HL TO BASIC
00170 ROW7 EQU 3B40H ;KEYBOARD ROW 7
00180 ORG 0FOOOH ;61440 DECIMAL
00190 PCREAD DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
00200 LD IX,0 ;ZERO IX
00210 ADD IX,SP ;SAVE SP IN IX
00220 LD HL,FIRST-1 ;POINT TO BUFFER-1
00230 CALL RDBYTE ;READ CHECKSUM BYTE
00240 LD E,0 ;ZERO CHECKSUM
00250 CALL RDDBR ;READ PASSWORD
00260 RDDBR LD E,0 ;ZERO CHECKSUM
00270 LD B,10 ;READ 10*8 BYTES
00280 NXTB CALL RDDBR ;READ 8 BYTES
00290 DJNZ NXTB ;READ NEXT GROUP
00300 JR RDDBR ;ZERO CHECKSUM
00310 RDDBR PUSH BC ;SAVE BC
00320 LD B,B ;READ 8 BYTES
00330 RDBYCK CALL RDBYTE ;READ BYTE
00340 LD (CORNER),A ;DISPLAY ON SCREEN
00350 INC HL ;MOVE BUFFER POINTER
00360 LD (HL),A ;PUT BYTE IN BUFFER
00370 CP EOF ;IS IT END CODE?
00380 JR Z,DONE ;YES, BRANCH
00390 AND OFH ;LESS SIGNIFICANT NIBBLE
00400 LD C,A ;SAVE IN C
00410 LD A,D ;SWITCHED BYTE
00420 AND OFH ;MORE SIGNIFICANT NIBBLE
00430 ADD A,E ;ADD MSN TO CHECKSUM
00440 JR NC,NOOV ;SKIP ON NO OVERFLOW
00450 INC A ;INCREMENT CHECKSUM
00460 NOOV ADD A,C ;ADD LSN TO CHECKSUM
00470 LD E,A ;UPDATE CHECKSUM
00480 DJNZ RDByCK ;READ NEXT BYTE
00490 CALL RDBYTE ;READ CHECKSUM BYTE
00500 CP E ;IS IT CORRECT?
00510 JR NZ,ERROR ;NO, BRANCH
00520 POP BC ;RESTORE BC
00530 RET ;RETURN
00540 ERROR LD HL,-1 ;BAD LOAD
00550 JR RSTSP ;BRANCH
00560 DONE LD HL,0 ;GOOD LOAD
00570 RSTSP LD SP,IX ;RESTORE SP
00580 EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
00590 JP RETARG ;RETURN HL TO BASIC
00600 RDBYTE PUSH BC ;SAVE BC
00610 LD C,0 ;ZERO BYTE
00620 CALL RDNIB ;READ HI NIBBLE
00630 CALL RDNIB ;READ LO NIBBLE
00640 LD D,A ;SWITCHED BYTE
00650 RRCA ;SHIFT UNTIL CORRECT
00660 RRCA ;BY
00670 RRCA ;ROTATING
00680 RRCA ;FOUR TIMES
00690 POP BC ;RESTORE BC
00700 RET ;RETURN
00710 RDNIB LD A,(ROW7) ;READ PORT
00720 BIT BREAK,A ;IS BREAK KEY PRESSED?
00730 JR NZ,ERROR ;YES, BRANCH
00740 IN A,(PORT) ;READ PORT
00750 BIT 0,A ;IS BIT 0 OFF?
00760 JR NZ,RDNIB ;NO, TRY AGAIN
00770 LD D,A ;SAVE PORT DATA
00780 LD B,4 ;READ 4 BITS
00790 NEWBIT CALL RDBIT ;READ BIT
00800 RR C ;SHIFT CARRY INTO C
00810 DJNZ NEWBIT ;READ NEXT BIT
00820 CALL RDBIT ;DELAY FOR ONE BIT
00830 LD A,C ;SWITCHED DATA BYTE
00840 RET ;RETURN
00850 RDBIT PUSH BC ;SAVE B
00860 LD B,65H ;LOOP 101 TIMES
00870 SAME IN A,(PORT) ;READ PORT
00880 CP D ;HAS IT CHANGED?
00890 JR NZ,CHANGE ;YES, BRANCH
00900 DJNZ SAME ;NO, CHECK AGAIN
00910 CHANGE LD D,A ;SAVE PORT DATA
00920 RRCA ;SHIFT BIT INTO CARRY
00930 POP BC ;RESTORE B
00940 RET ;RETURN
00950 END NEWDOS ;BY DANIEL S. LEWART

```

passed to pin 15 of IC2 to "open" gates A and B via gate C. Gate A then passes the Pocket Computer data to the d0 bus of the TRS-80. Gate B, in turn, sinks current from *LED3* (PGM ON) which, when glowing, indicates that the TRS-80 is ready to accept data from the Pocket Computer.

Gates E and F of $IC2$ are always "open" due to control gate D being kept "on" by the ground at its input. Thus, gate E allows $LED2$ (PC OUT) to glow as data flows from the Pocket Computer, while gate F, after inversion by $IC1C$, drives test point 1 ($TP1$).

Power is derived from a conventional full-wave rectifier ($D1$ and $D2$). The rectifier output is filtered by $C1$, and regulated to 5 V by $IC3$. An indication that power is applied to the circuit is provided by $LED1$ (PWR).

Construction. The circuit can be fabricated on a small piece of perf board using point-to-point wiring, or a small pc board can be made. Use sockets for *IC1* and *IC2*.

The pc board and the small associated power supply can be mounted within almost any desired enclosure. The four leads going to the TRS-80 Expansion Interface (Fig. 3) should be as short as possible, and terminated in a suitable connector. The two leads that connect to the Pocket Computer can be fabricated from #22-gauge tinned copper wires. Strip about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. of insulation from the ends of two #22 leads and they will fit perfectly into the socket of the Pocket Computer.

The power line cord can exit through its own hole in the enclosure. The power switch (*S1*) and the three LEDs (suitably identified) mount on the upper surface of the selected enclosure.

After construction, turn *S1* on and note that *LED1* glows. Using a dc voltmeter, make sure that there is 5V on pin 14 of *IC1* and pin 16 of *IC2*. Temporarily short input leads *A0*, *IN**, and *GND* together. This should cause *LED3* to glow. If it does, remove the short. The interface is now ready for connection to the TRS-80.

Software. The heart of the project is the machine-language program PCREAD/CMD (Table I). This software detects the beginning and end of transmissions from the Pocket Computer, interprets the binary pulses, and stores them as hexadecimal numbers in the Model I memory. The program also performs the timing function necessary to read the 500-baud signals from the Pocket Computer, and sets a blinking display block in the upper-right corner of the video monitor screen to indicate when the data is being read. Detailed

TABLE II—PRINTER DRIVER PROGRAM FOR MX-80

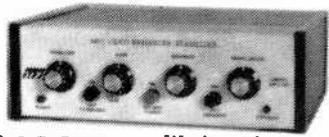
```

100 PONE &H40B2,&HEF;PONE &H40B1,&HFF;CLEAR 2000
110 DEFINT A-Z:DIM B$(255),P$(255):DEFUSR=&HF000
120 CMD!&CREAD/CMD"
130 FOR I=1 TO 11
140     READ A,B
150     FOR J=A TO B
160         IF I<7 THEN READ B$(J):ELSE READ T$:B$(J)=T$+" "
170     NEXT
180 NEXT
190 I$(0)=CHR$(13)
200 I$(18)=CHR$(34)
210 A$=CHR$(27)+CHR$(75)+CHR$(5)+CHR$(255),
220 '23=YEN,25=F1,26=50K,57=CARET,7D=EX'
230 F$(23)=A$+CHR$(166)+CHR$(167)+CHR$(168)+CHR$(169)+CHR$(166)
240 F$(25)=A$+CHR$(130)+CHR$(252)+CHR$(126)+CHR$(122)+CHR$(155)
250 F$(26)=A$+CHR$(8)+CHR$(4)+CHR$(25)+CHR$(1,6)+CHR$(128)
260 F$(57)=A$+CHR$(24)+CHR$(50)+CHR$(64)+CHR$(5)+CHR$(24),
270 F$(75)=A$+CHR$(254)+CHR$(25)+CHR$(146)+CHR$(145)+CHR$(144)
280 INPUT"HOW MANY CHARACTERS PER LINE":W
290 IF W<11 THEN 280
300 FKINT(1)FC LOAD 2)DISK LOAD 3:LIST "
310 INPUT"4)PRINT 5)DISK SAVE 6)L/1":R
320 ON G GOTO 350,420,470,470,870,900
330 GOTO 300
340 'LOAD FROM PC
350 IF (INFO() AND 1)=1 THEN 380
360 PRINT"TURN ON SOCKET COMPUTER"
370 IF (INFO() AND 1)=0 THEN 370
380 PRINT"SAVE FC PROGRAM"
390 IF USR(0) THEN PRINT"BAD LOAD" ELSE PRINT"LOAD LOADED"
400 GOTO 300
410 'LOAD FROM DISK
420 LINEINPUT"LOAD FROM WHICH FILESPEC?":F$
430 CM$="LOAD "+F$
440 CMD CM$
450 GOTO 300
460 'LIST (OR PRINT)
470 M=&HF100
480 C$="" :N=0:K=0
490 FOR I=1 TO 7
500 GOSUB 820
510 IF B.0 THEN C$=I$(168)CH#FC#
520 NEXT
530 M=M+1
540 CLS:PRINT C$
550 H=PEEN(M):M=M+1
560 IF B.(&HE0) THEN 630
570 IF B.(&HF0) THEN 300
580 IF B.(&HE0) THEN C$=CHR$(B-&HF0) ELSE C$=" "
590 GOSUB 820
600 IF (C$." " OR H.0) THEN C$=C$+CHR$(H+&H30) ELSE C$=" "
610 C$=C$+CHR$(L&H30,+":"
620 GOTO 650
630 C$=I$(B)
640 C1$=F$(B)
650 PRINT C$; :OUTPUT STRING
660 IF G=3 THEN 550
670 IF C$=CHR$(13) THEN LPRINT S$:S$="" :N=0:K=0:GOTO 550
680 E=LEN(C$)
690 IF C1$>" " THEN C$=L1$;C1$="" :E=1
700 N=N+E
710 IF N>W THEN 750
720 S$=S$+C$;
730 IF (C$;" " OR N=4) THEN LPRINT S$; :K=N-4:S$="" :
740 GOTO 550
750 IF K=0 THEN 790
760 LPRINT:LPRTINT" ",:READ BYTE
770 N=N-K:K=0
780 GOTO 720
790 LPRTINT S$;:LPRTINT" ";
800 S$=C$;N=4:IE:=K=0
810 GOTO 730
820 H=PEEN(M) :L=B-16*H :READ BYTE
830 M=INI(B/L):L=B-16*H
840 M=M+1
850 RETURN
860 'SAVE TO DISK
870 LINEINPUT"SAVE TO WHICH FILESPEC?":F$
880 M=&HF108
890 IF PEER(M).240 THEN M=M+1:GOTO 890
900 IF M>(&HF698) THEN PRINT"NO PROGRAM LOADED":GOTO 300
910 CM$="DUMP "+F$+": F100H."+RIGHT$(STR$(65536+M)+5)+",402DH"
920 CMD CM$
930 GOTO 300
940 'EXIT
950 END
960 DATA 17,24," ",QUOTE,?,!,#,%,YEN,$,PI,SQR,"",;,":"
970 DATA 48,57,(,),.,.,+,+,.,/
980 DATA 64,75,0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,,EXF
990 DATA 81,93,A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K,L,M
1000 DATA 94,106,N,O,P,Q,R,S,T,U,V,W,X-Y,Z
1010 DATA 130,131,,,
1020 DATA 144,146,TD,STEP:THEN
1030 DATA 160,173,SIN,COS,TAN,ASN,ACS,ATN,EXP,LN,LOG,INT,ARS
1040 DATA SIGN,DEG,IMS
1050 DATA 176,183,KUN,NEW,MEM,LIST,LONI,TRIG,CSAVE,CLOAD
1060 DATA 192,197,GRAD,PRINT,INPUT,RAUAN,NEGREG,CLEAR
1070 DATA 208,222,IF,FOR,LET,REM,END,NEXT,I$TOP,GOTO,GOSUB,CHAIN
1080 DATA PAUSE,BEEP,READ,USING,RETURN

```

Video Enhancer/Stabilizer

Improve picture detail, sharpness. Reduce snow, noise. Defeat copyguard.



\$139.95 Works with any video tape recorder

Full featured ENHANCER/STABILIZER, MFJ-1421. Enhance control dramatically improves picture clarity, detail, sharpness, contrast. See individual strands of hair, blades of grass. Noise Cancel Control reduces snow, picture noise. Gain Control improves faded picture. Enhance before recording to cancel VTR and tape loss. Makes copies as good as original. Enhance during viewing to bring out detail, sharpness. Makes viewing quality of 6 hour mode recordings comparable to 2 hour mode. Bypass switch compares enhanced with unenhanced. Stabilize Control removes copyguard. Stops picture roll and jitter. Play copyguarded tapes on any TV set (requires RF modulator). Duplicate any prerecorded tapes. 3 outputs. Can use as distribution amplifier. Off connects input to 1 output. For video only. 7x2x6".



MFJ-1400 \$79.95

VIDEO STABILIZER, MFJ-1400. Like 1421, less enhancer. Eliminates copyguard. Duplicate and play any prerecorded tape.

VIDEO ENHANCER, MFJ-1420. Like 1421, less stabilizer. Improves picture detail, sharpness. Reduces snow, noise.



MFJ-1420 \$119.95



\$99.95

Never move cables again

VIDEO-AUDIO DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER/SWITCHER, MFJ-1410. Tape 4 copies at one time that are as good as the original. Amplifiers boost video and audio to eliminate generation loss, signal degradation. Built-in video-audio switcher. Select from 4 sources, distribute to 4 outputs without touching cables. 6x2x6".

RF modulator, MFJ-1430, \$99.95.

Video coax cables, \$9.95 per pair.

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for refund (less shipping). One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC or mail check, money order for amount indicated plus \$4.00 each shipping and handling.

Duplication of copyrighted material is illegal.

CALL TOLL FREE ... 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA OR for technical info, order/repair status.

**MFJ ENTERPRISES,
INCORPORATED**

921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

wide printout

17	SPACE	100	T
18	QUOTE	101	U
19	'	102	V
20	"	103	W
21	#	104	X
22	%	105	Y
23	YEN	106	Z
24	\$	120	=
25	Pi	131	<=
26	SOR	172	.
27	,	144	TO
28	:	145	STEP
29	:	146	THEN
48	(150	SIN
49)	161	COS
50	.	162	TAN
51	,	163	ASIN
52	=	164	ACOS
53	+	165	ATN
54	-	166	EXP
55	*	167	LN
56	/	168	LOG
57	\	169	INT
64	0	170	ABS
65	1	171	SGN
66	2	172	DEG
67	3	173	DMS
68	4	174	RUN
69	5	175	NEW
70	6	176	MEM
71	7	179	LIST
72	8	180	CONT
73	9	181	DEBUG
74	,	182	CSAVE
75	E	183	CLOAD
81	A	192	GRAD
82	B	193	PRINT
83	C	194	INPUT
84	D	195	RADIAN
85	E	196	DEGREE
86	F	197	CLEAR
87	G	208	IF
88	H	209	FOR
89	I	210	LET
90	J	211	REM
91	K	212	END
92	L	213	NEXT
93	M	214	STOP
94	N	215	GOTO
95	O	216	GOSUB
96	P	217	CHAIN
97	Q	218	PAUSE
98	R	219	KEEP
99	S	220	AREAD
		221	USING
		222	RETURN

Fig. 4. Token equivalents for converting hexadecimal number characters into BASIC statements.

function of the program is shown in the "Remark" column in the listing.

A BASIC driver program (PC-READ/BAS) then takes the hexadecimal numbers characters stored in the Model I computer memory (equivalent to the Pocket Computer program listing), forms them into tokens, and translates the tokens into BASIC statements according to Fig. 4. (This was first derived by Norlin Rober.)

Three versions of a printer driver program were written in disk BASIC for Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, Paper Tiger IDS/440G, and for printers without graphic capabilities. The version for the MX-80 is listed here (Table II). Minor modifications would be required for other graphic printers. These programs are available on diskette (see Parts List). The BASIC programs give the option to specify the maximum number of characters per line. The text will

break at whole tokens when the maximum number of characters per line is exceeded (again see Fig. 1).

Checkout and Operation. Connect the Pocket Computer to the interface as shown in Fig. 3. With both units powered up, CSAVE a program and note that LED2 on the interface blinks. If you have a scope, observe the rectangular pulses at TPI as the Pocket Computer outputs in the CSAVE mode.

Now turn everything off and plug the interface PI connector into the Model I Expansion Interface as shown in Fig. 3. Turn on the power for the TRS-80 Model I, the interface, and the pocket computer, run a BASIC driver program that calls PCREAD/CMD. When prompted, CSAVE a program from the Pocket Computer. You then have the options of displaying, printing, or saving the program. ◇

A NEW, EFFECTIVE ANTI-BURGLARY SYSTEM

*Here's a wireless theft-prevention system
that sounds an alarm before
a burglar enters the home*

BY RAYMOND L. KIRBY

INTRUSION systems to protect one's valuables and life have become increasingly popular as burglaries continue to rise. The theft-prevention system presented here operates in an effective manner using unusual means to thwart thieves.

Firstly, it's a pre-entry deterrent since it is activated by attempted forced-entry noises such as the sound of breaking glass, splintering wood, metal striking metal, etc. At the same time, it ignores such "normal" sounds as talking, telephone ringing, and the doorbell. Secondly, it does not require running of wires and installation of switches, and so on. As a consequence, the system alerts the user to forced-entry efforts *before* the thief can enter the home, and installation is utterly simple.

The pre-entry warning system described in this article features a sound discriminator that can cover a 3000-square-foot area, a 110-dB siren, battery backup in case of power-line failure, the ability to turn on lights, an exit delay, duration control, remote arm/disarm, and compatibility with many other instrusion alert systems. Best of all, this system can be built for under \$200.

Circuit Operation. As shown in Fig. 1, the ceramic microphone picks up the entire gamut of sounds within the protected area. The microphone signal is amplified by $IC1A$, which has some frequency rolloff due to $R2$ and $C2$. Stage gain is determined by $R4$, which is set during calibration.

After level selection by $R5$, the audio signal is fed to bandpass filter

$IC1B$. The feedback network consisting of $C5$, $C6$, $R8$, and $R9$ peaks this circuit at approximately 16 kHz. Thus, conventional speech and household noises will not pass the $IC1B$ filter—but, the high-frequency (mechanical) noises caused by attempted forced entry will. The filtered audio signal is then applied to timer $IC2A$ of Fig. 2.

When the filtered audio signal applied to pin 6 exceeds about 4 V, $IC2A$ is activated. The timing circuit consists of $R13$, $R14$, and $C8$, with $R13$ permitting a duration adjustment between 10 seconds and two minutes. This range can be shortened or lengthened by changing the value of $R14$.

When pin 5 of $IC2A$ goes high, $C9$ charges and causes pin 13 of $IC2B$ to go high. This, in turn, causes $Q1$ to

turn on, thus keeping pin 6 of $IC2A$ high to prevent self-activation. Diode $D1$ prevents rapid discharge of $C9$ via pin 5 of $IC2A$. This hold-off lasts approximately five seconds. Since pin 9 of $IC2B$ goes low during this time, $LED1$ remains off. However, after the brief timing interval, pin 13 goes low and pin 9 goes high. This shuts off $Q1$, arming the circuit, and the high at pin 9 turns on $LED1$, signifying that the system is ready to activate.

Transistor $Q9$ is also coupled to pin 6 of $IC2A$. As long as a short exists across the N.C. LOOP terminals, $Q9$ is cut off. When the short is removed, $Q9$ goes into conduction and shuts down $IC2A$, similar to the action of $Q1$. To prevent false activation under low-voltage conditions, transistors $Q2$ and $Q3$ of Fig. 3 form a Schmitt trigger. The collector of $Q3$ is connected



anti-burglary system

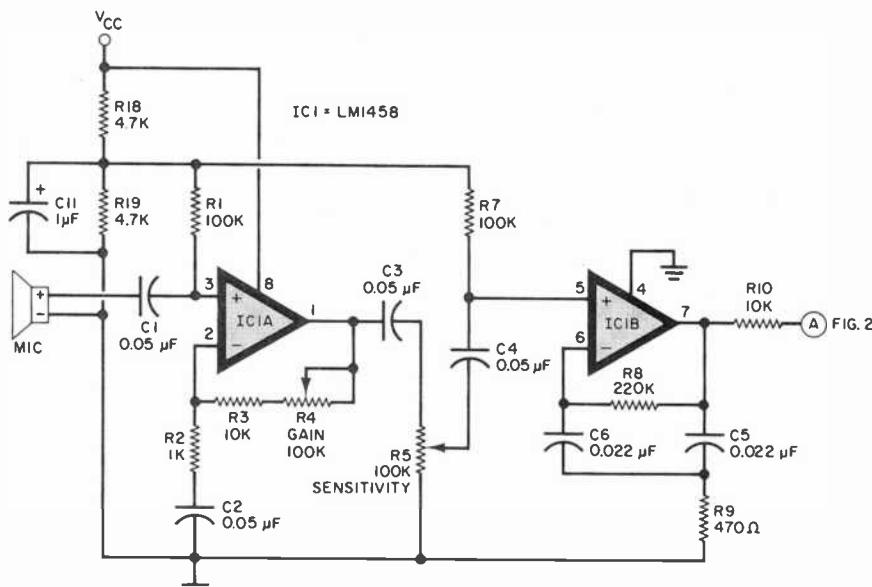


Fig. 1. Sensitivity to sounds in the protected area is determined by R_5 .

to the reset inputs of IC_2 (Fig. 2) and when it goes low as a result of power fluctuation, it resets the dual timer.

When power is initially supplied, C_{13} (Fig. 3) starts to charge through R_{26} and R_{28} . During this charging interval, Q_4 is turned on, and since its collector is also connected to the reset inputs of IC_2 , it keeps the timers turned off. When C_{13} is fully charged, Q_4 turns off and releases the reset line, enabling dual-timer IC_2 . Transistor Q_4 can be turned on at any time by simply shorting the key-switch terminals that apply a positive voltage to the base of Q_4 via R_{17} . This action will keep the collector voltage low, thus disabling IC_2 .

The circuit of Fig. 4 shows the two-tone siren oscillator and audio amplifier. One half of IC_3 with R_{32} , R_{33} , and C_{17} form the low-frequency oscillator, while the other half of IC_3 with R_{34} , R_{35} , and C_{18} form the high-frequency oscillator. The audio amplifier consists of Q_6 , Q_7 , and Q_8 . They drive an 8-ohm 10-W trumpet horn (EXT SPKR).

When IC_3 is triggered by the signal from IC_{2A} to produce the siren sound, transistor Q_5 is also turned on. When this occurs, relays K_1 and K_2 are powered. The former connects ac line power to socket S_01 that can then apply power to a lighting system, while K_2 can be used to activate an

external device. If desired, the siren can be silenced by operating switch S_2-S_01 remains energized even when the siren is turned off.

The pre-entry detector's power supply is shown in Fig. 5. Diodes D_8 , D_9 , and D_{13} , connected between voltage regulator IC_4 's ground terminal and actual ground, cause this regulator to add about 1.5 V to the output so that it can charge 12-V battery B_1 . When S_1 is closed, power is applied to the circuit and LED_2 is lit.

Construction. The circuit can be assembled by point-to-point wiring on a section of perforated board, or a pc board using the foil pattern shown in Fig. 6. The component installation of Fig. 7 illustrates the necessary external connections that must be made. All components can be mounted within the selected enclosure (see parts list). Note also that there is an optional 8-terminal barrier strip at the rear of the pc board.

Sensitivity control R_5 and duration control R_{13} should have shafts long enough to pass through holes drilled in the rear of the selected enclosure. The rear panel also supports switched ac receptable S_01 , the fuseholder, the line cord and strain relief, and the battery connector.

The front of the enclosure should support the ceramic microphone (which must be given a clear "view" of the area to be covered), the two LEDs suitably marked as ARMED and POWER ON, power switch S_2 , and siren ON/OFF switch S_1 . Make a sound hole for the trumpet horn.

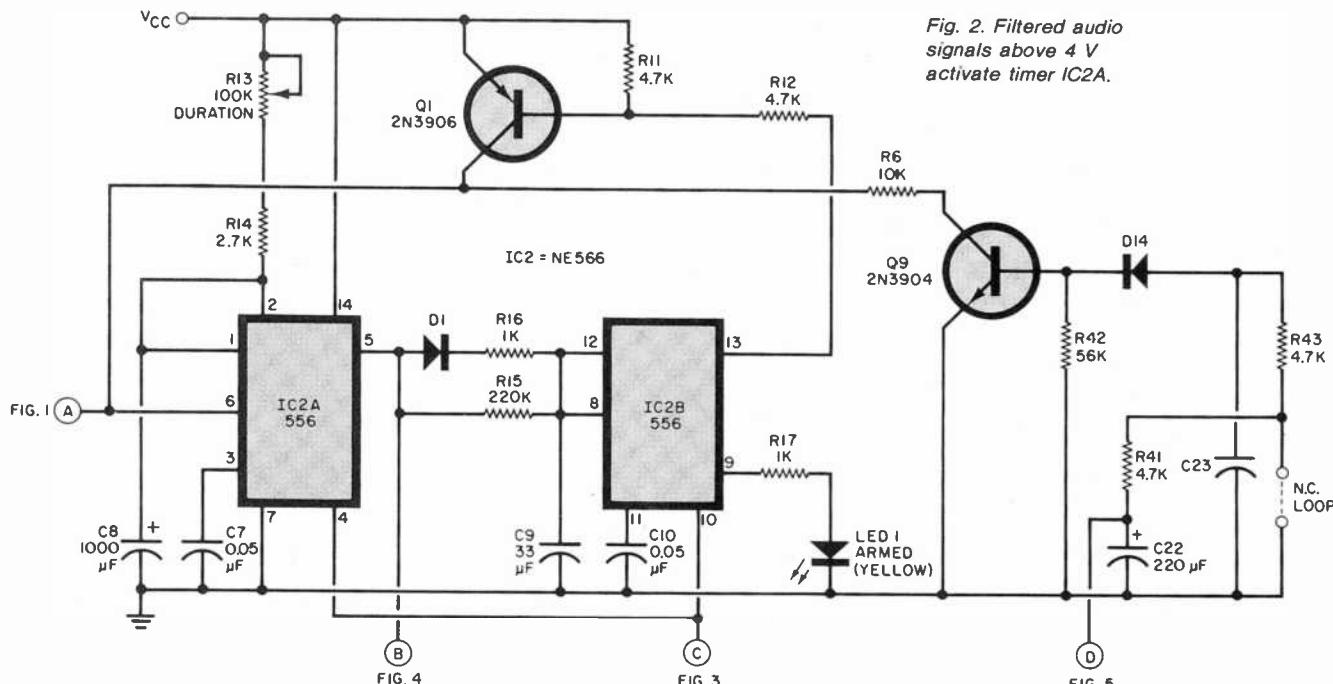


Fig. 2. Filtered audio signals above 4 V activate timer IC_{2A} .

PARTS LIST

B1—12-V, 2.6-Ah gel cell
 C1,C2,C3,C4,C7,C10,C15,C19,C20—
 0.05- μ F, 50-V ceramic disc capacitor
 C5,C6—0.022- μ F, 100-V, film capacitor
 C8,C12—1000- μ F, 16-V, electrolytic
 C9—33- μ F, 16-V, electrolytic
 C11—1- μ F, 50-V, electrolytic
 C13—2200- μ F, 16-V, electrolytic
 C14—2200- μ F, 50-V, electrolytic
 C16,C17,C24—22- μ F, 16-V, electrolytic
 C18—0.01- μ F, 50-V, ceramic disc
 capacitor
 C21—100- μ F, 16-V, electrolytic
 C22—220- μ F, 50-V, electrolytic
 D1 through D14—1N4004 diode
 F1—5-A, 3 AG fuse and holder
 IC1—LM1458 op amp
 IC2,IC3—NE566 dual timer
 IC4—7812 12-Volt regulator
 K1,K2—Spdt relay, 12-Volt coil
 LED1—Red light emitting diode
 LED2—Yellow light emitting diode
 MIC—Ceramic microphone element
 Q1—2N3906 transistor
 Q2 through Q6,Q9—2N3904 transistor
 Q7—2N6124 transistor
 Q8—TIP32A transistor
 The following are 1/4-W, 5% resistors unless otherwise specified:
 R1,R7—100 k Ω
 R2,R16,R17,R27,R29,R30,R37—1 k Ω
 R3,R6,R10—10 k Ω
 R4,R5,R13—100-k Ω linear-taper potentiometer
 R8,R15—220 k Ω
 R9,R22—470 Ω
 R11,R12,R18,R19,R21,R28,R32,R36,R38,
 R41,R43—4.7 k Ω
 R14,R23,R33—2.7 k Ω
 R20,R40—100 Ω
 R24—1.8 k Ω
 R25—10 Ω
 R26,R27,R34—27 k Ω
 R31—55- Ω , 5-W
 R35—47 k Ω
 R39—560 Ω
 R42—56 k Ω
 SPKR—8- Ω , 5-W trumpet loudspeaker
 S1,S2—Spst switch
 T1—28-V CT, 1-A transformer (Triad F40X or Stancor P8609)
 Misc.—Line cord, suitable enclosure, 8-contact terminal strip, battery terminal, mounting hardware, etc.

Note: The following is available from Kirby Engineering Associates, P.O. Box 509, Pelham, AL 35124: complete kit including enclosure at \$195. Also available separately: pc board at \$12; all components except enclosure/chassis at \$140; oak enclosure at \$25; and prefabricated chassis at \$30.

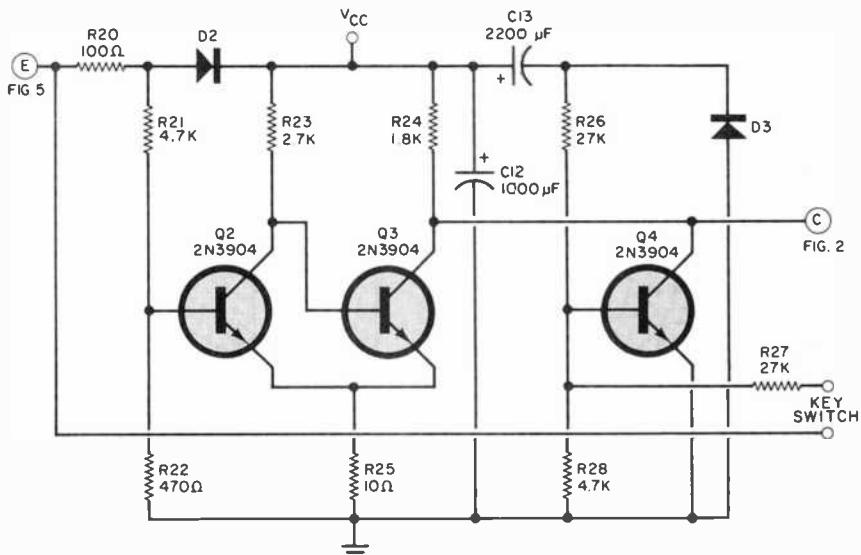


Fig. 3. Transistors Q2 and Q3 form a Schmitt trigger that prevents false activation under low voltage conditions.

Checkout. Carefully inspect all wiring for inadvertent shorts circuits, especially in the 117-V ac area. Turn the power off, and connect a short circuit across the N.C. LOOP terminals. Adjust SENSITIVITY control R5 to about one-quarter full scale (clockwise about 1/4 turn) and set DURATION control R13 to minimum (completely counterclockwise).

Place POWER switch (S2) to the ON position, then place SIREN switch S1 to its ON position. After approximately one minute, the yellow (ARMED) LED should glow, indicating that the system is armed.

Now take a metal object, such as a tool or coin, and tap a glass about 10 feet from the microphone. The system should activate for about 10 seconds and the ARMED LED should extinguish. About five seconds after the alarm stops, the ARMED LED will again glow, indicating that the system is armed and ready once more. Potentiometers R4 and R5 can now be set (by experimentation) to determine the desired sensitivity. Here's how:

Turn the SIREN switch OFF, and adjust SENSITIVITY control R5 to its fully counterclockwise (off) position. When the yellow (ARMED) LED glows, note that no sounds will activate the alarm. Turn the SIREN switch back ON, remove the short across the N.C. LOOP terminals, and note that the system activates. Replace the short across the N.C. LOOP terminals.

Plug a 117-V ac lamp into S01 and note that it does not light. Adjust SENSITIVITY control R5 about 1/4 turn clockwise, and place the POWER switch to ON. When the yellow (ARMED) LED lights, strike a glass

tumbler with a metal object and note that the lamp turns on. The on time can be increased by adjusting DURATION control R13. Once activated, the lamp should remain lit for about two minutes, then turn off.

Reactivate the system again, then place a short across the two terminals called Key Switch. This should immediately disarm the system. Determine that the system does not activate with this short, then remove the short.

Connect an ohmmeter across the two terminals marked SWITCHED LINE. When the system is activated, the resistance should drop to zero indicating relay operation. This pair of connectors can be hooked to any external device that will operate from a simple switch closure. Note also that there is a pair of EXT SPKR connectors for use with a remote speaker.

Placement and Calibration. The pre-entry detector should be placed in an area central to the main points of entry in your home—usually the den, living room, or foyer. It should be at least three feet above the floor, facing the open area to be protected. An exact location cannot be specified and usually requires some trial-and-error testing to determine optimum placement in a particular home.

The only calibration required is to properly set the internal sensitivity control, R4. Usually about half way is recommended. Remember you have full control with the front-panel SENSITIVITY control, R5. Gain control R4 is used mainly to set the upper limit.

To test the unit, face the microphone toward the area to be protected, then using a metal object (tool,

anti-burglary system

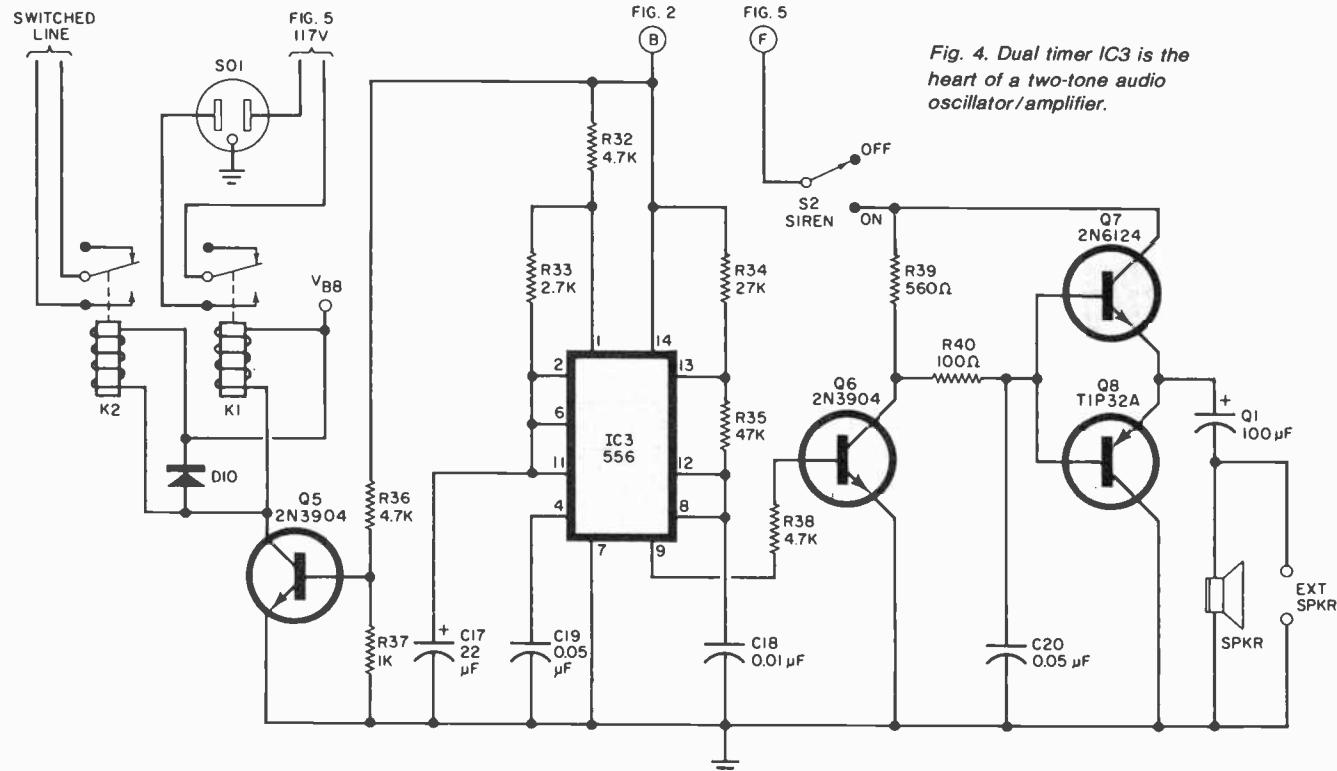
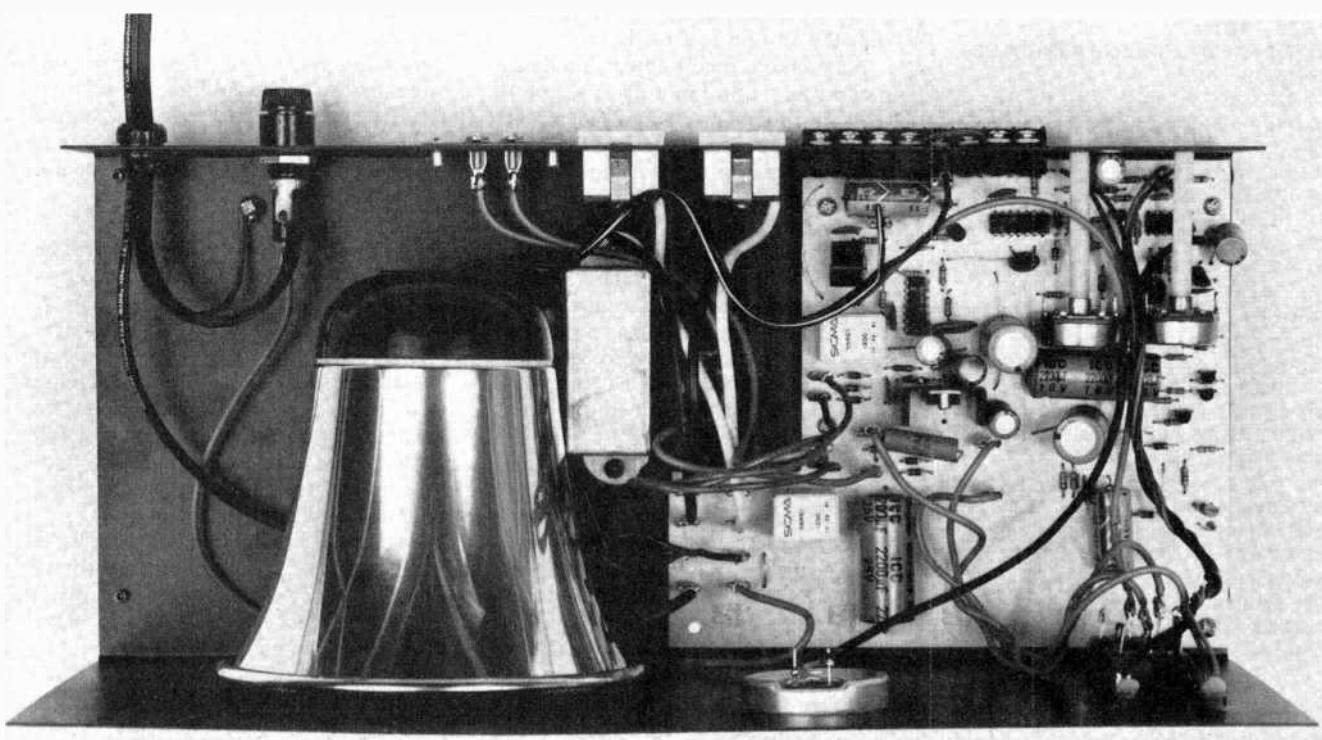


Fig. 4. Dual timer IC3 is the heart of a two-tone audio oscillator/amplifier.

coin, etc.) tap on various windows, metal doors, etc. Adjust the SENSITIVITY control for the desired results. The N.C. LOOP can be wired to any closed-loop detection system, remote from the ultrasonic detector, for further coverage of doors, windows, etc.

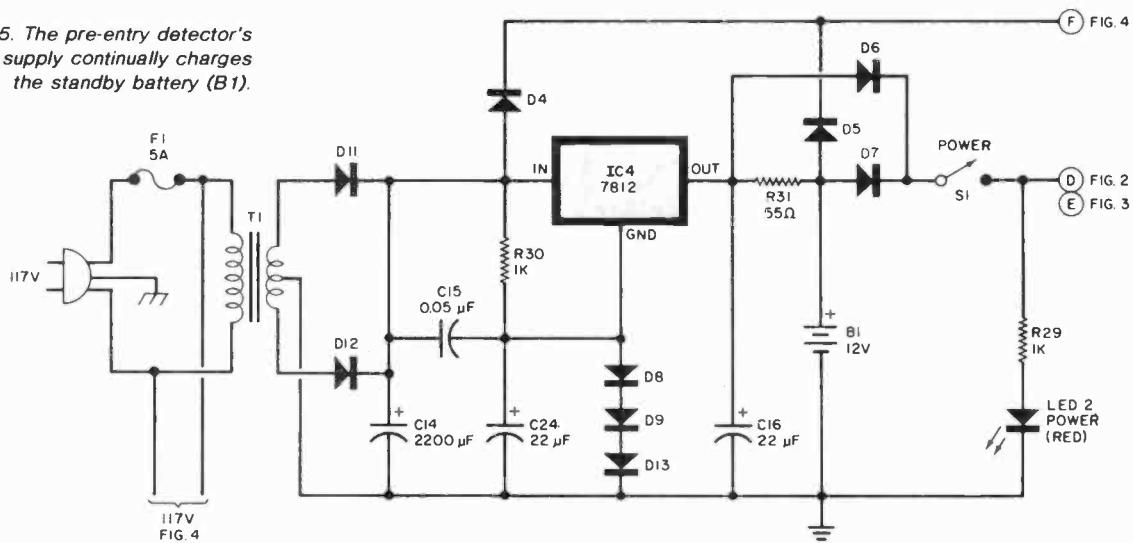
Auxiliary Functions. Ac control is performed by plugging any desired ac device (lamp, flood light, TV, etc.) into switched ac receptacle S01. Do not exceed 200 W. When the alarm is triggered, the external device should turn on.

A normally open, remote key switch can be wired to the Key Switch connectors for arming or disarming the system from outside your house. When the Key Switch is closed, the unit is disarmed. The N.C. LOOP provides an interface with other types of



Inside view of pre-entry detector component layout based on author's pc board layout.

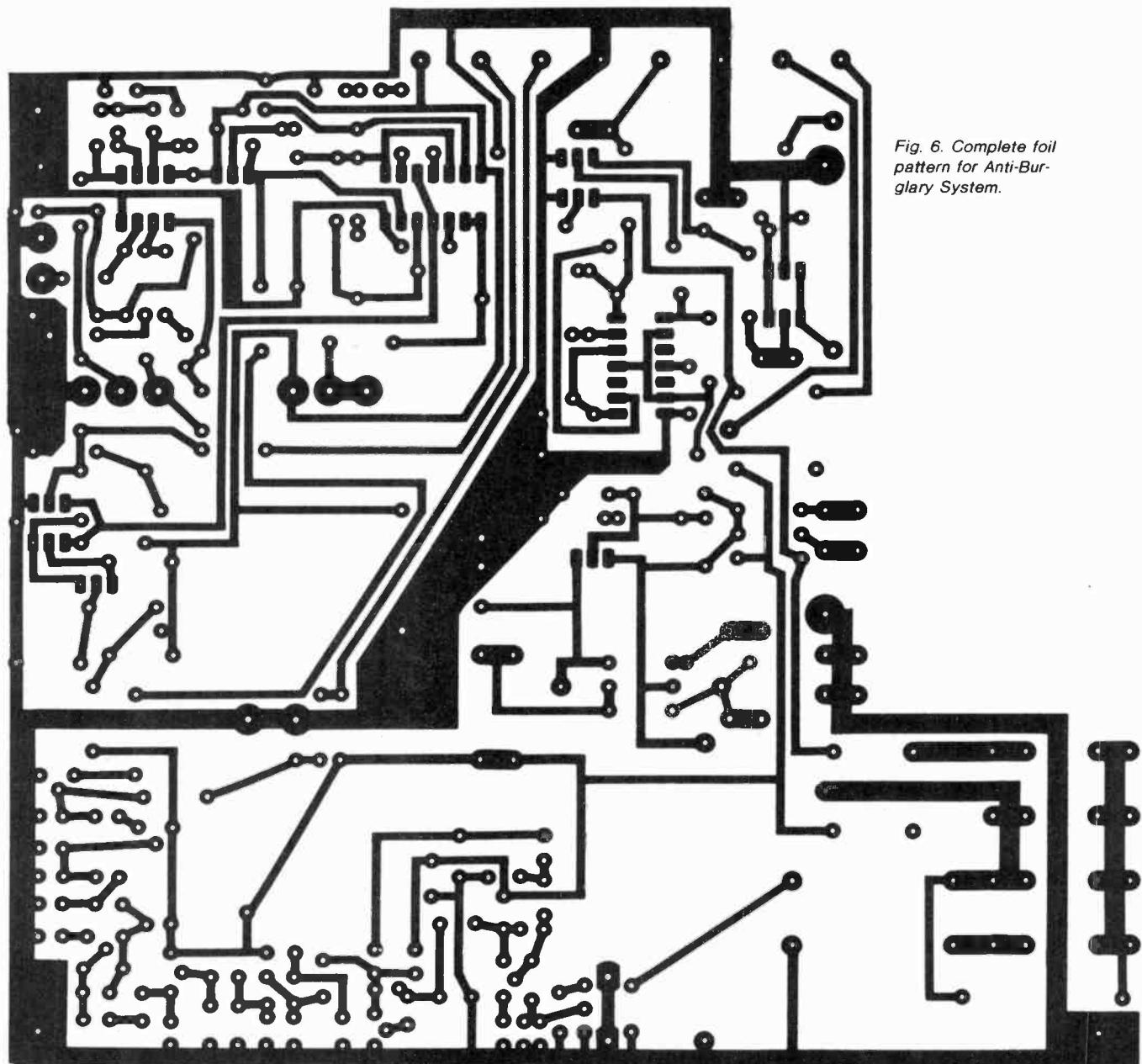
Fig. 5. The pre-entry detector's power supply continually charges the standby battery (B1).



F FIG. 4

D FIG. 2
E FIG. 3

Fig. 6. Complete foil pattern for Anti-Burglary System.



anti-burglary system

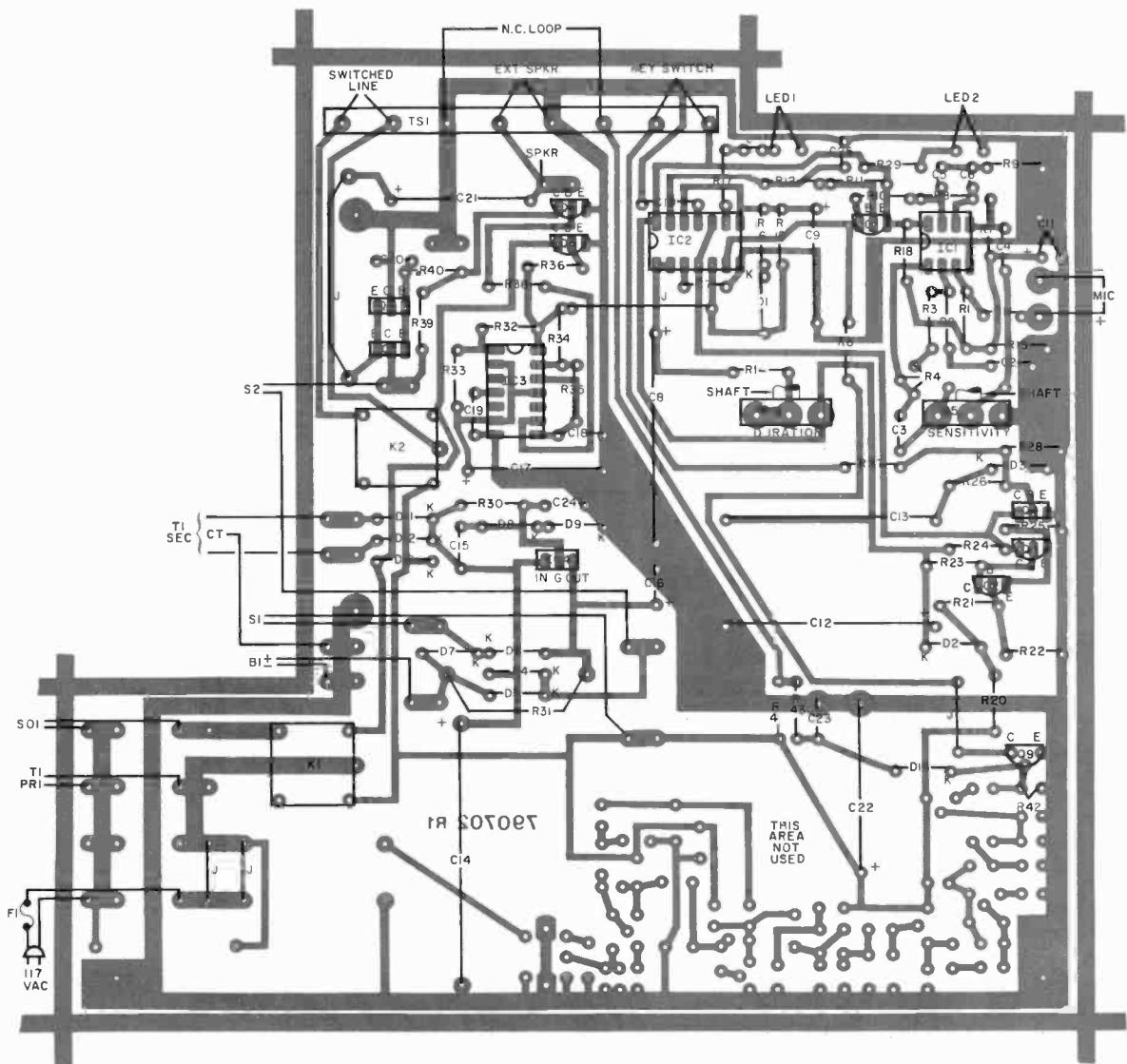


Fig. 7. Component layout for the project's pc board.

alarm systems. These terminals can be used either with a hardwired system of switches arranged in series, or with a wireless system. And any 8-ohm, 10-W speaker horn can be attached to the EXT SPKR connectors to provide an audible alarm.

When the system activates, a contact closure appears across the SWITCHED LINE terminals. This can be used to activate a dialer or any other device requiring a contact closure.

All backup system power should be supplied by a 12-V, 2.6-amp-hour "gell cell" lead-acid battery. Do not use a dry cell or any other battery type, as the charging circuit is designed for the gell cell. When the line cord is plugged in, the battery is being charged continuously. About 14 hours is needed to completely charge a discharged gell cell. A fully charged gell cell will operate the intrusion alarm system for about 48 hours. ◇

Solid-State Speed Control

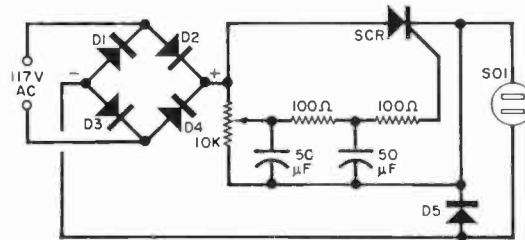
BY HARRY J. MILLER

Drilling holes in different types of metals is often easier with a variable-speed electric drill. If you don't own a multi-speed drill, you can add this little circuit to your present single-speed drill to make it more useful.

Only a few simple electronic components are required. The bridge rectifier provides the full-wave, pulsating direct current for the SCR switch and controls

the angle of fire of the SCR. The diode, D5, is used to counter the back voltage developed by the drill motor. The speed of the drill is varied by the 10,000-ohm potentiometer.

Diodes D1 to D4 should be rated at 200 V PIV and have a current rating of at least 12 A. Diode D5 can be rated at 2 A. The SCR should have a PIV of about 300 V and a current rating of 25 A.



ENHANCE TV SOUND WITH STEREO

Synthesizer produces impressive stereo sound from the mono output of any TV receiver or video cassette recorder

BY JOEL M. COHEN

STEREO sound for TV broadcasts has not yet been established in the U.S. Anyone who has listened to it in Japan, however, quickly becomes aware that it provides a quantum jump to a higher level of listening pleasure, even with inexpensive speakers. Now you, too, can enjoy the benefits of stereo TV sound through use of the device presented here.

The project to be described is a stereophonic sound synthesizer. It generates synthetic stereo from a monophonic source such as produced by TV sets, video cassette recorders, and most video disc machines when interconnected with any stereo system.

Synthetic Stereo Theory. The perceived advantage of stereo over mono sound reproduction is a clear sense of more spaciousness and, thus, more realistic audio. Theoretically, accurate stereo reproduction relies on precise time and phase relationships between the channels and requires a centrally located listening position. This is because a person senses the location of a real sound source by the difference in arrival times of sound at the ears. Much stereo material, however, uses differences in amplitude between the two channels as a less critical way of indicating the relative positions of particular sounds. This amplitude-based stereo does not give as fine a focused sonic image, but it is more tolerant of listening position. For example, a sound which appears only in the left speaker cannot sound as if it is coming from the right side of the room.

On the same basis, if a mono signal could somehow be broken up so that some of it were put in the left channel and some in the right channel, it

would begin to sound very much like most stereo material. Thus, the basic technique for generating synthetic stereo is to divide the mono signal and distribute it between the two channels. The simplest example of such a device is a crossover network, where the bass is fed to one channel and the treble to the other. As you can imagine, there's a substantial difference between that and true stereo.

The professional technique for generating synthetic stereo involves the addition and subtraction of mono signal components. The mono signal is presented to both the left and right channels. It is also passed through one



TV stereo

or more bandpass filters. The output of these filters is then added to one channel and subtracted from the other. The frequencies passed by the bandpass filters then increase in volume in the channel to which they are added and decrease in volume in the channel from which they're subtracted. This technique has been used for many years to process old monophonic recordings into simulated or "rechanneled" stereo records.

How the VSP-1 Creates Stereo. The Stereo Synthesizer uses a simpler, but much more effective "add and subtract" system to create a very believable stereo illusion. It is based on the comb filter effect.

If a signal is delayed and then mixed back with itself, the frequency response of the system ends up with a series of peaks and dips. When there are many of these, the amplitude vs frequency plot looks like the teeth on a comb.

In this synthesizer, a bucket-brigade device (BBD) is used to generate the delay for the comb filter. With a BBD delay line, you can break the audio spectrum up into as many pieces as you wish with much less complexity than using many individual bandpass filters. But, if the spectrum is too finely divided, the difference between channels will disappear. Each individual sound source will seem to spread across the whole width of the space between the speakers, because every slight shift in pitch will move the sound from one channel to the other.

Extensive listening tests have shown that the most stable and convincing stereo simulation is obtained by dividing the spectrum evenly into approximately 1-kHz pieces. The delay line in the device is therefore set for approximately 0.5 ms.

Circuit Operation. Figure 1 is a block diagram of the synthesizer, and Fig. 2 is a plot of the frequency

response for the two output channels. The signal fed into the delay line is derived directly from the input. Since the delayed output feeds a phase splitter, the original signal (delayed by 0.5 ms) is added to the right channel and subtracted from the left.

At very low frequencies, the delay is much less than the wavelength of the signal. Thus, the delayed signal cancels the original signal in the left channel and adds to the level in the right channel. Low bass, then, is approximately 6 dB louder in the right channel and almost totally missing from the left channel. At 1 kHz, however, the delay of one-half millisecond equals one-half the wavelength of the signal. Therefore, the two phases are effectively reversed and the level drops in the right channel and doubles in the left channel.

For the purpose of the preceding description, the delayed signal was considered to be exactly equal in amplitude to the main signal. Therefore, the maximum amplitude was increased by 6 dB, and the minimum amplitude was a complete null. (If the delayed signal were slightly lower in amplitude than the main signal, the peak would be less than double in one channel and above zero in the other. This would result in less of a sense of stereo spread.)

In the synthesizer, however, the delayed signal is actually set at a slightly higher level than the main signal. The result is that, while one channel is at maximum amplitude, the opposite channel has a small out-of-phase output. This effectively widens the image slightly beyond the boundary of the loudspeakers and, at the same time, adds presence, moving the apparent sound source forward into the room.

Figure 3 is a detailed schematic of the circuit. The main power supply is a conventional, regulated ± 15 volts. The additional +14-V source is a special low-noise positive voltage for the BBD and phase splitter stages.

The left input signal is selected by

S1/B from one of two inputs. It passes through a 16-Hz, high-pass, subsonic filter formed by C1 and R1 plus R2, to the input of the mixer/buffer amplifier IC1/D. Resistor R27A (one-half the volume control) sets the gain of that amplifier, which directly drives the output via a current-limiting resistor, R24.

Since the gain is a maximum of one, the volume control acts as an attenuator. This is necessary because television-derived audio signals can be much higher than conventional audio sources (the typical output of a tuner, for example, is 500 mV).

Switch S2 selects either the stereo or mono mode. In the stereo source mode, the right input signal, which is selected by S1/A, passes through a high-pass filter (formed by C2 and R21 plus R22) and into the mixer/buffer amplifier IC1/A. In the mono source mode, the junction of R21 and R22 is grounded, thereby removing the right input signal from the right-channel amplifier. The input to the right-channel amplifier now comes via R23 from the output of the delay-line driver stage IC1/C.

The noninverting delay-line driver, IC1/C, takes its input from one-half the left-channel input signal at the junction of R1 and R2. Its output is also one-half the left input signal, which assures that the signal peaks in the delay line are well below maximum. Note that since R23 is exactly one-half of R21 plus R22, the output level of the right channel will be the same in both stereo and mono source modes. The output of the delay-line driver passes through a 15-kHz, low-pass, anti-aliasing filter formed by R3 and C4. Capacitor C3 blocks the BBD input bias voltage set by R5 and filtered by C5. The stereo synthesizer function is bypassed by grounding the junction of R3 and C3 through S3/A, thereby removing the signal from the delay-line input.

The BBD is driven by a two-phase clock formed with five of the six

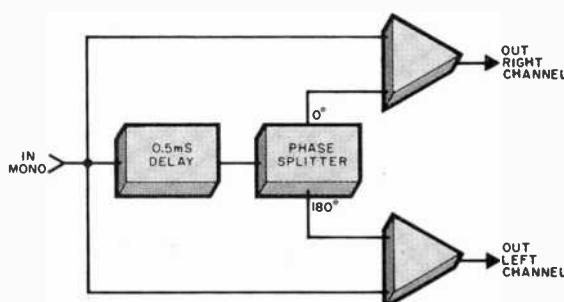


Fig. 1. The delayed signal is added to the right channel and subtracted from the left.

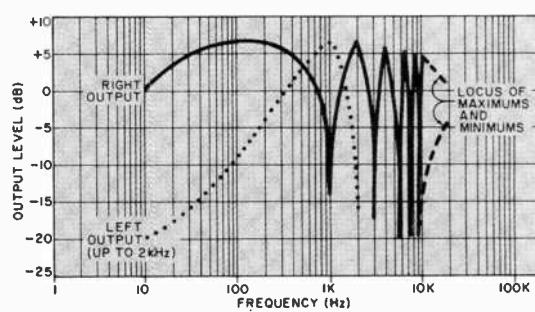


Fig. 2. At low frequencies, the delayed signal cancels the original in the left channel.

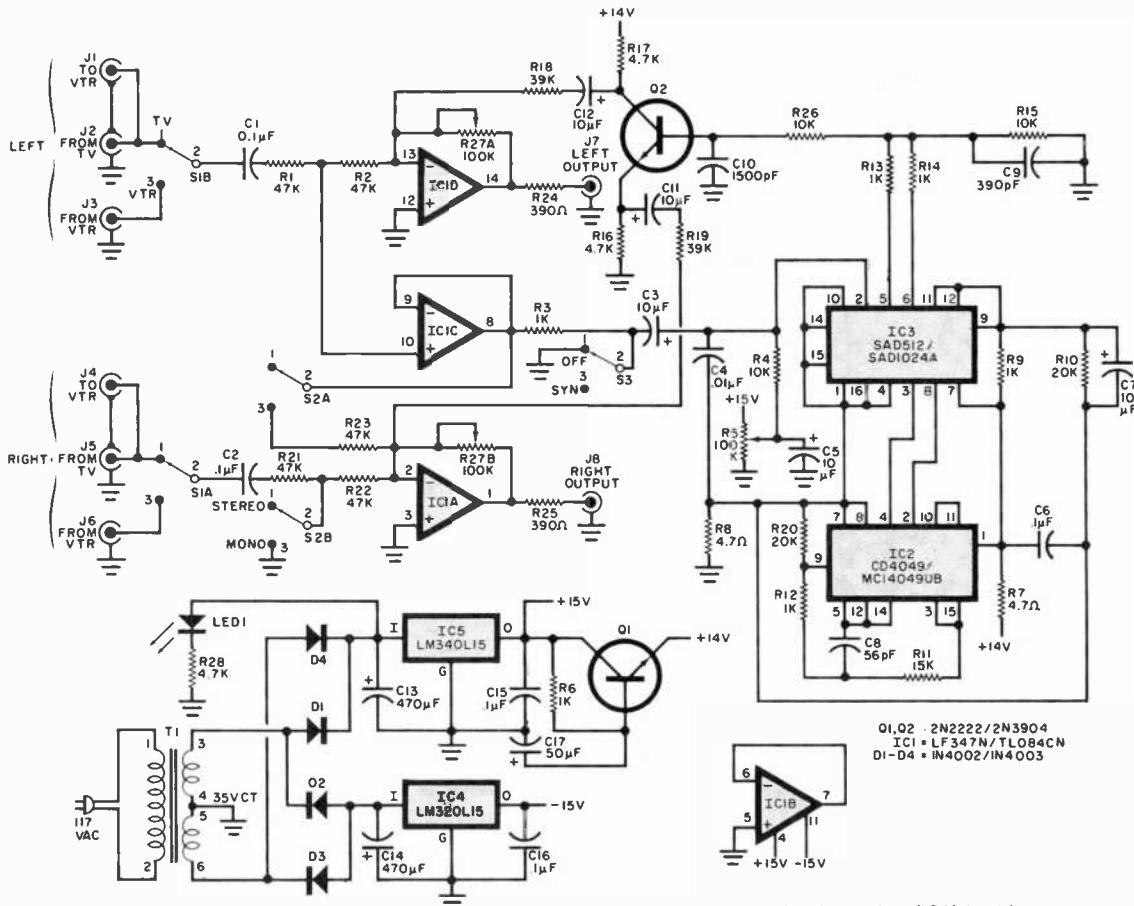


Fig. 3. The bucket-brigade device (IC3) is driven by a two-phase clock formed by inverters in IC2.

CMOS inverters in IC2. The nominal clock frequency is 550 kHz. The SAD512 (IC3) is a 256-stage, bi-phase, n-channel, bucket-brigade circuit that operates as an analog shift register. It is identical in function and pinout to one-half of the SAD1024A, which may be used in its place.

The delay time through IC3 is 465 μ s. (256 times the period of 550 kHz.) Its balanced output goes through R13 and R14 and is filtered by C9 and R15 and R26 and C10. The signal is then applied to Q2, a buffer and phase splitter. The in-phase delayed signal at the emitter of Q2 is ac coupled by C11 and summed via R19 into the right-channel mixer amplifier. The out-of-phase delayed signal at the collector of Q2 is ac coupled by C12 and summed via R18 into the left-channel mixer.

When the delayed signal is exactly in phase with the original, the output from the right channel increases to about 6.5 dB and the output from the left channel goes out-of-phase at -20 dB. In Fig. 2, the actual amplitude of these peaks and nulls can be seen to vary across the spectrum as a result of the selected filter corner points, so that the out-of-phase component for

PARTS LIST

- C1,C2,C6,C15,C16—0.1- μ F disc ceramic capacitor
- C3,C5,C7,C11,C12—10- μ F, 35-V aluminum electrolytic
- C4—0.01- μ F axial ceramic capacitor
- C8—56-pF axial ceramic capacitor
- C9—390-pF axial ceramic capacitor
- C10—1500-pF axial ceramic capacitor
- C13,C14—470- or 1000- μ F, 35-V, aluminum electrolytic
- C17—50- μ F, 35-V aluminum electrolytic
- D1 through D4—IN4002 or IN4003 rectifier
- IC1—LF347N or TL084CN quad BiFET amplifier
- IC2—CD4049 or MC14049UB CMOS hex inverter
- IC3—SAD512 (single) or SAD1025 (dual) n-channel BBD
- IC4—LM320L15 — 15-V regulator, 100 mA
- IC5—LM340L15 + 15-V regulator, 100 mA
- J1 through J8—dual RCA phono jack, right-angle pc mount
- LED1—Fairchild MV5053 or equivalent
- Q1,Q2—2N2222 or 2N3904 NPN transistor
- The following are 1/4-W, 5%-tolerance resistors unless otherwise noted:
- R1,R2,R21,R22,R23—47-k Ω
- R3,R6,R9,R12,R13,R14—1-k Ω
- R4,R15,R26—10-k Ω
- R5—100-k Ω trimmer potentiometer
- R7,R8—4.7- Ω
- R10,R20—20-k Ω
- R11—15-k Ω
- R16,R17,R28—4.7-k Ω
- R18,R19—39-k Ω
- R24,R25—390-k Ω
- R27—dual 100-k Ω potentiometer
- S1 through S3—3-switch assembly (3 dpdt or 1 dpdt and 2 4 pdt).
- T1—35-VCT, pc-mount, Dale PL-12-09 or equivalent
- Misc.—Printed-circuit board, chassis, cover, line cord, strain relief, LED clip, hardware, and knobs.
- Note: The following is available from Sound Concepts, Inc. P.O. Box 135, Brookline, MA 02146: complete kit with all electrical and mechanical parts (KVSP-1) at \$90.00. Also available separately: pc board (KVSP-2) at \$16.00; transformer (KVSP-3) at \$7.50; phonojacks, switches, pots (R27,R28) and knobs (KVSP-4) at \$12.50; semiconductors D1-D4, LED1, Q1 and Q2, IC1-IC5, and sockets for IC1, IC2, and IC3 (KVSP-5) at \$18.00. Add \$2.00 for shipping and handling. Massachusetts residents, add 5% sales tax. If possible, give a street address for UPS delivery. Outside the continental U.S., add 10% or \$5.00 minimum for parcel post.

TV stereo

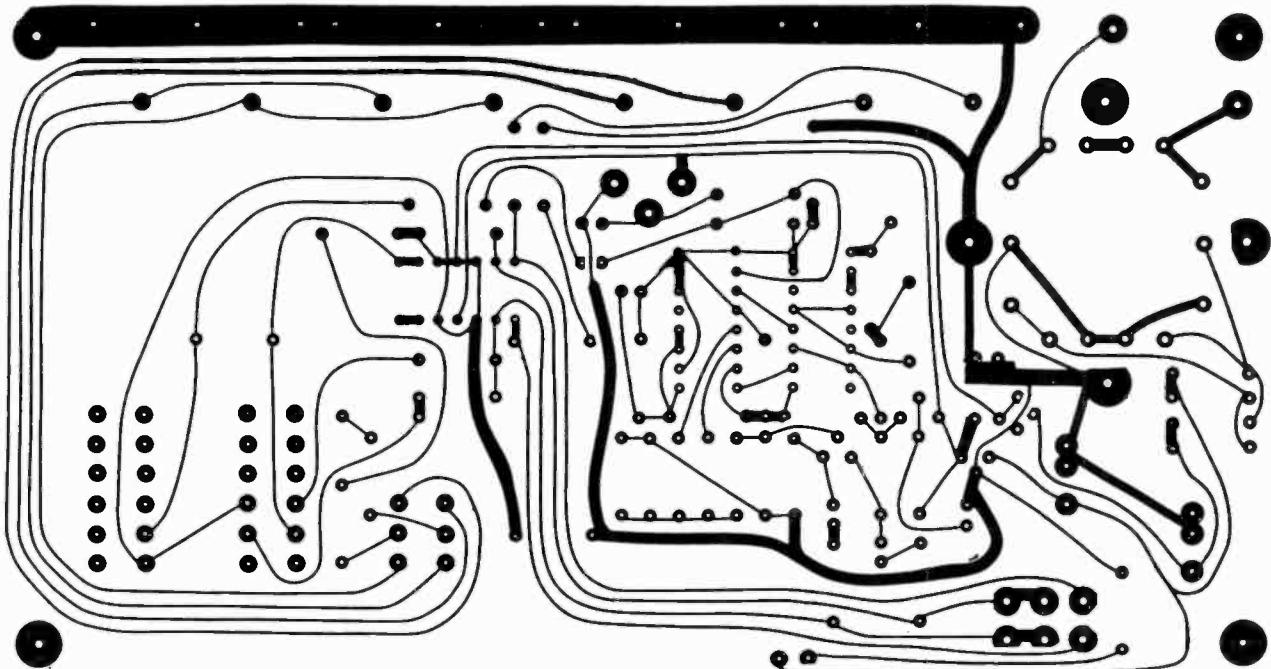


Fig. 4. Actual-size foil pattern for printed-circuit board.

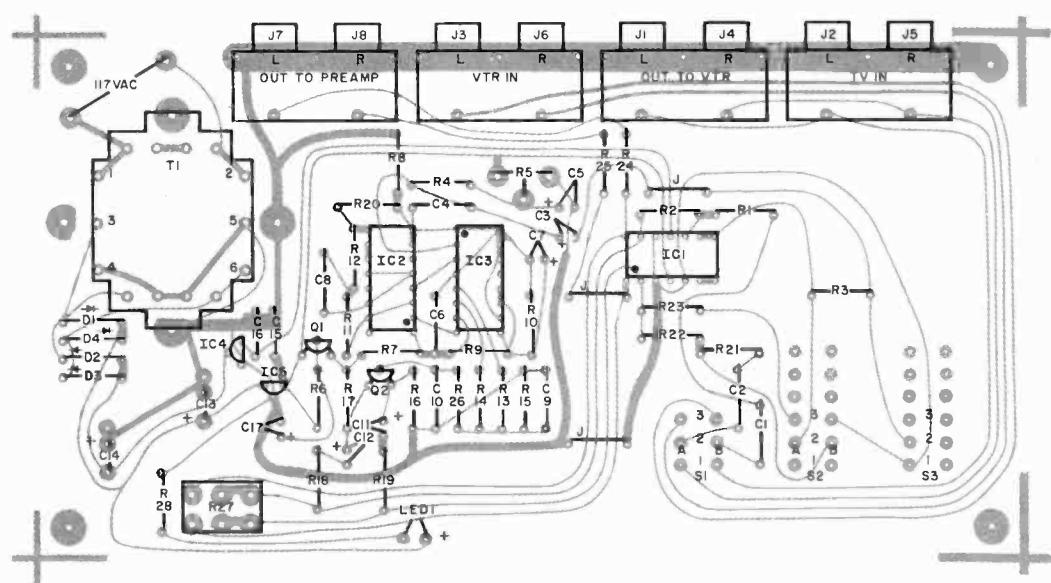


Fig. 5. Follow this component layout scheme for the pc board.

additional stereo-spread effect occurs only at the low and middle frequencies. In between the maximum and minimum extremes, the relative amplitudes in the two channels vary with frequency to create a full pseudo-stereo spread.

Construction. There are no panel-mounted parts in the project. All electrical-mechanical components are on the circuit board (Fig. 4). Almost everything is obvious from the parts-layout diagram (Fig. 5), but you should be careful about a few things.

Be sure that the transformer is mounted with pins 1 and 2 facing the back of the board. Once the trans-

former has been firmly pushed down and seated into the board, the two tabs should be bent under the board for mechanical strength and soldered to the pads on the foil side, grounding the transformer's frame. The extra pads around the transformer are for an alternate dual-primary substitute.

Cut off the plastic tabs at the rear of the dual phono jack assemblies. Snap the front ground tabs into the slots in the ground bus at the back of the board and solder them in place. Also solder the center terminals of the jacks, and be sure that the jacks themselves are lined up parallel to the board's surface. The volume control should be firmly inserted so that its

shaft is parallel with the top surface of the board before you solder it. The switches either have shoulders on the pins or three plastic spacers that set them 3/32 inch above the board's surface. It is important that all these components be firmly seated and parallel with the board if they are to pass properly through the holes in the kit chassis.

The negative terminal is marked on the parts layout for each of the electrolytic capacitors. Those supplied in the kit have the negative terminal marked on the body of the capacitor. If you purchase your own, check to see whether the negative or positive terminal is identified.

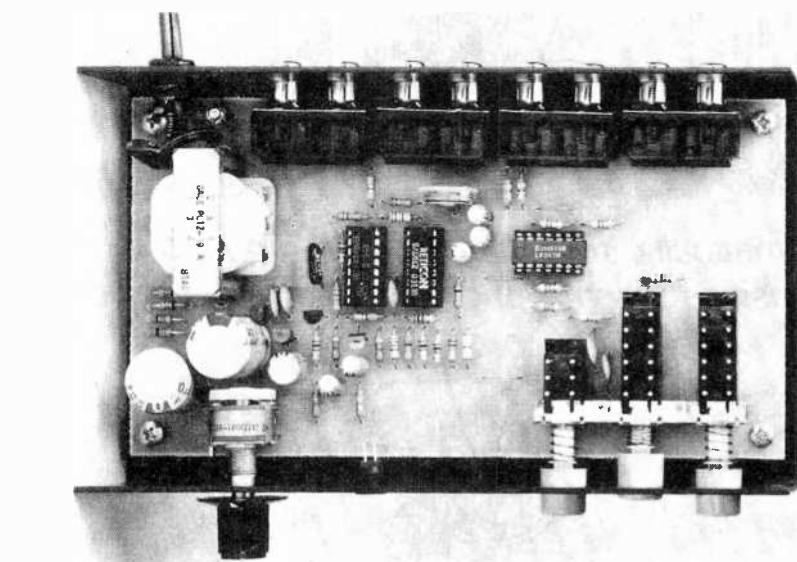
Integrated circuits *IC4* and *IC5* are voltage regulators that look like transistors. They mount with the center lead bent back toward the curved side of the body. The two npn transistors mount differently, with the center lead bent forward toward the flat side of the body before insertion. The dual-in-line ICs have a small indented dot adjacent to pin 1. Be sure to use that for location, and do not pay attention to the way the brand is oriented. In addition to the normal components, three wire jumpers are required as shown on the parts layout.

The leads on the LED should be preformed, so that it aligns with the window in the kit chassis. Hold the LED so that it faces you with the positive lead on your right. Then make a 90-degree bend downward $\frac{3}{16}$ inch behind the back of the lens body. Insert the leads into the circuit board so that there is $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from the bend down to the top surface of the board (LED facing forward). Then solder the leads.

To insert the board into the chassis, push *S1*, *S2*, and *S3* to the "in" position and tilt the front edge of the board down into the chassis. Put the volume control shaft through its hole and push the front edge of the board against the inside front panel.

At this point, the back edge of the board can drop down, and the board can move back so that the phono jacks extend through the rear panel. The four pc-board mounting holes should line up with the standoffs in the bottom of the chassis. Four No. 6, $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch sheet-metal screws are used to mount the board onto the standoffs.

The volume control and switch knobs can now be attached and the line cord on its strain relief brought through its hole on the back panel. Be careful of stray strands from the power cord hitting the grounded mounting screw in the left rear corner when you solder the line cord to the terminals on



Internal view of the author's prototype shows convenient arrangement of controls on front panel and jacks on rear.

the pc board. The cover slips over the chassis and is held in place with four No. 440 Phillips-head screws. Four self-adhesive, black-rubber, furniture-protecting bumpers may be affixed to the bottom of the chassis or the cover to complete the assembly.

Test and Alignment. There is only one adjustment necessary. Start by setting the bias on pin 2 of the BBD, (*IC3*) to approximately 4.5 V. To optimize the adjustment, put a high-impedance dc voltmeter probe on the arm of *R5* to ground. Place an oscilloscope probe at the junction of *C11* and *R19* to observe the filtered output of the BBD. Put a signal generator into the left TV-input jack. The generator should be at 1000 Hz and 1.5 V rms. Switch *S1* should be out, and *S2* and *S3* in for this test.

If the bias is set too low, the bottom of the sine wave will be clipped; if it is too high, the top of the sine wave will be clipped. The optimum adjustment is in the center, where there is either no clipping or just a slight symmetrical clipping of the top and bottom of the waveform (Fig. 6).

Connection and Use. Although labeled TV and VTR, the two inputs may come from any mono or stereo source in the signal range of 100 mV to 1 V. You could, for example, put the synthesizer in the tape loop of your preamp or receiver and use it with mono records and AM or mono FM broadcasts. Whatever your source, if it only has a single mono output line, it should be connected into the left

input terminal on the unit. When listening to it, *S2* should be in the mono position.

With the volume control turned all the way up, the synthesizer has a gain of one. Its primary function is to equalize the volume of signals coming out of the unit to the others in your stereo system. As mentioned previously, this is done because video sound voltages are typically 10 to 20 dB higher in level than FM tuners or phono preamps.

With *S2* in STEREO and *S3* at OFF, only the volume-control function is active on the unit. You should note that, since there is only a single inverting amplifier between the input and output of the synthesizer, it inverts the phase of both channels by 180 degrees.

TV Connection. If your TV set has an audio output jack, it is a simple matter to connect it to the synthesizer. The next best alternative is an earphone jack, which also allows for easy connection. If you're audio-quality conscious, you have other options. The best would be to buy and use a separate TV sound tuner. This would enable you to take advantage of the hi-fi sound (50 to 15,000 Hz) broadcast by the networks. Should you wish to make a hardwire connection internally to, say, the sound detector output, you should check to be sure there will be no ac flow between the TV set and your stereo system. Another option is to connect to the loudspeaker in the television set, though this will diminish the sound quality. ◇

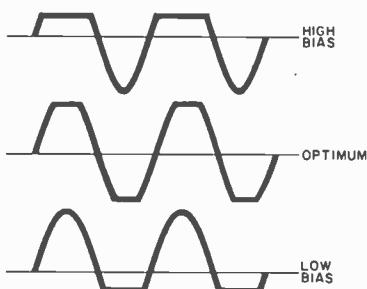


Fig. 6. Optimum bias adjustment causes minor clipping top and bottom.

BUILD A TELEPHONE STATUS MONITOR

Automatically turns on indicator lamps at extensions when a phone on the line is in use



BY BRADLEY ALBING

IF YOU have phone extensions in your home, chances are you've interrupted a conversation or been interrupted yourself on occasion. The phone-line status monitor described in this article indicates that the phone line is in use by turning on indicator lamps at all phone extensions whenever one phone is off its hook. At the same time, it can automatically cut off sound from nearby stereo or television sets.

Circuit Operation. In Fig. 1, the terminals marked R and T (ring and tip) connect directly across the telephone line and monitor the line voltage. When the phone is "on-hook" (not in use), the line voltage is about 48 to 50 V dc. When the phone is "off-hook" (in use), the line voltage drops to about 6 to 10 V dc. This voltage drop occurs because of the IR loss along the lines between the central office and the phone. Also, central-office relays that monitor phone-line status add to this loss.

Regardless of line polarity, a positive voltage appears at the cathode of D7. If the phone is on-hook, the voltage will be high enough to cause D7 to conduct. When D7 conducts, an LED lights and turns on the phototransistor in IC1. Optoisolator IC1 isolates all the status monitor circuitry from the phone line and prevents any imbalance in the line current. (An imbalance could introduce ac hum into the line or otherwise degrade performance of the phone.)

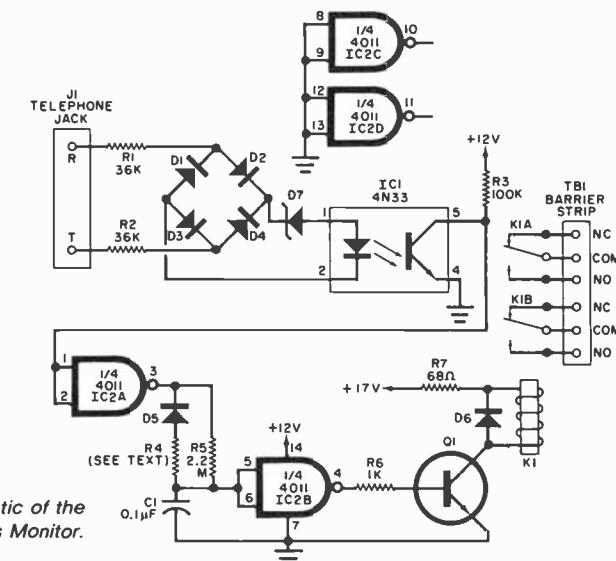


Fig. 1. Schematic of the Telephone Status Monitor.

PARTS LIST

- C1—0.1- μ F disc capacitor
- C2—1000- μ F, 25-V dc aluminum electrolytic
- C3—100- μ F, 25-V dc aluminum electrolytic
- D1 through D6—1N914 diode
- D7—1N5252, 24-V, $\frac{1}{2}$ -W zener diode
- D8 through D10—1N4001, 1N4002, or 1N4003, 1-A rectifier
- D11—1N759, 12-V, 400-mW zener diode
- F1—3AG, $\frac{1}{2}$ -A fuse
- IC1—4N32 or 4N33 optoisolator
- IC2—CD4011B, quad dual-input CMOS NAND gate
- J1—Modular telephone jack
- K1—Dpdt relay; coil: 12 V dc; contacts: rated 3 A or more (MagneCraft W67PCX-2 or equivalent)
- Q1—TIP29A power transistor

The following are $\frac{1}{4}$ -W resistors, except where noted:

- R1, R2—36 k Ω
 - R3—100 k Ω
 - R4—100 k Ω or 1 M Ω ; see text
 - R5—2.2 M Ω
 - R6—1 k Ω
 - R7—68 Ω , $\frac{1}{2}$ -W
 - R8—270 Ω
 - T1—24-V ac, ct, 600-mA transformer
 - TB1—6-terminal barrier block
- Note:** The following is available from BFA Electronics, P.O. Box 212, Northfield, OH 44067: complete kit (LSM) of parts including metal enclosure (which is *not machined*) at \$30, postage and handling included. Also available separately from the same source is the pc board (LSM board) at \$6 including handling and postage. Allow 6 weeks delivery.

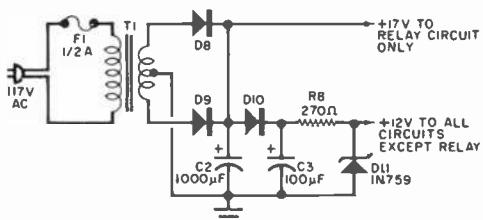


Fig. 2. Schematic diagram of a simple power supply for operating the circuitry of Fig. 1.

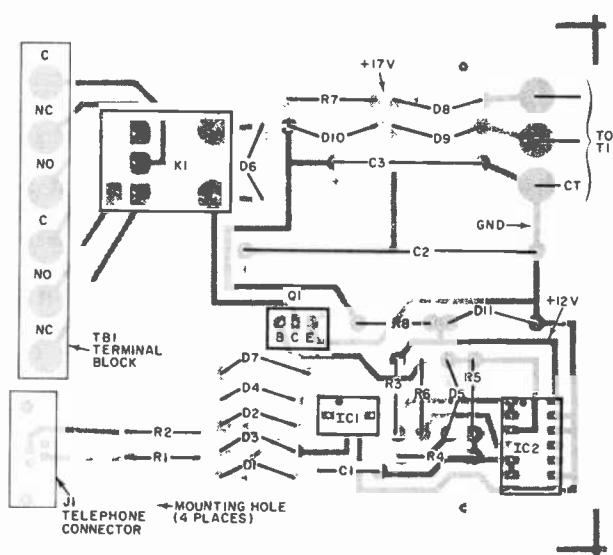


Fig. 3. Component placement guide for the Telephone Status Monitor's printed-circuit board.

With the phototransistor on, pins 1 and 2 of NAND gate $IC2A$ are low and pin 3 is high. Ignoring for the moment the time delay of the $R4, R5, D5, C1$ network, pins 5 and 6 are high and pin 4 is low, $Q1$ is off and the relay is disengaged. These conditions reverse when the phone is off-hook.

Because rotary-dialing pulses momentarily open the circuit, they could appear as a series of quick on-hook conditions. These pulses would then cause the relay to chatter. To prevent this chattering, the delay network formed by $R4, R5, D5, C1$ introduces a short delay for the signal going to pins 5 and 6 of NAND gate $IC2B$.

The selected value for $R4$ also determines the conditions(s) that energize the relay. If $R4$ is $100\text{ k}\Omega$, the relay will engage when the phone rings as well as when the phone is off-hook. If $R4$ is $1\text{ M}\Omega$, the relay will energize only for off-hook conditions (ring-up conditions are ignored).

The normally-open contacts of $K1$ can be wired to turn on indicator lamps placed by each phone to show whether or not the line is in use. Also, the normally closed contacts can be used to disconnect stereo or TV speakers whenever the phone is in use.

Figure 2 shows a simple power supply for operating the circuitry of Fig. 1. The parts layout diagram for this project is given in Fig. 3, while the foil pattern is shown in Fig. 4. ◇

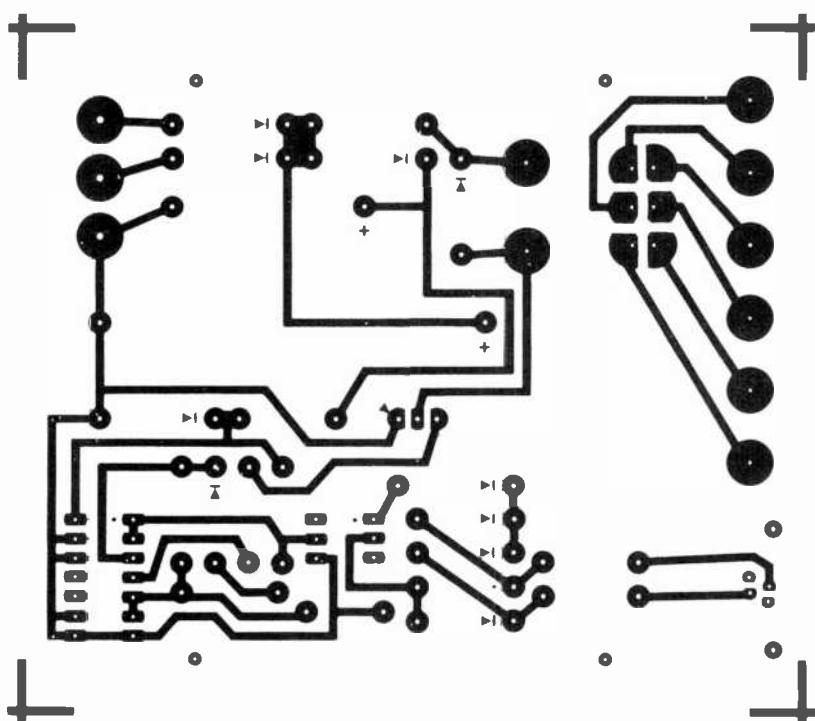


Fig. 4. Full-size etching and drilling guide for the project.

LEVEL INDICATOR FOR BOAT GAS TANKS

Stop gas overflow when refueling by monitoring your tank level with a simple comparator circuit

BY JERRY J. HAYES

EVEN though most motor boats have fuel gauges, it is difficult for one person servicing the boat to tell how full the tank is before fuel starts spilling out the overflow vent. That's because the fill opening is typically a small-diameter screw plug located some distance from the gas gauge. Since a standard gas pump nozzle cannot be inserted, the pump's automatic shutoff mechanism will not operate. And with overflow vents usually located lower than the fill opening, refueling is often reduced to messy guesswork.

But such problems are quickly overcome by employing a simple comparator circuit that can be switched across the fuel tank's resistive float mechanism. (Normally the resistive float connects to the gas gauge.) As shown

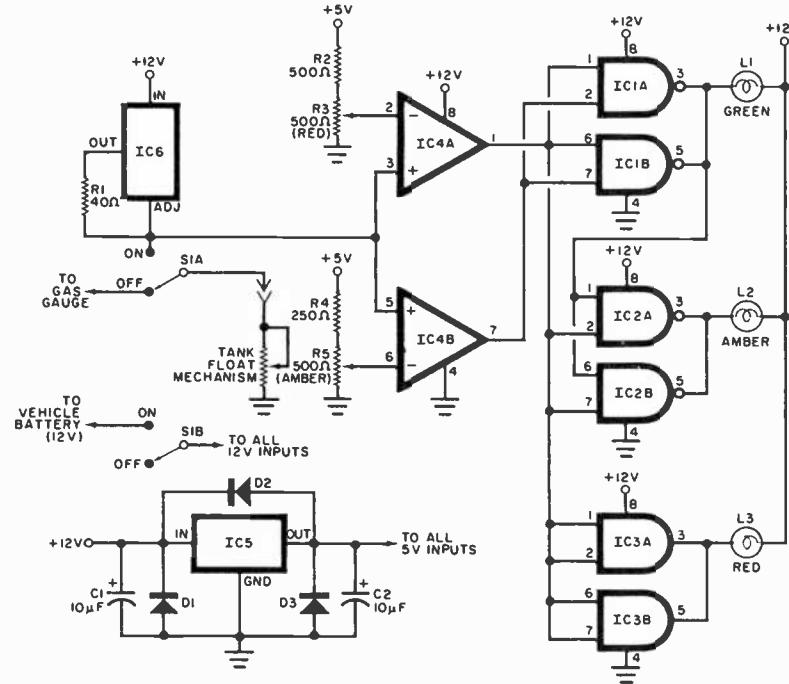
in the schematic, this circuit controls three lamps that turn on and off in sequence as the tank fills; the green lamp is on only when there is more than two gallons of air space in the tank; green goes off and an amber bulb lights when 1.5 to 2 gallons of air space remains; then amber is extinguished and a red bulb lights when there is only 1 to 1.5 gallons of air space left.

An accurate estimate of this remaining air space is particularly important when adding fuel to two-cycle outboard engines. That's because two-cycle engines are powered—and lubricated—by a 50-to-1 fuel/oil mixture that must be maintained every time the engine is refueled. Unless some air space is purposely left in the tank after the gasoline is aboard,

adding the necessary oil will only cause valuable fuel to be displaced out the overflow vent.

Circuit Description. A dpdt switch controls battery power to this circuit and electrical access to the tank float mechanism. This switch and the three indicator lights should be located close to the tank fill pipe for easy access during fueling.

The LM317 functions as a current source. It provides a constant 30 mA to the float mechanism. Assuming that float resistance decreases as fuel level rises, the 30-mA level was selected because it produces a voltage across the float (when the tank is full) that is in the operating range of the LM358 dual op amp. The 500-ohm trim pots (labeled "amber" and "red")



PARTS LIST

- C1,C2—10- μ F decoupling capacitor
- D1 through D3—1N4148 diode
- IC1, IC2—DS3632N dual-peripheral power driver
- IC3—DS3631N dual-peripheral power driver
- IC4—LM358N dual op amp
- IC5—LM340T-5.0 5-V voltage regulator
- IC6—LM317T 3-terminal adjustable voltage regulator
- L1—Lamp holder, green (Littlefuse 930-405X-710GN)
- L2—Lamp holder, amber (Littlefuse 930-405X-710AN)
- L3—Lamp holder, red (Littlefuse 930-405X-710RN)
- R1—40- Ω , 1% resistor
- R2—499- Ω , 1% resistor
- R3,R5—500- Ω trimpot
- R4—249- Ω , 1% resistor
- S1—Dpdt switch (Alco MTE-206N)
- Misc.—Three miniature bayonet-base lamps 13 V, 0.33 A, 3.0 MSCP; Bud box; hookup wire, mounting hardware, etc.

and their associated series resistance provide the reference points for switching these two lamps on and off. The 3631/3632 drivers provide decode logic and drive capability for the high-current/high-brightness lamps. High brightness is necessary because of frequent use in full sunlight. Parallel drivers are needed to handle the high lamp currents.

Calibration and Modification. The setting of the two 500-ohm potentiometers determine when the amber and red warning lamps come on as the fuel tank fills. Calibrate these settings by carefully siphoning measured amounts of fuel from a full tank then adjusting the potentiometers so that corresponding "trip points" exist. Then the comparators, together with the driver/logic, will always provide an accurate indication of fuel level. Now, whenever the red lamp goes on, sufficient space remains in the tank for adding oil.

Many modifications can be made to this circuit since there aren't any critical components. Almost any op amp can be used for the comparator sections; most any 5-V regulator will work well, the constant-current source could be a series resistor or a FET; and the driver/logic can be any gate capable of handling the current levels involved. This current is strictly a function of the display chosen: LED, incandescent lamp, etc.

For gas tank monitoring applications, the first thing to check is whether your tank-float mechanism either increases or decreases in resistance as the tank is filled. In the case where resistance increases, you must reverse the inputs to the op-amp comparators relative to the connections shown in the schematic. Depending on parts availability and personal inclination, the circuit can be simplified to use only one or two indicator lamps. It would then need only one op amp—a 741 would do nicely. (One caution—gas fumes are explosive. The on/off switch in the parts list is splashproof, but not explosion-proof. Avoid mounting the switch where gas vapor can accumulate.)

Don't think that this circuit is strictly limited to boat fuel-tank monitoring. Actually, any kind of liquid level sensing is possible, provided there is a resistive-type float mechanism available. You could easily adapt the circuit to monitor bilge water below deck, home heating-oil supplies, and—for blind persons—bathtub water level (in this case use the driver/logic to control a Sonalert). ◇

CABLE TV

CONVERTERS DESCRAMBLERS

Largest Selection
of Equipment Available
\$ Buy Warehouse Direct & Save \$



complete
40 channel
converter
CLOSE OUT
SPECIAL
\$3895



36 channel
wired remote
converter
ONLY
\$9495

Send \$2 for complete catalog
of converters and unscramblers

Quantity Discounts • Visa • Master Charge
Add 5% shipping—Mich. residents add 4% sales tax

C&D Electronics, Inc.
P.O. Box 21, Jenison, MI 49428
(616) 669-2440

SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY
DEMAND THE ORIGINAL

'Firestik'

- ANTENNAS.
- ACCESSORIES.

LET THE OTHERS PLAY GAMES!

WE MANUFACTURE
ONLY THE VERY BEST
ANTENNAS!

AM/FM AUTO RADIO
CITIZENS BAND
CORDLESS TELEPHONE

Dealer & Distributor Inquiries Invited
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

'Firestik' Antenna Company
2614 East Adams Phoenix, AZ 85034

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Serving the CB and
Communications Market Since 1962.

5-YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

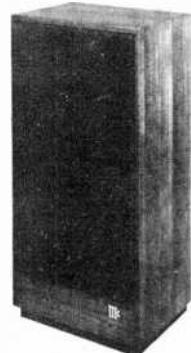
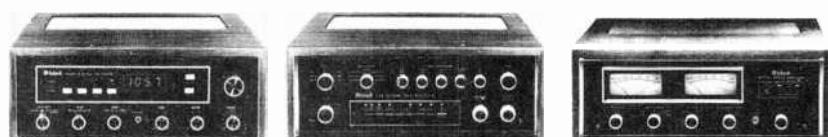
CIRCLE NO. 3 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREE

McIntosh

STEREO CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh stereo equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.

McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.
East Side Station P.O. Box 96
Binghamton, N.Y. 13904-0096

PE

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

If you are in a hurry for your catalog please send the coupon to McIntosh.
For non rush service send the Reader Service Card to the magazine.

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PROCESSING ANALOG SIGNALS FOR DIGITAL SYSTEMS

*How to create interfaces between "real world"
fast-changing signals and microcomputers*

BY DONALD K. PEARSON

ARMED with the latest microprocessor-based computer peripherals, more and more people are designing and building interfaces between their microcomputers and the world at large. But most are not prepared for the difficulties that arise when trying to control or collect data from rapidly changing physical phenomena. Many waveforms traditionally regarded as commonplace—like audio signals—actually

change over periods of a few microseconds. And it is not immediately obvious how to best route these fleeting events through a computer.

Common to all analog/digital interface applications is a technique called sampling. With this approach, the analog input level is periodically measured (sampled), each sample is assigned a digital number representing its amplitude, and all further signal processing—

including eventual analog reconstruction—is done with just the digitized data samples.

Assuming this is understood, there still remains the question of how often "periodically" is. It seems obvious that the more often the samples are taken, the more accurately the recovered signal may be reconstructed. For example, if an input signal is corrupted with noise you could, in principle, fit most of the



TRAIN FOR ONE OF THESE MONEY-MAKING CAREERS!

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN • COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

- TELECOMMUNICATIONS INSTALLER TECHNICIAN • ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT SERVICEMAN
- CABLE TV INSTALLER

17 SCHOOLS FROM COAST TO COAST OFFER 15 DIFFERENT COURSES — FROM 6 WEEKS TO 2 YEARS

Choose a course to suit your needs — electronics, television servicing, cable TV installation, telecommunications or any of ten other courses that prepare you for a great career.

Or learn computer programming. Emphasis on "hands-on" business related skills utilizing several computer languages. Increase your job skills and opportunities in this growing field!

Read what 3 outstanding graduates say:
HIRED AS ASSOCIATE ENGINEER INSTEAD OF TRAINEE. "Because of the school (N.I.T.) that I went to and my grades, (the company) wasn't worried about sending me to Birmingham where I'll be on my own. They hired me the same day I talked to them." STEVE BROOKS Birmingham, AL

GOT A JOB EVEN BEFORE GRADUATION. "I am still employed with Medical Corp. and have been since a month prior to my graduation. Another word of thanks to you and the school for your help in the securing of this job. It has been and still is good to and for me." WILLIAM FRANK HARNEMAN Nashville, TN

NO WORRY ABOUT LAYOFFS. "Electronics is about the best field you can go into. I like my job with AT&T and it's got good benefits. I really don't have to worry about layoffs." MARCIA CARROLL Detroit, MI

ELECTRONICS STUDENTS WORK WITH THE LATEST TRAINING EQUIPMENT.



Keithley's Model 130 Digital Multimeter

Every N.I.T. student receives this rugged, simple to operate meter. N.I.T. uses Keithley because of its reliability under test circumstances and low failure rate.



Hitachi Oscilloscopes

N.I.T. labs are equipped with Hitachi Oscilloscopes. These scopes possess excellent triggering capabilities which means they have a stable, reliable display. This plus the high frequency rating and less loading effect enables our students to accurately test the sophisticated electronic circuits they have built.

WE'LL HELP YOU FINANCE YOUR TRAINING!

You spend only four hours a day in class and we help you get a full-time or part-time job to help you pay expenses. And we will help you find low-cost housing too, whether you want a roommate or need room for your wife and family. Student loans and basic grants are available to every student who qualifies.

SEND FOR FREE FACTS NO cost or obligation!

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY, DEPT. MPC62
1701 West Euless Blvd., Euless, TX 76039

- I am interested in your catalog of career courses in electronic engineering technology
- I am interested in career information on computer programming.

NAME _____ AGE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

LAST GRADE COMPLETED _____ VETERAN _____



National Institute
of Technology.

data to some "reasonable" curve, rejecting all data points that are too far displaced. The fastest possible sampling rate has the disadvantage that extremely fast—hence, expensive and possibly touchy—electronics are required. Thus, the "best" approach would be to sample the input signal only as often as necessary to achieve the required accuracy.

Optimum Sampling. Consider three possible results of sampling a 1-kHz sine wave at 1 kHz (*i.e.*, once every millisecond) shown in Fig. 1. The example of Fig. 1 shows that this sampling rate is unsatisfactory in that it does not define a 1-kHz sine wave. In fact, the samples alone suggest that some dc voltage—from the positive value shown in Fig. 1A, to the negative value shown in Fig. 1B—is present. And if samples are taken during zero crossings (Fig. 1C), the "logical" conclusion says that *no* signal is present!

The result of sampling the same 1-kHz signal at 1.25 kHz (*i.e.*, every 800 μ s) is shown in Fig. 2. Note that these samples can be fit exactly to a 250-Hz sine wave "alias," indicating that the sampling rate is still too low. Figure 3 shows the two possible results of sampling a 1-kHz sinewave at 2 kHz (every 500 μ s) and demonstrates that 2-kHz sampling is almost fast enough—provided we *do not* sample exactly at the zero-crossings (Fig. 3B). However, by sampling the 1-kHz waveform at 2.85 kHz (every 350 μ s), it is always possible to reconstruct the correct sinewave from the samples, independent of the "phase" difference between the samples and the zero crossings of the signal (Fig. 4).

These examples illustrate the Nyquist (or Shannon, depending on which engineering text you read) Sampling Theorem, which states that a sine wave may be faithfully reconstructed from its samples provided these are taken *faster* than twice the signal frequency. If samples are taken less often, aliasing occurs. This means signal frequencies higher than half the sampling rate (Nyquist frequency) are effectively converted to lower-frequency signals (Fig. 2).

Note that the sampling theorem only reveals how best to sample sine waves. This suggests another problem since we generally don't know the input waveform in advance. To apply sampling theory to more complex signals, consider how the sum of two sine waves might be reconstructed from a set of samples.

If samples are taken fast enough to reconstruct the higher-frequency sine wave, these samples will also be sufficient to reconstruct the lower-frequency sine wave (and, therefore, the complete signal). Thus, the sampling theorem is extended to arbitrary sums of sine waves

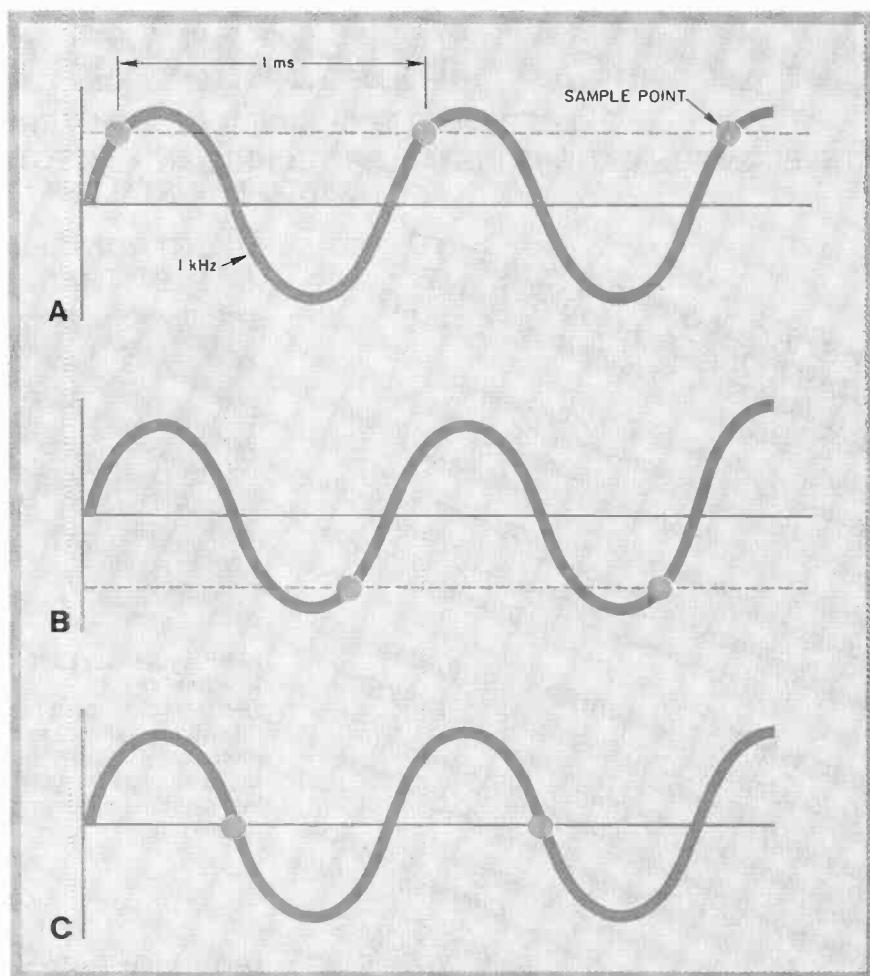


Fig. 1. A 1-kHz sine wave sampled at 1 kHz. Samples indicate (A) positive dc input; (B) negative dc; (C) no input.

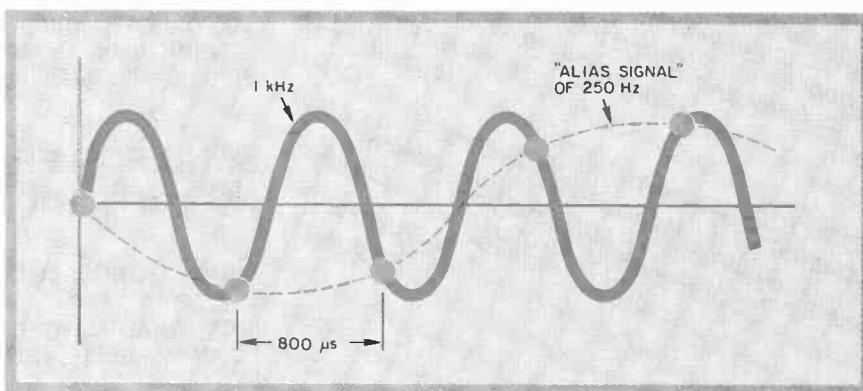


Fig. 2. When a 1-kHz sine wave is sampled at 1.25 kHz, the samples give an "alias signal" of 250 Hz.

simply by sampling faster than twice the frequency of the highest-frequency sine wave in the sum.

It turns out that almost any complex waveform can be constructed from the sum of enough sine waves. This is the basis of Fourier analysis, and is demonstrated in Fig. 5, which shows how sine-wave sums can approximate a sawtooth waveform. The more sine waves included in the sum, the better the saw-

tooth approximation. It can be shown that a sawtooth waveform of frequency f can, in principle, be constructed *exactly* from sine waves of frequency f , $2f$, $3f$... provided they are mixed in the ratios $1:1/2:1/3$, etc.

Clearly, it is not possible to sample faster than twice the maximum frequency in an *infinite* series of sine waves, but practical considerations eliminate this theoretical possibility. For example, in

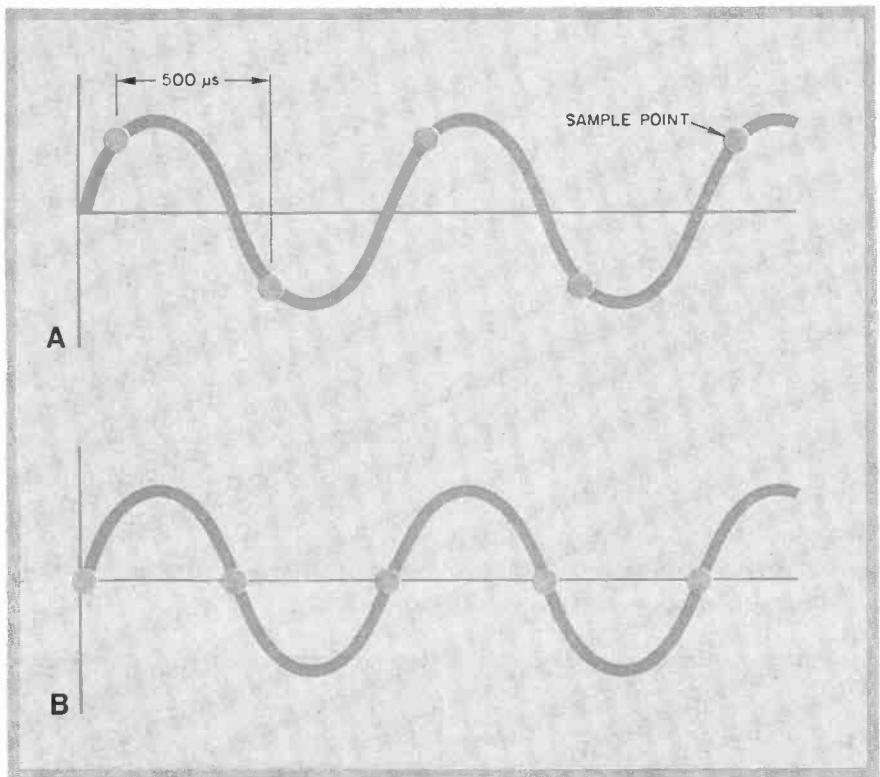


Fig. 3. Samples at 2 kHz on zero-crossings indicate no input.

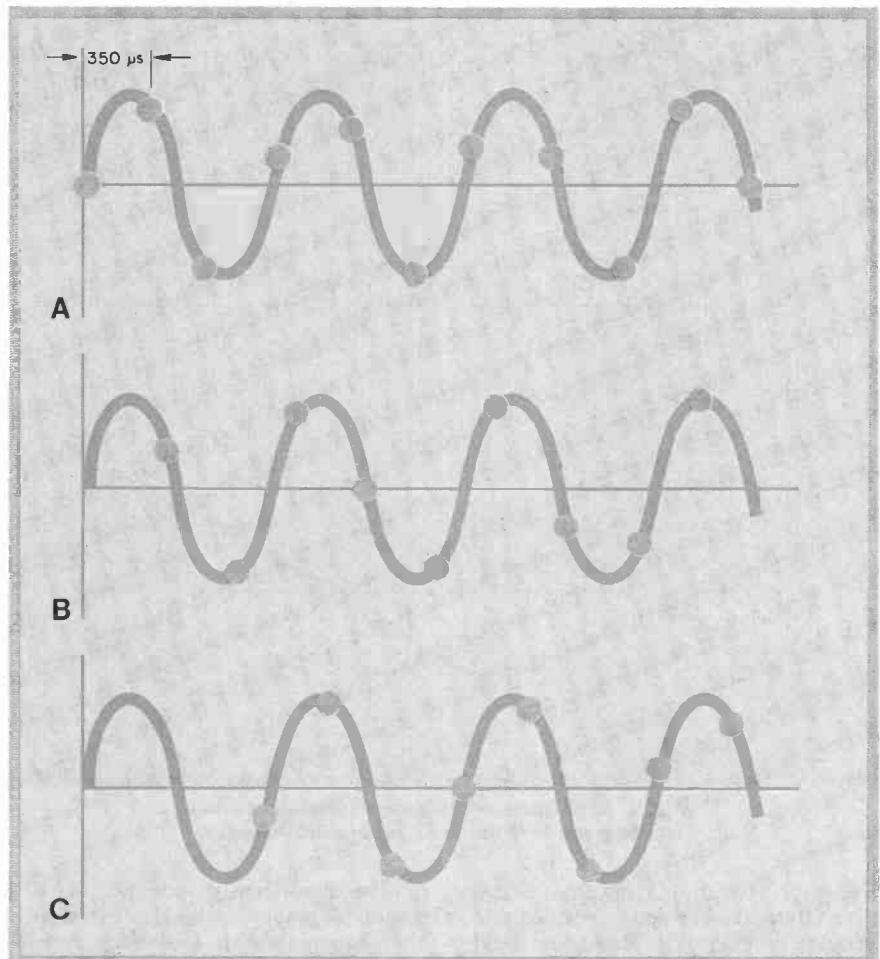


Fig. 4. Results of sample at 2.85 kHz depend on starting point.

the sine-wave sequence for the sawtooth signal of Fig. 6C, the highest frequency components have progressively lower amplitudes. This means an approximation of the sawtooth with several low-frequency sine waves will have a negligible difference from the "true" signal. Also, since all real electronic circuits have some upper limit on the frequency (bandwidth) to which they will respond, all real signals are *band-limited* anyway, and can be made up from a finite number of sine waves. Other than in textbooks, there are no perfect waveforms having infinitely small rise or fall times.

Note, also, that by band-limiting the real-world input signal, it is possible to resolve ambiguities where several different waveforms can be fitted to the same set of sample points (Fig. 6). For example, if the signal traverses a 2-kHz low-pass filter, and we collect the samples shown, we can immediately rule out the waveforms of Fig. 6B and 6C since they cannot be constructed without sine-wave components much higher than 2 kHz.

The fact that signals above, say, 1 MHz cannot be digitized by low-cost electronics must not be arbitrarily used as an input signal band-limit, since it clearly isn't possible to collect and process signals at 2 MHz (as directed by the sampling theorem). We can, however, filter the input signal to artificially band-limit it to some much lower value. Then our data-collection system can be designed to sample the input at more than twice this maximum frequency.

Hardware. The typical data collection system for digitizing analog waveforms includes a sensor, a signal-conditioning amplifier, a filter to prevent aliasing, a sample-and-hold circuit to sample the input signal, an A/D converter to convert each sample to a digital word, a parallel I/O port to interface this data to the microprocessor, and, finally, the processor itself, which uses the data (Fig. 7). Note that the aliasing filter must come *before* the sample-and-hold. Once the signal is sampled, any aliasing that can occur already has, and filtering after that point cannot undo it. This means that digital filtering cannot be used in place of the analog aliasing filter (although digital filtering may be useful elsewhere).

In a biofeedback application, for example, all the signal frequencies are between 3 Hz and 28 Hz. The aliasing filter's cutoff frequency can be 40 Hz and sampling can be done at 80 Hz. This allows 12.5 μ s for the other electronics and the microprocessor software to collect and process each data sample before the next one is ready. If the aliasing filter was not in the circuit, any 60-Hz

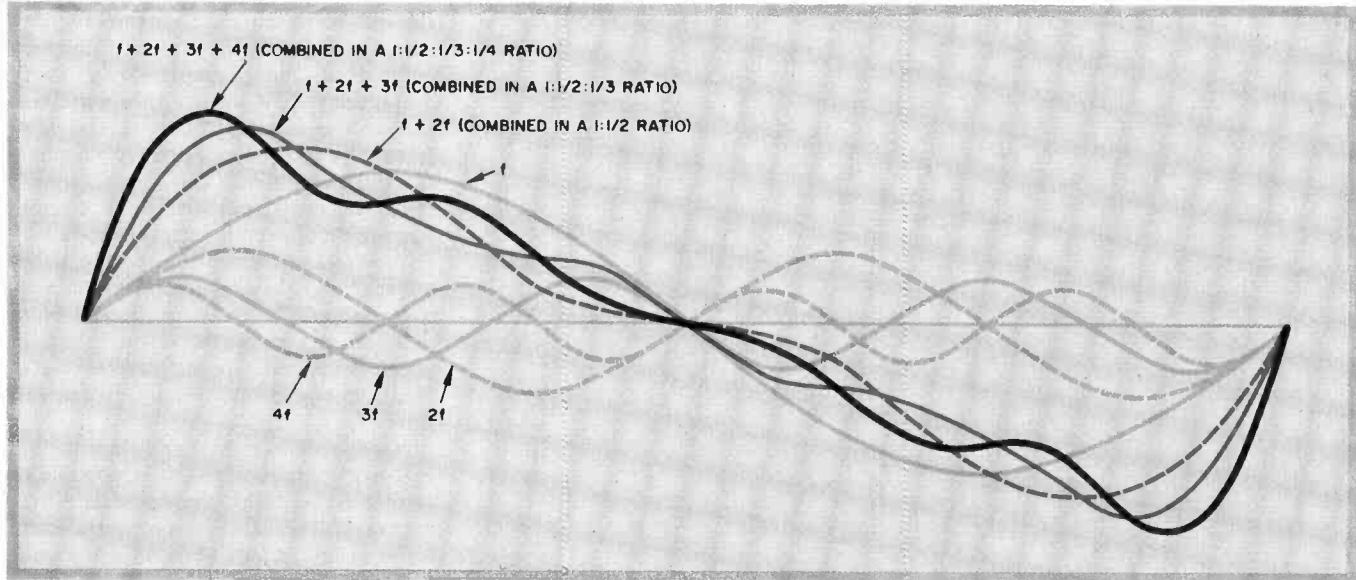


Fig. 5. Approximation by Fourier analysis of a 1-kHz sawtooth waveform.

power-line noise present on the signal of interest would be aliased to 20 Hz and would appear as part of the collected data. Digital filtering could be used to separate signals of 3.5-7.5 Hz, 7.5-13 Hz, and 13-28 Hz (theta, alpha, and beta rhythms, respectively) to obtain their relative levels.

The choice of an anti-aliasing filter is not quite the simple matter it seems at first. In practice, such filters do not reject all components above the cutoff while leaving those below completely unaffected. Real filters don't have the abrupt cutoff assumed for an ideal filter. In addition to the passband and the stopband, there is an "in between" transition band. Here input signals are attenuated significantly but not entirely. Accounting for the transition band requires some thought and depends on the digitizing system's application.

A dramatic example of the difference between filter types is shown in Fig. 8. The simple RC filter, commonly used to remove ripple from power supplies, is not very effective as an aliasing filter. Although the higher frequencies are attenuated, the width of the transition band is considerable.

For example, to insure that aliasing errors due to full-scale inputs above the Nyquist frequency are 1% or less, it is necessary to make the "corner frequency" of the simple RC filter one one-hundredth of this value. For a Nyquist frequency of 1 kHz, everything between 10 Hz and 1 kHz falls in the transition region, a highly undesirable situation. Alternatively, if the corner frequency is set equal to 1 kHz, the Nyquist frequency must be 100 kHz. Now sampling at 200 kHz is required—extremely difficult (probably impossible) on any reasonable hardware budget.

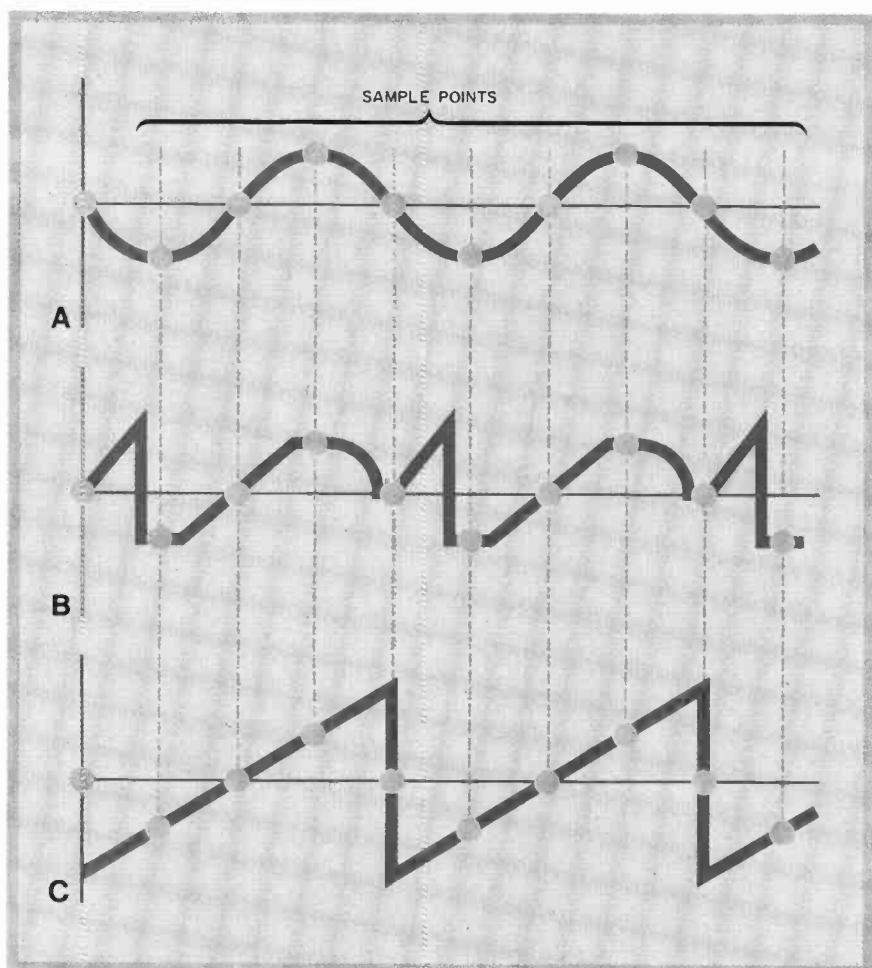


Fig. 6. Three completely different 1-kHz waveforms can be made to fit the same set of 4-kHz samples.

However, by employing multistage active filters like the sixth-order elliptic filter also shown in Fig. 8 and described in the National Semiconductor Special Function Data Book, transition bands

can be significantly reduced. With a corner frequency of 1 kHz, the elliptic filter attenuates all frequency components above 1.3 kHz to 1% (or less) of their input value. Now signals up to

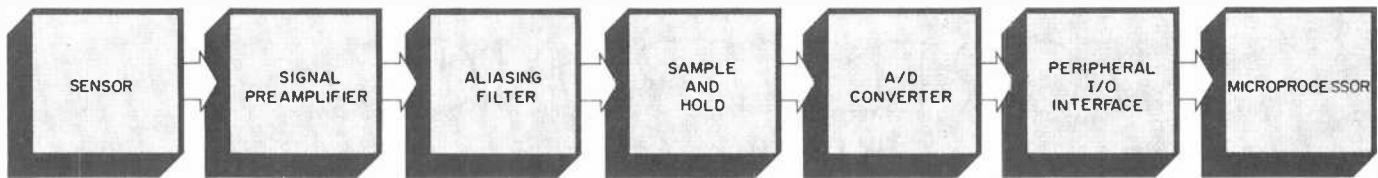


Fig. 7. Block diagram of a typical data collection system.

about 1 kHz can be collected at a sampling rate of 2.6 kHz, while aliasing error is limited to 1%. It is possible to do even better by using still more intricate filters, but their design can be complex and messy.

Another significant design problem involves speed. Data conversion electronics and processing software must be fast enough to collect and use each data sample before the next one is taken. In the 200-kHz sampling problem just mentioned, a signal sample must be taken, allowed to settle, converted to a digital word, entered into the processor, and then subjected to any required processing—all in 5 μ s.

While clever design can allow some processes to occur simultaneously (one sample may undergo A/D conversion while the microprocessor handles the previous one), no individual step can take longer than 5 μ s. Although sample-and-holds can settle this fast, A/D converters running at this speed are expensive, and most microprocessors cannot perform any meaningful data processing this quickly.

Sampling at 2.6 kHz, on the other hand, allows 385 μ s between samples, permits the inexpensive A/D converters to be used, and greatly improves the software timing restrictions. Thus, by employing a sixth-order elliptic filter and an 8-bit A/D converter, it is possible to adapt the system of Fig. 7 to a wide range of data collection and control applications at frequencies as high as about 1 kHz.

Digital "Can-Do's." Applications for digital signal processing are limited only by imagination and programming skill. While several possibilities have already been mentioned, others include capacitance and inductance measurement systems, ac motor speed control, and the determination of audio amplifier frequency responses. It is important to emphasize, however, that software (not hardware) generally sets the limits. You can often find A/D converters, amplifiers, sample-and-holds, and other hardware fast enough to handle a given requirement, yet lack the needed cleverness with software.

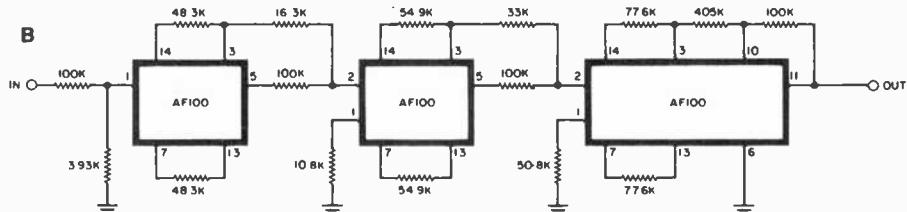
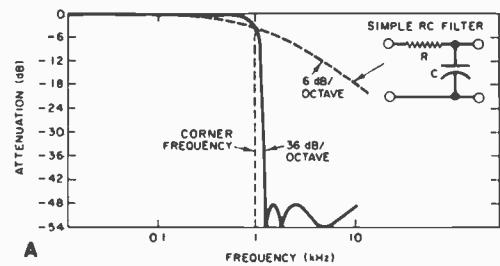
If, for example, the application is plotting a few cycles of an ac signal on a printer one time, the data collection may

be completed long before the printing. This demands very simple real-time software—high data requirements can be met without too much difficulty. However, if you want to process audio data in real time, the task may well be beyond your machine's capabilities. Multiplication alone may require more processing time than the total available. A typical 8080 multiplication routine may execute in 270 to 300 μ s, which

automatically limits the data rate to a maximum of about 3 kHz.

Whatever your application, take a good look at the whole system before you start building to get a reasonable idea about difficulty. While few things are "impossible" if you want to do them bad enough, it is best to know beforehand when a system will require \$1500 video-speed A/D converters, 43 processors, and 128K bytes of RAM. ◇

Fig. 8. At (A) is the attenuation/frequency curve for the simple RC filter given in the box. At (B) is a schematic for a sixth-order elliptical filter.



FILTER PARAMETER PRIMER

Order of a filter is given by the highest power of frequency (or radian frequency) that appears in the e_{out}/e_{in} transfer function. In most active filters, the order is equivalent to the number of energy-storage capacitors used (a fifth-order filter uses five capacitors). The higher the order number, the steeper the transition between frequencies in the bandpass and frequencies rejected. The rate of roll-off at the corner frequency is $6N$ dB/octave, where N is the order number. Thus, a sixth-order filter has 6×6 or 36 dB/octave roll-off. Low- and high-pass filters can be from 1 to 6th order, while bandpass filters are normally even-order only.

Corner or Break Frequency is the frequency where a filter's response falls 3 dB (or 0.707 of its peak in-band value) on the edge of the passband.

Elliptic Filters, also known as Cauer or Zolotarev filters, are equiripple (error oscillates at equal amplitudes) in the pass and stop bands. They have a much steeper transition region than Butterworth or Tchebyscheff filters. Their very steep falloff outside the band makes them very powerful.

Shannon Sampling Theorem states that if a function of time $f(t)$ contains no frequencies higher than W hertz, it is completely determined by giving the value of the function at a series of points $1/2W$ seconds apart.

Transfer Function of an active filter is simply what you get out of the filter compared to what you put in. It is usually expressed as the ratio e_{out}/e_{in} . The transfer function usually includes both amplitude and phase information, and is sometimes expressed in terms of a complex variable, S .

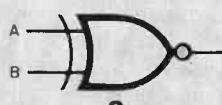
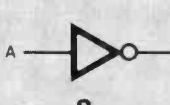
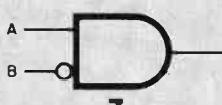
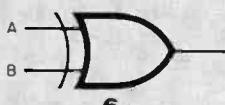
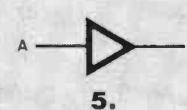
LEARNING QUIZZES

FOR ELECTRONICS

BY FREDRICK W. HUGHES

Digital Logic Quiz

Boolean expressions help to explain the operation of digital logic gates. Match each of the following logic symbols to its proper Boolean expression.



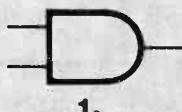
Choices: a. $A \cdot \bar{B}$ b. $A + B$ c. $A \cdot B$ d. \bar{A} e. $\bar{A} + B$ f. $AB + \bar{AB}$ g. A h. $A + B$ i. $\bar{AB} + \bar{AB}$ j. AB

Answers: 1. c, 2. b, 3. j, 4. h, 5. g, 6. f, 7. a, 8. d, 9. i, 10. e.

Digital Logic Quiz

Digital logic gates turn on with various input conditions. For the input pulses shown, select the proper output for each gate. Be sure to check the input to output time relationships.

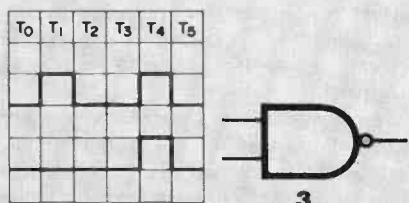
T ₀	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	0	1	1	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	1
4	1	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	1	0	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	0	0	1	0



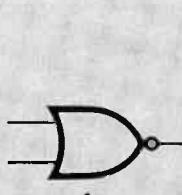
T ₀	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	0	1	1	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	1
4	1	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	1	0	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	0	0	1	0



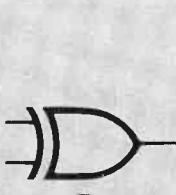
T ₀	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	0	1	1	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	1
4	1	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	1	0	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	0	0	1	0



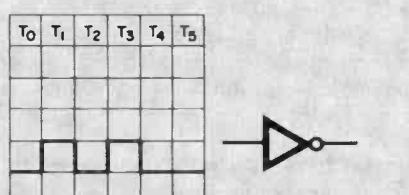
T ₀	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	0	1	1	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	1
4	1	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	1	0	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	0	0	1	0



T ₀	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	0	1	1	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	1
4	1	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	1	0	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	0	0	1	0



T ₀	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	0	1	1	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	1
4	1	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	1	0	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	0	0	1	0



Choices:

T ₀	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	0	1	1	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	1
4	1	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	1	0	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	0	0	1	0

T ₀	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	0	1	1	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	1
4	1	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	1	0	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	0	0	1	0

T ₀	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	0	1	1	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	1
4	1	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	1	0	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	0	0	1	0

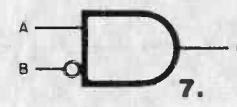
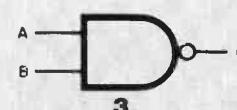
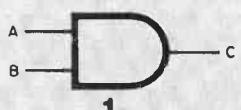
T ₀	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	0	1	1	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	1
4	1	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	1	0	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	0	0	1	0

T ₀	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅
1	0	1	0	1	0
2	0	1	1	0	1
3	1	0	1	0	1
4	1	0	0	1	0
5	0	1	1	0	0
6	1	0	0	1	0
7	0	1	0	1	0
8	1	0	1	0	1
9	0	1	1	0	0
10	1	0	0	1	0

the output is the opposite of the input.)
6. a (INVERTER).
get a high output. 5. f (EXCLUSIVE-OR
gate, either input high, but not both, to
get a high output). 6. a (INVERTER).
get a high output to low to get a high
(NAND gate, any input high to get a high
output). 2. b (NOR gate, all inputs low to
get a high output). 3. c (INVATER).
high to get a high output). 4. d (AND
gate, all inputs high to get a high
output). 5. e (INVATER).
high to get a high output). 6. f (EXCLUSIVE-OR
gate, either input high to get a high
output). 7. g (INVATER).
high to get a high output). 8. h (INVATER).
high to get a high output). 9. i (INVATER).
high to get a high output). 10. j (INVATER).

Digital Logic Quiz

A truth table shows the resulting output condition of a logic gate for all possible input logic conditions. Match each logic gate with its proper truth table.



Choices:

A	B	C
0	0	1
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

A	B	C
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	1

A	B	C
0	0	1
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	0

A	B	C
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	1

A	B	C
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	1
1	1	1

A	\bar{A}
0	1
1	0
0	0
1	1

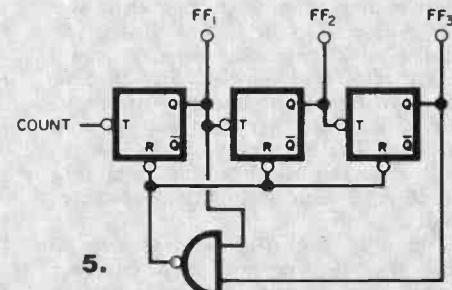
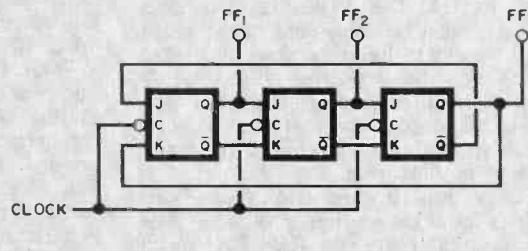
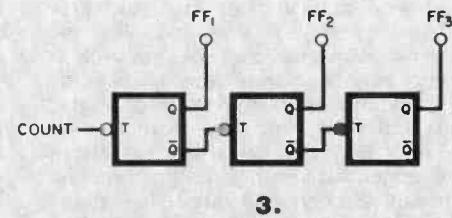
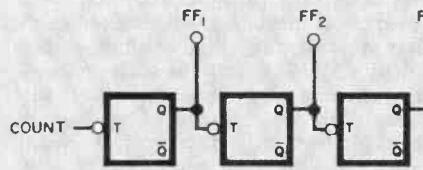
A	B	C
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	1
1	1	1

A	B	C
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	1
1	1	0

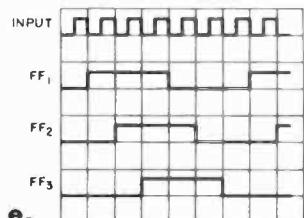
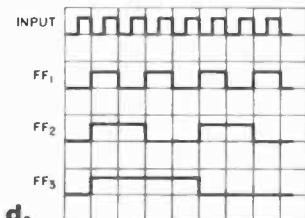
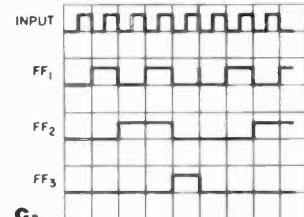
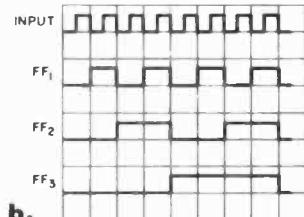
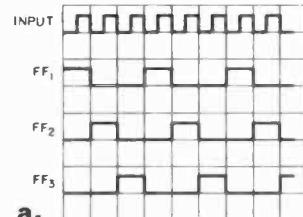
Answers: 1. e, 2. b, 3. a, 4. c, 5. g, 6. d, 7. h, 8. f

Digital Counter Quiz

Match the correct digital counter to its proper output voltage waveform.



Choices:



Answers: 1. b, 2. a, 3. d, 4. e, 5. c

COMPUTER BITS

New Boards Work—and Play—Hard

YOU'RE probably aware that most microcomputer manufacturers are touting their systems for business applications and, as such, are offering a host of hardware and software products to ease customers into automated book-keeping and all kinds of other office tasks.

Even the Apple II computer, which isn't really suited for business applications in its basic configuration, is being applied for business with the help of plug-in pc boards. These range from Microsoft's Z80 Softcard to the many 80 by 24 video-enhancement cards.

These options are important to Apple II users since they make accessible the better word-processing packages such as MicroPro's WordStar. Two such cards of particular interest come from Videx, Inc., and Vista Computer Corp.

The Videx card, called the Videoterm and priced at \$345, is designed to slip into any slot on the Apple II backplane and provides a crisp 80 by 24-character display, as well as full upper- and lower-case ASCII characters.

Installing the card is simple, and requires no patches to the operating system, Apple DOS, or CP/M. But if you require a 40-character display, you'll need the Soft Video Switch for \$29. This allows switching the display between 80 and 40 columns, and handles graphics switches. The Soft Video Switch works well, although we felt this capability should have been part of the Videoterm card.

The only difficulty we experienced with the Videoterm board involved WordStar. Microsoft delivers a version of WordStar for the Apple II that reportedly functions with the Videx card. Unfortunately, such is not the case without a patch supplied by MicroPro. Nor will the card work with standard WordStar, even when changing the keyboard characters with the CONFIGIO program supplied with Softcard.

However, once you get the correct software, everything works well. The display is crisp, quick, and noise-free, with smooth scrolling. Moreover, we could write a BASIC program that made use of both screen sizes—dynamically switching while the program ran without causing any screen flutter.

A further enhancement for the Apple II's keyboard and display is the Videx Enhancer II terminal card. This \$149 card is worth every cent. It gives your Apple II a true typewriter-style keyboard, and permits use of the SHIFT key. You can even re-map the keyboard to

produce custom-character sets, and Videx supplies the necessary software.

The Enhancer II is installed by removing the old logic board under the Apple II keyboard and replacing it with the Enhancer II. You must remove the computer's case, but the Enhancer II's instruction manual is very clear on all aspects of this procedure. In addition, you have to remove some ICs on the Apple II motherboard and replace them with Videx-supplied ICs. This was the only disparity we found with the board. We have suggested that Videx include special sockets that allow attaching cables to an IC, much like Mountain Computer does with its CPS card.

With the Enhancer II in place there were two things we particularly liked: To reset the Apple II, you must now simultaneously hold down the CONTROL and RESET keys, thus preventing unwanted resets. We also appreciated the full-line, type-ahead buffer, which greatly improves throughput.

The Vista Vision-80 card is another exciting bit of hardware that can add features to your Apple II. This \$375 card fits into the Apple II backplane (slot 3), must be connected to the video output jacks to handle software display switching, and requires no operating system modifications. In addition, the Vision-80 card works with all software—including standard WordStar—without modification.

The Vision-80 card also comes with built-in communication protocol. This requires that there is a RS-232C serial card in slot 2 of the Apple II backplane. The protocol uses special control codes to send data. This feature, without any supporting software, turns the Apple II into an intelligent terminal capable of communicating with any other computer system.

Although Vision-80 operates well, we did find that when the card was first installed, monitor linearity may require adjustment. If your monitor uses a 75-ohm input, the on-screen display may be dim. We also found that scrolling speed was slow in comparison to the Videx board, and that the cursor wasn't always visible, which is bothersome—especially with WordStar.

While using Vision-80 we did find some fixes, though. To improve the video output, change resistor R8 from 220 to 100 ohms to remove any slight display tearing. To speed up the scroll, at the expense of causing snow on the screen, lift pin 4 of U16 and pin 13 of U18, tie the pins together, and ground them.

Making the cursor visible requires a little more elaborate modification. To do this, lift pin 8 of U18 out of its socket. Then, using Wire-Wrap wire and a low-wattage soldering iron, tack a wire from U19 (pin 1) to U18 (pin 10). Do the same from U19 (pin 2) to U18 (pin 9), and U19 (pin 3) to U18 (pin 8). Be sure to leave pin 8 of U18 out of its socket. When the Vision-80 is set up in this manner, its operation equals that of a Videx board.

Both Vision-80 and Videx are very capable boards, and your selection should be based on your particular needs. If communication is important, the Vision-80 card will fill the bill. On the other hand, numerous software packages have been created to support the Videx board, thus making it a wise choice also.

Computer Whiz. Want to add communications to your CP/M-based system? Then contact Metalogic Corp. about Whiz. This \$150 communication package, written in the C language, uses a "Smart Menu," and allows transmission speeds up to 9600 baud.

Although the prime purpose of Whiz is to allow communication between computer systems, the designers have added built-in CP/M commands such as directory, erase, and rename. You can use Whiz to set up a menu of frequently dialed phone numbers that can be called up with a single character entry, and you can use the package with smart or dumb modems.

But that isn't all. Unlike other communications packages that simply turn your computer into an intelligent terminal, Whiz has the ability to speed data-file transmissions by compressing them up to 40%—a 120-bit/s increase.

Whiz supports virtually any protocol and works equally well with programmable and non-programmable baud-rate generators, and can be installed by anyone. The only thing left out of the Whiz Version 1.1 are split-screen operation and the capability for use with other programs. But Metalogic's president, Lou Barnett, assured us that Whiz enhancements are already in the making. Right now they feel that Whiz is state-of-the-art—and we agree. ◇

FOR MORE INFORMATION

To get more information on items mentioned in this column, contact the following manufacturers directly.

Commssoft

665 Maybell Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94306
415-493-2184

Metalogic Corp.

4325 Miraleste Drive
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
213-519-7013

Videx, Inc.

897 N.W. Grant Ave.
Corvallis, OR 97330
503-758-0521

Vista Computer Co.

1317 E. Edinger
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714-953-0523

ANNOUNCING TWO NEW TERMINALS

Smart • Fast • Graphics • Matching Modem and \$295 Printer

Netronics announces a state of the art breakthrough in terminals, now at prices you can afford, you can go on-line with data-bank and computer phone-line services. It's all yours... "electronic newspapers," educational services, Dow-Jones stock reports, games, recipes, personal computing with any level language, program exchanges, electronic bulletin boards... and more every day!!

Netronics offers two new terminals, both feature a full 56 key/128 character typewriter-style keyboard, baud rates to 19.2 kilobaud, a rugged steel cabinet and power supply. The simplest one, FASTERM-64, is a 16 line by 64 or 32 character per line unit, with a serial printer port for making hard copy of all incoming data, and optional provisions for block and special character graphics. The "smart" version, SMARTERM-80, features either 24 line by 80 characters per line or 16 by 40 characters per line; it offers on-screen editing with page-at-a-time printing, 12,000 pixel graphics, line graphics, absolute cursor addressing, underlining, reverse video, one-half intensity and much more simply plug them into your computer or our phone modem and be on-line instantly! Use your TV set (RF modulator required) or our delux green-phosphor monitor pictured above. For hard copy just add our matched printer.

Price breakthrough!!! Own the FASTERM-64, a complete terminal kit, ready to plug in for just \$199.95 or order the SMARTERM-80 kit for just \$299.95, (both available wired and tested). Be on-line with the million-dollar computers and data services today we even supply the necessary subscription forms.

More good news. All the components in our terminals are available separately (see coupon), so you buy only what you need!!!

FASTERM-64 . DISPLAY FORMAT: 64 or 32 characters/line by 16 lines 96 displayable ASCII characters (upper & lower case). 8 baud rates: 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200 (switch set). LINE OUTPUT: RS232C or 20 ma current loop. VIDEO OUTPUT: 1V PIP (EIA RS-170). CURSOR MODES: home & clear screen, absolute cursor, end of line, erase cursor line, cursor up & down, auto carriage return/line feed and of line & auto scrolling. REVERSE VIDEO . BLINKING CURSOR . PARITY OF: even or odd . STOP BITS: 1, 1.5, 2 . DATA BITS PER CHARACTER: 5, 6, 7 or 8 . CHARACTER OUTPUT: 5 by 7 dot matrix in a 7 by 12 cell . PRINTER OUTPUT: prints all incoming data . 1K ON BOARD RAM . 2K ON BOARD ROM . CRYSTAL CONTROLLED . COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY . OPTIONAL GRAPHICS MODE: includes 34 Greek & math characters plus 30 special graphics characters . ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD: 56 key/128 characters . SMARTERM-80 . DISPLAY FORMAT: 80 characters by 24 lines or 40 characters by 16 lines 128 displayable ASCII characters (upper & lower case) 8 baud rates: 110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200 . LINE OUTPUT: RS232C or 20 ma current loop . VIDEO OUTPUT: 1V pp (EIA RS-170) . EDITING FEATURES: insert/delete line, insert/delete character, forward/back tab . LINE OR PAGE TRANSMIT . PAGE PRINT FUNCTION . CURSOR POSITIONING: up, down, right, left, plus absolute cursor positioning with read back . VISUAL ATTRIBUTES: underline, blink, reverse video, half intensity, & blank . GRAPHICS: 12,000 pixel resolution block plus line graphics . ON-SCREEN PARITY INDICATOR . PARITY off, even or odd . STOP BITS: 100 baud, 2 all others 1 . CHAR. OUTPUT: 7 by 11 character in a 9 by 12 block . PRINTER OUTPUT: 60 or 50 Hz VERTICAL REFRESH . BLINKING BLOCK CURSOR . CRYSTAL CONTROLLED . 2K ON BOARD RAM . ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARD: 56 key/128 character . 4K ON BOARD ROM . COMPLETE WITH POWER SUPPLY

TELEPHONE MODEM MODEL 103 O/A . FULL DUPLEX, FCC APPROVED . DATA RATE: 300 baud INTERFACE: RS232C and TTY CONTROLS: talk/data switch (no need to connect and disconnect phone), originate/answer switch on rear panel . NO POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

ASCII KEYBOARD ASCII-3 . 56 KEY/128 CHARACTER ASCII ENCODED . UPPER & LOWER CASE . FULLY DEBOUNCED 2 KEY ROLLOVER . POS OR NEGATIVE WITH POS STROBE REQUIREMENTS: +5 & -12V DC (SUPPLIED FROM VIDEO BOARDS) PRINTER CONNECTOR: SERIAL IC TO 9600 BAUD . 80 CHARACTER COLUMN (132 COMPRESSED DOTS) 10" TRACTOR FEED UPRIGHT LOWER CASE . INDUSTRY STANDARD RIBBONS . 4 CHARACTER SIZES 9 BY 7 DOT MATRIX . BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut
CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Tech. Assist. Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD. Dept. PE
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- COMPLETE FASTERM-64 TERMINAL (includes FASTVID-64 video board ASCII-3 keyboard, steel cabinet and power supply) . . . kit \$199.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . wired & tested \$249.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . graphics option: add \$19.95 to each of above
- COMPLETE SMARTERM-80 TERMINAL (includes SMARTVID-80 video board, ASCII-3 keyboard, steel cabinet and power supply) . . . kit \$299.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . wired and tested \$369.95 plus \$3 P&I
- FASTVID-64 VIDEO BOARD (requires +5 & -12V DC) . . . kit \$99.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . graphics option add \$19.95 . . . wired & tested \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . graphics option add \$19.95
- SMARTVID-80 VIDEO BOARD (requires +5 & -12V DC) . . . kit \$199.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . wired & tested \$249.95 plus \$3 P&I
- DELUXE STEEL TERMINAL CABINET . . . \$19.95 plus \$3 P&I
- ASCII-3 KEYBOARD (requires +5 & -12VDC) . . . kit \$69.95 plus \$3 P&I . . . wired and tested \$89.95 plus \$3 P&I
- POWER SUPPLY (powers ASCII-3 keyboard & video boards) . . . kit only \$19.95 plus \$2 P&I
- ZENITH VIDEO MONITOR (high resolution green phosphor) . . . wired & tested \$149.95 plus \$6 P&I
- TELEPHONE MODEM MODEL 103 O/A . . . wired & tested \$189.95 plus \$3 P&I
- DOT MATRIX PRINTER Comet I . . . wired & tested \$299.95 plus \$10 P&I . . . RF MODULATOR MOD RF-1 . . . kit only \$8.95 plus \$1 P&I
- 3FT-25 LEAD MODEM/TERMINAL OR PRINTER/TERMINAL CONNECTOR CABLE . . . \$14.95 ea plus \$2 P&I

For Canadian orders, double the postage . Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$ _____
 Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order
 VISA MasterCard (Bank No. _____)
 Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____
 Print Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

FOR ONLY \$129.95 Learn Computing From The Ground Up

Build a Computer kit that grows with you, and can expand to 64k RAM, Microsoft BASIC, Text Editor/Assembler, Word Processor, Floppy Disks and more.

EXPLORER/85

Here's the low cost way to learn the fundamentals of computing the all-important basics you'll need more and more as you advance in computer skills. For just \$129.95 you get the advanced design Explorer/85 motherboard, with all the features you need to learn how to write and use programs. And you can grow your system that is a complete personal computer on the market. At these features, the 8085 Central Processing Unit, the microprocessor "heart" of the Explorer/85 (from the millions who will buy and use the 8080/8085 this year alone). Four 8-bit plus one 6-bit input/output ports from which you can input and output your programs, as well as control exterior switches, relays, lights, etc. a cassette interface that lets you store, load and reload programs you've learned to write. Unlike operating system/monitor makes it easy to learn computing in several important ways. • It allows simpler faster writing and editing of programs. • It permits access by you to all parts of the system you can touch on the status of memory, programs, etc. • It allows tracing each program step by step, with provision for displaying all the contents of the CPU (register flags, etc.) and it does much more!

You get all this in the starting level (Level A) of the Explorer/85 for only \$129.95. Incredible! To use, just plug in your 8VDC power supply and terminal or keyboard/display — if you don't have them, see our special offers below.

Level A computer kit (Terminal Version) \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I

Level A kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) \$129.95 plus \$3 P&I

Level B — This "building block" converts the motherboard into a two-slot S100 bus (industry standard) computer. Now you can plug in any of the hundreds of S100 cards available.

Level B kit \$49.95 plus \$2 P&I

S100 bus connectors (two required) \$4.85 each postpaid

LEVEL C — Add still more computing power: this "building block" mounts directly on the motherboard and expands the S100 bus to six slots

Level C kit \$39.95 plus \$2 P&I

S100 bus connectors (five required) \$4.85 each postpaid

LEVEL D — When you reach the point in learning that requires larger memory, we offer two choices: either add 4K of a memory directly on the motherboard or add 16K to 64K of memory by means of a single S100 card (our famous "JAWS").

Level D kit (CHECK ONE) 4K on-board \$49.95 plus \$2 P&I 16K S100 [AWS] \$149.95 plus \$2 P&I 32K S100 [AWS] \$199.95 plus \$2 P&I 48K S100 [AWS] \$249.95 plus \$2 P&I 64K S100 [AWS] \$299.95 plus \$2 P&I

LEVEL E — An important building block, it activates the ROM/EPROM space on the motherboard. Now just plug in our 8K Microsoft BASIC or your own custom programs.

Level E kit \$39.95 plus \$4K P&I

Microsoft BASIC — Our unique language that allows you to talk English to your computer. It's available three ways

S100 cassette version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B and 12K of RAM minimum, we suggest a 16K S100 "JAWS" — see above) \$64.95 postpaid

ROM version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B & Level E and 4K RAM just plug into your Level E socket)

We suggest either the 8K Level D RAM expansion or a 16K S100 [RAM] \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I

Disk version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B 32K of RAM, floppy disk controller & floppy disk driver \$325 postpaid

TEXT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER — The editor/assembler is a software tool (a program) designed to simplify the task of writing programs. As your programs become longer and more complex, the assembler can save you many hours of programming time. It can include an editor program that enters the programs you make, makes changes, and saves the programs on cassettes. The assembler performs the clerical task of translating symbolic code into the computer readable object code. The editor/assembler program is available either in cassette or a ROM version.

Editor/Assembler (Cassette version) requires Level B" and 8K (min) 1 of RAM — we suggest 16K [AWS] — see above) \$39.95 plus \$2 P&I

Editor/Assembler (ROM version) supplied or an S100 tape drive, Level B and 4K RAM (min) — we suggest either Level D or 16K [AWS] \$39.95 plus \$2 P&I

8" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE — An 8" floppy disk system — a wonderful new way to store and retrieve more convenient program storage, perhaps a business application, and access to the literally thousands of programs and program languages available today. You simply plug them into your Explorer/85 disk system — it accepts all IBM-formatted CP/M programs.

8" Floppy Disk Drive \$49.95 plus \$2 P&I

Floppy Controller Card \$199.95 plus \$2 P&I

Disk Drive Cabinet & Power Supply \$69.95 plus \$2 P&I

Drive Cables (set up for two drives) \$25.00 plus \$2 P&I

CP/M 2.2 Disk Operating System includes Text Editor/Assembler, dynamic debugger, and other features that give you Explorer/85 access to thousands of existing CP/M-based programs \$150.00 postpaid

NEED A POWER SUPPLY? Consider our AP-1. It can supply all the power you need for a fully expanded Explorer/85 (note disk drives have their own power supply). Put the AP-1 fits neatly into the attractive Explorer steel cabinet (see below).

AP-1 Power Supply kit (HV 7.5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet \$39.95 plus \$2 P&I

NEED A TERMINAL? We offer you choice the least expensive one is our Hex keypad/display version that plugs the information on a calculator-type screen. The other choice is our ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit, that can be used with either



- 1 Plug in Level E here or reply Microsoft BASIC or Editor/Assembler in ROM
- 2 Add two S100 boards
- 3 Add your own custom units (prototyping area)
- 4 CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator)
- 5 Plug in Level E here or reply Microsoft BASIC or Editor/Assembler in ROM
- 6 Add two S100 boards
- 7 Connect terminal

a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator)

Hex Keypad/Display kit \$69.95 plus \$2 P&I

FASTERM - 64 TERMINAL KIT — Featuring a 56 key keyboard, 128 character set up and lower case 75 ohm output. 8 baud rates 150 to 19,200 bits per second. RS232C or 20 MA current loop. Includes Deluxe Steel Cabinet and Power Supply \$199.95 plus \$3 P&I

RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) \$8.95 postpaid

12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) \$139.95 plus \$5 P&I

Deluxe Steel Cabinet for the Explorer/85 \$49.95 plus \$3 P&I

Fan for cabinet \$15.00 plus \$10 P&I

ORDER A SPECIAL-PRICE EXPLORER/85 PAK — THERE'S ONE FOR EVERY NEED.

Beginner Pak (Save \$26.00) — You get Level A (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing (\$25 value) AP-1, 5-amp power supply, Intel 8085 User Manual (Reg. \$199.95) SPECIAL \$169.95 plus \$4 P&I

Experimenter Pak (Save \$53.40) — You get Level A (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Hex Monitor Source Listing and AP-1.5-amp power supply (Reg. \$279.95) SPECIAL \$219.95 plus \$6 P&I

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00) — You get Levels A (Terminal Version), B, D (4K RAM) E (8K Microsoft in ROM), Intel 8085 User Manual, Level A Monitor Source Listing and AP-1.5-amp power supply (Reg. \$439.70) SPECIAL \$329.95 plus \$7 P&I

Add a Rom-Version Text Editor/Assembler (Requires levels B and D or S100 Memory) \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I

Starter 8" Disk System — Includes Level A, B floppy disk controller, 1.44MB disk, power cable, two 100 connector cards, fast add-on power supply, power cabinet and hardware (Reg. \$105.95) SPECIAL \$99.95 plus \$13 P&I 128 Starter System \$104.95 plus \$13 P&I 16K Starter System \$114.95 plus \$13 P&I

Microsoft BASIC — Our unique language that allows you to talk English to your computer. It's available three ways

S100 cassette version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B and 12K of RAM minimum, we suggest a 16K S100 "JAWS" — see above) \$64.95 postpaid

ROM version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B & Level E and 4K RAM just plug into your Level E socket)

We suggest either the 8K Level D RAM expansion or a 16K S100 [RAM] \$99.95 plus \$2 P&I

Disk version of Microsoft BASIC (requires Level B 32K of RAM, floppy disk controller & floppy disk driver \$325 postpaid

P&I \$28.95

Complete Business Software Pak (Save \$25.00) — Includes GPM 2.2 Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll package (Reg. \$1325) SPECIAL \$699.95 postpaid

P&I \$69.95

Continental Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut:

**TO ORDER
Call Toll Free:
800-243-7428**

To Order From Connecticut,
or For Technical Assistance,
Call (203) 354-9375

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research

★ (Clip and mail entire ad) ★

SEND ME THE ITEMS CHECKED ABOVE

Total Enclosed (Conn Residents add sales tax) \$ _____
Pay by _____

Personal Check Cashier's Check/Money Order

VISA MASTERCARD (Bank No. _____)

Add No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

**QUALITY parts at
DISCOUNT PRICES!**

**STEREO 8 TRACK
HOME UNIT**



BRAND NEW UNITS . . .
ASSEMBLY INCLUDES;
TAPE HEAD, MOTOR BELT,
110VAC MOTOR, PRE-AMP,
LIGHTS, SWITCHES,
SOLENOID AND OTHER
USEFUL PARTS . . .
AN EXCEPTIONAL BUY!
\$7.25 PER ASSEMBLY

4 PDT RELAY

• 14 pin style
• 3 amp contacts
• 24 volt d.c.
• 120 volt a.c. coil
• Used but fully tested

\$1.70 EACH

specify coil voltage

LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

SOCKETS FOR RELAY 50¢ each



**BLACK PLASTIC
CASE**

PAC-TEC
SERIES C



BLACK PLASTIC ENCLOSURE
ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT FROM
1.63" TO 2.93"; WIDTH
6.85"; DEPTH 8". BUILT-IN
STAND OFFS FOR P.C.
BOARDS. FRONT AND BACK
PANELS NOT INCLUDED.
\$5.25 PER CASE

**MINI SIZE
BUZZERS**

1 1/2" to 3 volts 75¢ ea.
WITH WIRE LEADS

1 1/2" to 3 volts 75¢ ea.
WITH PIN TERMINALS
3 to 7 volts
75¢ each

10 for \$22.00

JOYSTICK
PRECISION
DEVICE . . .
CONTAINS 4
50K CENTER
TAPPED ALPS
POTS . . .
\$4.75 each

**750 MFD 330 V
PHOTO FLASH**

2" HIGH
X 1 1/4" DIA.
\$1.25 EACH
10 FOR \$11.00

**SEND FOR OUR NEW
Free! 40 PAGE CATALOG Free!**

**COMPUTER
GRADE
CAPACITOR**

1700 mfd. 150 VDC \$2.00
2 1/2" DIA X 4 3/4" HIGH
3,600 mfd.
40VDC \$1.00
1 3/8" DIA. X 3" HI
6,400 mfd.
60VDC \$2.50
1 3/8" DIA X 4 1/4"

12,000 mfd. 40 VDC \$3.00
2" DIA X 4 1/4" HIGH
18,000 mfd. 75 VDC \$4.00
2 1/2" DIA. X 4 1/2" HIGH
20,000 mfd. 25 VDC

2" DIA. X 2 1/2" HIGH \$2.00
22,000 mfd. 15 VDC
2" DIA X 2 1/2" HIGH \$2.00
22,000 mfd. 40 VDC
2" DIA. X 6" HIGH \$3.00
25,000 mfd. 75 VDC \$4.50
3" DIA X 4 3/8" HIGH
45,000 mfd. 25 VDC
2" DIA. X 4" HIGH \$3.50
72,000 mfd. 15 VDC
2" DIA. X 4" HIGH \$3.50
CLAMPS TO FIT CAPACITORS 50¢ ea.

**CANNON XLR-3-13
CONNECTOR**

3 PRONG
CHASSIS MOUNT
CONNECTOR
\$2.00 EACH
10 for \$19.00

MINI BSR

**AUTOMATIC
RECORD CHANGER**

* B.S.R. MODEL C136R/C/3
PLAYS 33/45/78 RECORDS
* MINI SIZE: 8 1/4" X 12"

INCLUDES DUST COVER AND
PLASTIC CASE (NOT PICTURED)
WITH FRONT CUT OUT TO FIT
STEREO UNIT (NOT INCLUDED).

\$17.50 each

**BLACK LIGHT
(ULTRAVIOLET)**

G.E. # F675BL \$2.50 each

**170 MFD 330 V
PHOTO FLASH**

1 1/4" X 7/8"
2 FOR \$1.50



displays the shot. The loop starts with line 390. This instruction states that, for the TRS-80, D = 33 to 2 STEP -1, and for Apple II, D = 33 to 10 STEP -1.

The 33 is the horizontal coordinate of the gun. The 2 (10 for Apple II) is the vertical range of the gun. This is the last vertical block which the bullet will "hit." The STEP -1 statement determines the speed of the bullet.

You can easily modify this subroutine and make the 2 (10 for the Apple II) a variable which the player can control (the range) and the speed of the bullet, by changing STEP -1. Here, -1 is slow

and -6 is extremely fast. Numbers between -1 and -6 will give the player a corresponding increase in speed.

When you use the subroutine in your program, be sure to remove our many notes contained under the statements REM. They were only used to provide a better understanding of the functions of each statement. Also, line numbers should be changed to conform to your own programs. We used line numbers in our subroutine and even skipped a few line numbers in our Apple II subroutine to make it easier for you to follow our discussion.

If you have a color display terminal, be sure you modify the subroutine to brighten up the action. When you change from a black-and-white screen to a color display, you also may see some graphic changes in our subroutine, depending upon the kind of microcomputer you use.

With some imagination you can modify this subroutine and add targets of all types which the player must shoot. You can also reverse the coordinates and position the gun at the top of the screen—in an "aircraft"—and shoot at ground targets. ◇

TRS-80 SUBROUTINE

```

10 REM CLEAR SCREEN
20 CLS
30 REM DRAWS LEFT SIDE OF GUN. A = NUMBER OF VERTICAL
40 REM SCREEN POSITIONS WHICH SHOULD BE TURNED ON.
50 REM B = THE NUMBER OF HORIZONTAL POSITIONS FROM
60 REM THE LEFT SIDE OF THE SCREEN FROM WHICH THE
70 REM VERTICAL SCREEN POSITIONS SHOULD START.
80 FOR A = 33 TO 35
90 B = 53
100 SET (B, A)
110 NEXT A
120 REM DRAWS TOP OF GUN. A = NUMBER OF HORIZONTAL
130 REM SCREEN POSITIONS WHICH SHOULD BE TURNED ON.
140 REM B = THE NUMBER OF VERTICAL POSITIONS FROM
150 REM THE TOP OF THE SCREEN FROM WHICH THE
160 REM HORIZONTAL SCREEN POSITIONS SHOULD START.
170 FOR A = 53 TO 57
180 B = 33
190 SET (A, B)
200 NEXT A
210 REM DRAWS RIGHT SIDE OF THE GUN. A = THE NUMBER
220 REM OF VERTICAL SCREEN POSITIONS WHICH SHOULD BE
230 REM TURNED ON. B = THE NUMBER OF HORIZONTAL
240 REM POSITIONS FROM THE LEFT SIDE OF THE SCREEN
250 REM FROM WHICH THE VERTICAL SCREEN POSITIONS
260 REM SHOULD START.
270 FOR A = 33 TO 35
280 B = 57
290 SET (B,A)
300 NEXT A
310 REM AIM GUN. INPUT STATEMENT FOR DIRECTION OF GUN.
320 PRINT @ 64, "AIM GUN SELECTION + / - 1"

```

```

330 INPUT A
340 REM THIS STATEMENT REMOVES THE INPUT STATEMENT FROM
350 REM THE SCREEN.
360 PRINT @ 64, "
370 REM FIRE GUN. C = THE CENTER POSITION OF THE GUN.
380 C = 55
390 REM SPEED OF SHOT. D = THE VERTICAL SCREEN POSITION
400 REM OF THE SHOT. 33 = THE VERTICAL STARTING POSITION
410 REM OF THE SHOT. 2 = THE END VERTICAL POSITION OF THE
420 REM SHOT. -1 = THE NUMBER OF VERTICAL POSITIONS FROM
430 REM 33 TO 2 WHICH SHOULD BE TURNED ON.
440 FOR D = 33 TO 2 STEP -1
450 REM C = C + A MEANS THE INPUT QUANTITY (+/-1) IS ADDED
460 REM TO THE VALUE OF C WHICH IS 55, THE CENTER
470 REM HORIZONTAL SCREEN POSITION OF THE GUN. THE RESULT
480 REM WILL GIVE THE NEW STARTING HORIZONTAL SCREEN
490 REM POSITION FROM WHERE THE SHOT IS FIRED.
500 C = C+A
510 REM THE SCREEN POSITION IS TURNED ON.
520 SET (C,D)
530 REM HERE IS THE TIMING LOOP WHICH DETERMINES HOW
540 REM LONG THE SCREEN POSITION IS TURNED ON.
550 FOR T = 1 TO 15
560 NEXT T
570 REM HERE IS WHERE THE SCREEN POSITION IS TURNED OFF.
580 RESET (C,D)
590 REM THIS TELLS THE COMPUTER TO GO TO THE NEXT VERTICAL
600 REM SCREEN POSITION AND TURN IT ON. THE END OF THE
610 REM LOOP.
620 NEXT D
630 REM IF YOU INCLUDE THIS SUBROUTINE AS PART OF YOUR
640 REM PROGRAM, CHANGE LINE 630 TO READ 630 RETURN.

```

APPLE II SUBROUTINE

```

10 REM CLEAR SCREEN
20 CALL -936
30 REM DRAWS LEFT SIDE OF GUN. THE VERTICAL LINE
40 REM IS DRAWN FROM VERTICAL SCREEN POSITION 33
50 REM TO VERTICAL SCREEN POSITION 35. 18 INDICATES
60 REM THE HORIZONTAL SCREEN POSITION FROM WHICH
70 REM THE VERTICAL SCREEN POSITION SHOULD START.
80 VLIN 33, 35 AT 18
120 REM DRAWS THE TOP OF GUN. THE HORIZONTAL LINE
130 REM IS DRAWN FOR THE HORIZONTAL SCREEN POSITION
140 REM 18 TO HORIZONTAL SCREEN POSITION 22.33
150 REM INDICATES THE VERTICAL SCREEN POSITION FROM
160 REM WHICH HORIZONTAL SCREEN POSITION SHOULD START
170 HLIN 18,22 AT 33
210 REM DRAWS THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE GUN. THE VERTICAL
220 REM LINE IS DRAWN FROM VERTICAL SCREEN POSITION 33
230 REM TO VERTICAL SCREEN POSITION 35. 22 INDICATES
240 REM THE HORIZONTAL SCREEN POSITION FROM WHICH
250 REM THE VERTICAL SCREEN POSITION SHOULD START.
270 VLIN 33,35 AT 22
310 REM AIM GUN. INPUT STATEMENT FOR DIRECTION OF GUN.
320 PRINT "AIM GUN SELECT + / - 1"

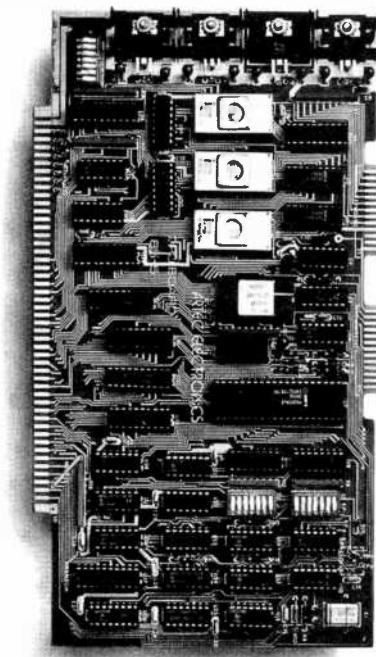
```

```

330 INPUT A
370 REM FIRE GUN. C = THE CENTER POSITION OF THE GUN.
380 C = 20
390 REM SPEED OF SHOT. D = THE VERTICAL SCREEN POSITION
400 REM OF THE SHOT. 33 = THE VERTICAL STARTING POSITION
410 REM OF THE SHOT. 10 = THE END VERTICAL POSITION OF
420 REM THE SHOT. -1 = THE NUMBER OF VERTICAL POSITIONS
430 REM FROM 33 TO 10 WHICH SHOULD BE TURNED ON.
440 FOR D = 33 TO 10 STEP -1
450 REM C = C+A MEANS THE INPUT QUANTITY (+/-1) IS ADDED
460 REM TO THE VALUE OF C WHICH IS 20, THE CENTER
470 REM HORIZONTAL SCREEN POSITION OF THE GUN. THE RESULT
480 REM WILL GIVE THE NEW STARTING HORIZONTAL SCREEN
490 REM POSITION FROM WHERE THE SHOT IS FIRED.
500 C = C+A
510 REM THE SCREEN POSITION IS TURNED ON.
520 PLOT C,D
590 REM THIS TELLS THE COMPUTER TO GO TO THE NEXT VERTICAL
600 REM SCREEN POSITION AND TURN IT ON. THE END OF THE
610 REM LOOP.
620 NEXT D
630 REM IF YOU INCLUDE THIS SUBROUTINE AS PART OF YOUR
640 REM PROGRAM, CHANGE LINE 630 TO READ 630 RETURN.

```

Hire a fast thinker.



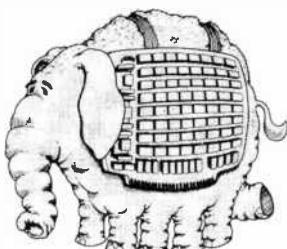
5 MHz CPU Card

■ Intel 8085A-2 microprocessor ■ Hardware floating point ■ Performs calculations six times faster than other CPUs ■ On-board monitor in PROM ■ 1K RAM scratch pad ■ Keyboard or RS232C terminal ■ Variable clock frequency

PRICE—\$450

(California residents add 6% sales tax)

Call or write Artec for details.



ARTEC ELECTRONICS, INC.

605 Old County Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone (415) 592-2740

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

COMPUTER SOURCES

By Leslie Solomon
Technical Director

Hardware

Interface Loop. Digital instruments are the backbone of the modern electronics lab and maintenance shop. And thanks to industry-wide adoption of a standard interface bus, laboratory-type voltmeters, counters, signal generators, and power supplies can be used in concert—under computer control—to program and record specific circuit tests. But now even small, low-cost, battery-powered test systems with relatively low data rates can enjoy the advantages of bus operation thanks to recent developments from Hewlett-Packard.

A couple of years back Hewlett-Packard created an instrument bus, the HP-IB, that later became the IEEE-488 Bus, a standard interface for laboratory instruments. Now, HP has developed a low-cost, low-power interface loop called the HP-IL that enables up to 31 instruments (961 with extended addressing) to work together in a bit-serial “master-slave” configuration.

Data moves around the closed loop in one direction at 5K bytes. Instruments can be up to 100 meters apart using special cable, or just 10 meters with conventional zip cord. Commands from the HP-IL controller (typically a HP-41

Hand-Held Computer) are received and re-transmitted by every device in the loop, but are acted on only by the device specified by the controller.

Talkers and Listeners. Loop information falls into two categories—commands and data. Commands are initiated by the designated controller and are monitored by all devices on the loop. Data is sent by a “talker” and is heard by all the “listeners.” To maintain order, all devices on the loop must function in accordance with their assigned roles. Some roles may be temporarily changed by the program to suit a specific operation.

For example, the controller (an HP-41 or some other computer) designates the roles and then controls the loop operation. It can also transfer control to another device, which then becomes “the controller of the moment.” A “talker” is a device that sends information to the loop after it has been designated and enabled by the controller (a DMM is a “talker” when it sends some measured value through the loop). A “listener” can only receive data from the loop and then act on that data (a printer, for instance, can only be a listener). A device cannot be a talker and a listener at the same time, but some equipment can assume either role at different



The HP-IL Interface Loop gives the HP-41 mass memory and printing capability with a Cassette Drive and Thermal Printer/Plotter.



*David Ahl, Founder and
Publisher of Creative Computing*

You might think the term "creative computing" is a contradiction. How can something as precise and logical as electronic computing possibly be creative? We think it can be. Consider the way computers are being used to create special effects in movies—image generation, coloring and computer-driven cameras and props. Or an electronic "sketchpad" for your home computer that adds animation, coloring and shading at your direction. How about a computer simulation of an invasion of killer bees with you trying to find a way of keeping them under control?

Beyond Our Dreams

Computers are not creative per se. But the way in which they are used can be highly creative and imaginative. Five years ago when *Creative Computing* magazine first billed itself as "The number 1 magazine of computer applications and software," we had no idea how far that idea would take us. Today, these applications are becoming so broad, so all-encompassing that the computer field will soon include virtually everything!

In light of this generality, we take "application" to mean whatever can be done with computers, *ought* to be done with computers or *might* be done with computers. That is the meat of *Creative Computing*.

Alvin Toffler, author of *Future Shock* and *The Third Wave* says, "I read *Creative Computing* not only for information about how to make the most of my own equipment but to keep an eye on how the whole field is emerging."

Creative Computing, the company as well as the magazine, is uniquely light-hearted but also seriously interested in all aspects of computing. Ours is the magazine of software, graphics, games and simulations for beginners and relaxing professionals. We try to present the new and important ideas of the field in a way that a 14-year old or a Cobol programmer can understand.

creative computing

"The beat covered by *Creative Computing* is one of the most important, explosive and fast-changing."—Alvin Toffler

stand them. Things like text editing, social simulations, control of household devices, animation and graphics, and communications networks.

Understandable Yet Challenging

As the premier magazine for beginners, it is our solemn responsibility to make what we publish comprehensible to the newcomer. That does not mean easy; our readers like to be challenged. It means providing the reader who has no preparation with every possible means to seize the subject matter and make it his own.

However, we don't want the experts in our audience to be bored. So we try to publish articles of interest to beginners and experts at the same time. Ideally, we would like every piece to have instructional or informative content—and some depth—even when communicated humorously or playfully. Thus, our favorite kind of piece is accessible to the beginner, theoretically non-trivial, interesting on more than one level, and perhaps even humorous.

David Gerrold of *Star Trek* fame says, "*Creative Computing* with its unpretentious, down-to-earth lucidity encourages the computer user to have fun. *Creative Computing* makes it possible for me to learn basic programming skills and use the computer better than any other source."

Hard-hitting Evaluations

At *Creative Computing* we obtain new computer systems, peripherals, and software as soon as they are announced. We put them through their paces in our Software Development Center and also in the environment for which they are intended—home, business, laboratory, or school.

Our evaluations are unbiased and accurate. We compared word processing printers and found two losers among highly promoted makes. Conversely, we found one computer had far more than its advertised capability. Of 16 educational packages,

only seven offered solid learning value.

When we say unbiased reviews we mean it. More than once, our honesty has cost us an advertiser—temporarily. But we feel that our first obligation is to our readers and that editorial excellence and integrity are our highest goals.

Karl Zinn at the University of Michigan feels we are meeting these goals when he writes. "*Creative Computing* consistently provides value in articles, product reviews and systems comparisons... in a magazine that is fun to read."

Order Today

When you order an introductory subscription to *Creative Computing*, you'll save as much as 33%. One year (12 issues) costs \$19.97—20% off. Two years go for \$36.97, or 26% off. And three years cost \$49.97—a 33% saving. All savings are based on the full one-year subscription price of \$24.97.

Foreign orders: Add \$5 a year for Canada. Add \$10 a year (cash payment in U.S. currency only) for all other countries outside U.S. and possessions.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of your first issue. We guarantee your complete satisfaction or we will refund the full amount for all the unmailed issues remaining in your subscription.

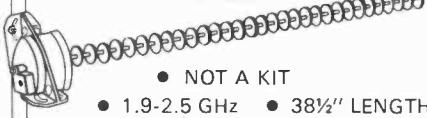
To order, make your check payable to *Creative Computing* and mail it to the address below—today!

creative computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80322

INTRODUCING OUR
MDS-AMATEUR-ETV

32 ELEMENT YAGI ANTENNA



• NOT A KIT

- 1.9-2.5 GHz • 38½" LENGTH
- 23 dB AVERAGE GAIN
- DIE CAST WATERPROOF HOUSING FOR ELECTRONIC CIRCUITRY

- COMMERCIAL GRADE
- INCLUDES MOUNTING HARDWARE

MAE-1 32 Element YAGI Antenna ... \$19.95

SWD-1 VIDEO CONVERTER

FOR CABLE TV



The SWD-1 Video Converter is utilized on cable TV systems to remove the KHz's signal from a distorted video (channel 3 in/out) and also pass thru the normal undistorted/detected audio signal.

Rocker switch selects operating mode to remove KHz's distortion from the video or pass all other channels normally. Simple to assemble—less than 30 minutes. Pre-tuned. Input/output Channel 3. Impedance 75 ohms. 117VAC.

SWD-1 Video Converter Kit \$69.95

VTR ACCESSORIES

SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO STABILIZER



Model
VS-125

Simple Simon Video Stabilizer, Model VS-125, eliminates the vertical roll and jitter from "copy guard" video tapes when playing through large screen projectors or on another VTR. Simple to use, just adjust the lock control for a stable picture. Once the control is set, the tape will play all the way through without further adjustments. Includes 12V power supply.

VS-125 Video Stabilizer wired \$54.95

SIMPLE SIMON VIDEO SWITCHING BOX

Model VSB-300



The
Affordable
Video
Control Center!

Excellent in isolation and no loss routing system. Simple Simons VSB-300 Video Switching Box enables you to bring a variety of video components together for easy viewing/dubbing. Also you gain the ability to record one channel while viewing another. Unit includes two F-type quick connector ended cables.

VSB-300 Video Switching Box wired \$19.95

Available by Mail Order Only — Send Check or Money Order To:

SIMPLE SIMON ELECTRONIC KITS, Inc.

Calif. Orders:

3811 S. Valley View, Dept P
Las Vegas, Nevada 89103
Tel: (702) 322-5273

All Other Orders:

11850 S. Hawthorne Blvd. Dept P
Hawthorne, Calif. 90250
Tel: (213) 675-3347

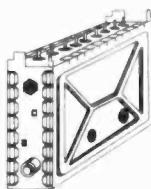
SIMPLE SIMON ELECTRONIC KITS, Inc.

7 + 11 SWD PARTS KITS

MITSUMI VARACTOR UHF TUNER Model UES-A56F

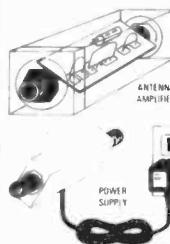
\$34.95

Freq. Range UHF470 - 889MHz
Antenna Input 75 ohms
Channels 14-83 Output Channel 3



KIT NO.	PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
1	VTL-SW	Varactor UHF Tuner, Model UES-A56F	\$34.95
2	C81-SW	Printed Circuit Board, Pre-Drilled	18.95
3	TP7-SW	P.C.B. Potentiometers, 1-20K, 1-1K, and 5-10K ohms, 7-pieces	5.95
4	FR35-SW	Resistor Kit, ¼ Watt, 5% Carbon Film, 32-pieces	4.95
5	PT1-SW	Power Transformer, PRI-117VAC, SEC-24VAC, 250ma	6.95
6	PP2-SW	Panel Mount Potentiometers and Knobs, 1-KTB and 1-5KAT w/ Switch	5.95
7	SS14-SW	IC's 7-pcs, Diodes 4-pcs, Regulators 2-pcs Heat Sink 1-piece	29.95
8	CE9-SW	Electrolytic Capacitor Kit, 9-pieces	5.95
9	CC33-SW	Ceramic Disk Capacitor Kit, 50 V.W., 33-pieces	7.95
10	CT-SW	Variable Ceramic Trimmer Capacitor Kit, 5-65pfd, 6-pieces	5.95
11	L4-SW	Coil Kit, 18mH 2-pieces, 22x1hs 1-piece (preamplifier inductors) and 1 T37-12 Ferrite Torroid Core with 3 ft. of #26 wire	5.00
12	ICS-SW	I.C. Sockets, Tin Plated, 8-pin 5-pieces and 14-pin 2-pieces	1.95
13	SR-SW	Speaker, 4x6" Oval and Pre-punched Wood Enclosure	14.95
14	MISC-SW	Misc. Parts Kit Includes Hardware, (6/32, 8/32 Nuts, & Bolts), Hookup Wire, Ant. Term., DPDT Ant. Switch, Fuse, Fuseholder, etc.	9.95
When Ordering All Items, (1 thru 14), Total Price			139.95

UHF ANTENNAS and ACCESSORIES



ZYZZX VHF-UHF WIDEBAND ANTENNA AMPLIFIER

MODEL ALL-1

50 MHz — 900 MHz

12 dB GAIN ± 0.5dB

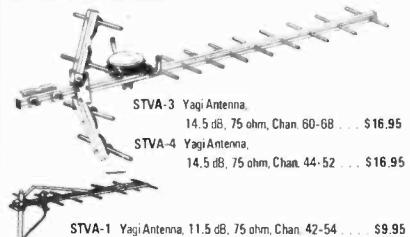
A Revolutionary New
One Stage HYBRID
IC Broadband Amplifier

This unit is not available anywhere else in the world. One unit serves many purposes and is available in Kit or Assembled form. Ideal for outdoor or indoor use. Input-output impedance is 75 ohms. Amplifier includes separate coax feed power supply. Easily assembled in 25 minutes. No coils, capacitors etc. to tune or adjust.

ALL-1 Complete Kit with power supply \$24.95

ALL-1 Wired and Tested with power supply \$34.95

Our New STVA 14.5 dB GAIN, 14 ELEMENT CORNER REFLECTOR YAGI ANTENNA



RG-59/U 75 ohm Low Loss Coax Cable \$12 p/ft

F-59 Coaxial Connectors, ea 39

MT-1 Special UHF 75-300 ohm Matching Transformer, ea 1.45

ALL-1 HYBRID IC Wideband VHF-UHF-FM Antenna Amplifier Kit 24.95

ALL-1 HYBRID IC Wideband VHF-UHF-FM Ant. Amp. Assembled 34.95

computers

times. Even if the HP-IL devices have built-in addresses, the system controller always assigns new addresses to each loop member.

A small HP-IL system might consist of a multimeter (talker) sending data to a printer (listener). A larger system can include many instruments with one designated as the controller. It is possible to have several controllers, each taking charge during certain phases of a complex test. But only one controller can be active at any one time. A priority-interrupt scheme takes care of that.

Since all data goes around the loop and returns to the originating device, error checking is simplified. And instruments may be added or removed from the loop without affecting the overall system performance. Furthermore, unlike the IEEE-488 approach, the HP-IL features a unique power-down mode that allows the battery-powered instruments to be turned off when not needed, thus saving battery power.

Programming the Loop. Software for the loop is simple. For example, the programmer can write a program that requires a printer, without having to know which printer is to be used, what its address is, and where the printer is on the loop. All he does is specify PRINT and the controller will find the printer.

Data is passed around the HP-IL using a three-level code (+volts, zero, -volts) in which information is a function of level transitions only. Each message bit is asynchronous with respect to adjacent bits and no preamble (start) bits are required, as would be the case with two-level codes. The particular code used is relatively insensitive to distortions produced by cable lengths, loads, and variable-speed drivers.

The three-level code defines four types of bits—0, 1, 1S, and 0S. The last two bits are specially encoded versions of ONE and ZERO and are used at the start of each message "frame" for synchronization—no system clock is used. A high (1.5-V) pulse, followed by a low (-1.5-V) pulse defines a logical ONE, while the reverse indicates a logical ZERO.

Nominal pulse width is 1 μ s and each bit sequence is followed by a delay of about 2 μ s. Thus, a random electrical pulse appearing on the loop cable will be ignored unless it is immediately followed by a pulse of opposite polarity. Since no loop clock is used, devices operating at different speeds can be included in the loop.

A key element of the HP-IL is its use of transformer-isolated drivers and receivers. Transformers can be used since there is no dc component on the loop, just voltage transitions. And, since transformers are passive devices, they require no standby power and make for easy impedance matching within the loop. The use of transformers also means that some instruments can operate with large dc offsets (e.g., a dc multimeter can have its common several hundred volts above earth ground). And

transformer isolation permits differential-mode operation: The loop can operate in a noisy electrical environment without extensive cable shielding.

What's on the Bus Now? Instruments currently available for the HP-IL include the HP82162A Printer that uses a thermal print head to form seven columns of 24 characters per line at 70 lines per minute (it contains a 3870 microprocessor with 4K bytes of ROM and 128 bytes of RAM). Another HP-IL member, the HP82161A Digital Cassette Drive, can store up to 131,072 bits on 80 feet of tape recording at 850 bits/inch with biphasic level coding. The tape is formatted in two 256-record tracks, each track representing 256 bytes. Files can be named (and recalled by name), and high-speed bidirectional search takes place at 30 inches/second. Also bus-compatible, the five-function HP3468A DMM can resolve up to 1 μ V dc and features a 12-character display for output readings and messages generated by the controller or by the DMM. The resolution is user-adjustable from three to five digits. In fact, bus compatibility is not a major issue because the HP82166 HP-IL Converter can be built into many other devices, enabling them to join the HP-IL loop.

Communication between the HP Series 80 Computers and the HP 41 Handheld Computer can be made via the HP-IL Interface Card which connects the loop to the HP-85 or HP-83 electronics. The HP 82160 HP-IL Module plugs into any of the four I/O ports of the HP-41 Hand-Held Computer, making it a general-purpose controller.

Future HP-IL products will include an 80-character impact printer, a video (TV/monitor) interface, an HP-IL/RS-232 interface, and an HP-IL/GP-IO interface.

Data Base Access. The RCA VP3501 Videotex Data Terminal is identical to the VP3301 Interactive Data Terminal described in the Novem-

ber, 1981 issue of this magazine, except that this version has a built-in r-f modulator and direct-connect modem. All you need is a TV receiver (or video monitor) and a phone line to immediately access any data/base, or time-sharing system. This makes the VP3501 ideal for the traveller that must maintain contact with a host computer, since the complete VP3501, including its wall-plug power supply can be easily carried within a small suitcase along with the clothes. If the Source, CompuServe, etc., is your thing, this may be the best way to go. \$399. The VP3501AC Acoustic Coupler is not a modem, but a low-profile telephone coupler that allows the VP3501 to interface to a conventional telephone where modular versions are not available. No external power is required and the Coupler plugs directly into the VP3501. \$59. The VP3501CR Cassette Recorder Interface also plugs into the VP3501 and allows data to be stored on a conventional cassette recorder (not supplied). It also provides a connector so that other external devices can be plugged into the VP3501. No external power is required. \$69. Address: RCA Micro-Computer Products, New Holland Ave., Lancaster, PA 17604 (Tel: 800-233-0094; in PA call 717-393-0446).

OSI CP/M. The PROXY-80 replaces the standard OSI CPU board and disk controller and is compatible with OSI memory and peripheral boards. It allows users to access standard format CP/M. It contains a serial port, true DMA controller, LSI disk controller that supports CP/M single density and optional double density formats, optional real-time clock, and optional parallel printer port. \$695. Address: Software Federation, 44 E. University Dr., Arlington Hts., IL 60004 (Tel: 312-259-1355).

TRS-80 Hard Disk. The Model LS525 Hard Disk System has a five-megabyte capacity that can be partitioned into one to four partitions at user option using the special hard-disk version of LDOS.



The RCA VP3501 Videotex Data Terminal has r-f modulator and modem.

FREE

The newest in home computers, fine stereo components, color TV, HAM radio, precision test equipment, innovative electronics for the home—all in easy-to-build, money-saving kits.

**Send today
for your
FREE
Heathkit®
Catalog**



If coupon is missing, write
Heath Co., Dept. 010-902
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

**Send to: Heath Co., Dept. 010-902
Benton Harbor, MI 49022.**

Send my free Heathkit Catalog now.
I am not currently receiving your
catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

CL-724A Zip _____

Poly Pak's INC

Quality Electronics For Less!

BRAND NEW!

Straight From The Factory

Shugart SA 400

5 1/4" MINIFLOPPY DISK DRIVE

- 35 Track-Single Sided
- 48 Tracks/Inch
- Single/Double Density
- 100% Guaranteed
- Unbelievable Low Price
- Complete Specs Available

\$209

Buy In Quantity
SAVE EVEN MORE!

Shipping & Handling add
\$4 per unit (\$6 outside U.S.)
MASS RES ADD 1% SALES TAX

2-4 \$198 ea.
5-9 \$189 ea.
10 or more \$179 ea.

Ask for FREE CATALOG

Order by Mail or Call TOLL FREE

800-343-3086

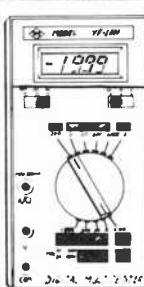
Mass. Res. Call 617-245-3828

ORDER SHIPPED IN 24 HRS.

Poly Pak's
P.O. Box 942, PE-6
S. Lynnfield, MA 01940



CIRCLE NO. 29 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



**YF-1000
DIGITAL
MULTITESTER**
\$79.50 reg. 129.50

Small handheld, portable 1/2 digit half-inch LCD meter. Auto polarity control, overload protection. DCV accuracy only 0.8%
DCV=0-200MV, 2V, 200V, 1000V.
ACV=0-200MV, 2V, 20V, 200V, 750V
DCA=0-200A, 200mA, 20mA, 200mA
ACA=0-200YA, 2MA, 20MA, 200MA
OHM=0-200, 2K, 20K, 200K,
2 MEG, 20 MEG

Size 6 1/2x3 1/2x1 1/2



**YFE MULTI
TESTER**
\$19.90 reg. 39.95

Color-coded mirror scale, attractive design. Read clearly and easily. High accuracy 2%. Complete self-shield magnet. Zero adjustment.
(20K Ω) M 17 range
DCV=0-0.1, 2.5, 10, 50, 250, 1000V
ACV=0-10, 50, 250, 1000V
DCA=0-50MA, 2.5, 25, 250MA
OHM=0-2K, 20K, 2M Ω

Size 3 1/2x5 1/2x1 1/2



PANEL METER

\$11.50 reg. 24.95
0-20 VDC 0-10 ADC
0-50 VDC 0-100 ADC
0-150 VAC 0-10 A AC
0-50 VAC 0-1 A AC
0-1 ADC

Please include \$2.50 for shipping & handling per order.
Check or Money Order with order.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

Warehouse of Electronic Parts Inc.
P.O.Box 25A10
Los Angeles, CA 90025



Offer expires August 1, 1982



CIRCLE NO. 30 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

computers

\$1995. Host adaptors for the Model III or Model I is \$250. Special hard disk version of LDOS is \$160. Address: Laredo Systems, 2264 Calle de Luna, Santa Clara, CA 95050 (Tel: 800-538-5137).

Software

ZX-81 Chess. ZXCHESS requires 16K of memory and has seven levels of difficulty. There is a detailed playing board display, and players can change sides or levels during a game. The program allows the computer to recommend a move if desired. \$24.95 (plus \$1.50 postage and handling). Address: Softsync Inc., P.O. Box 480, Murray Hill Stn., New York, NY 10156 (Tel: 212-685-2080).

CP/M Pilot. Nevada PILOT is an implementation of the string-oriented language that meets all PILOT-73 standards. Many features have been added to this CP/M version. These include integrated full screen text editor, and the ability to drive optional equipment such as video tape recorders and voice response units. Requires 32K RAM, one disk drive, and terminal/video display board. \$149.95. Address: Ellis Computing, 600 41st Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121 (Tel: 415-751-1522).

PET/CBM Games. A number of games for the PET or CBM machines are described in a flyer from Computer-Mat, Box 1664, Lake Havasu, AZ 86403.

Heath/Zenith Spooler. SPOOL-N-GO is a timesharing printer spooler that runs under HDOS allowing it to print text from both disk files and running programs. It occupies less than 3K of RAM and operates with most serial printers. Available for 3.2. Comes on 5" hard or soft sectored HDOS diskette. \$29.95 plus \$2 postage/handling. Address: The Software Toolworks, 14478 Glorieta Drive, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 (Tel: 213-986-4885).

TRS-80 Morse Code. Code Class is a machine-language program for the TRS-80 Model I or Model III that assumes no prior knowledge of Morse code. It has 11 lessons that gradually improve the user's Morse speed. It also enables practicing receiving and transmitting the code (via an optional interface). Requires 16K and BASIC, Morse key, Macrotronics Ham Interface, and an external audio amplifier. \$29 for cassette, \$39 for disc. Address: Macrotronics, Inc., 1125 Golden State Blvd., Suite G, Turlock, CA 95380 (Tel: 209-667-2888).

Apple Accounting. The Home Accountant requires an Apple II, one disk drive, 48K, Applesoft in ROM, and a 132-column printer. The package offers

a 100-budget category and keeps track of up to five checking accounts, cash, and credit cards. Prints checks, balance sheet, and net worth statement. Allows multiple diskettes, fast bank reconciliation, and automatic transfers. It also provides custom search and retrieval, and graphics via bar, line, and trend analysis. \$74.95. Address: Continental Software, 16724 S. Hawthorne Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260 (Tel: 213-371-5612).

CP/M Educator. The EC-1120 CP/M Operating System Course requires no previous background in CP/M. Written in an audio-tutorial format, the course includes a 500-page self-instruction text and five audio cassettes. Version 2.2 and earlier versions of CP/M are covered in the 10 units of the course. Among the subjects covered are basic commands, diagnosing causes for errors, using CCP, transient programs, using STAT, CONFIG, PIP, ED, XSUB, SUBMIT, and combined commands. A number of exercises are provided, requiring a CP/M capable computer. \$99.95. Address: Heathkit/Zenith Educational Systems, Dept 350-415, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

New on the SOURCE. Several new services are to be added to the SOURCE during 1982. These include MAILGRAM, an on-line composition and delivery of Mailgrams with next day service which includes filing and maintaining lists of Mailgram recipients (a forerunner of the U.S. Postal Service E-COM); PARTICIPATE, a sophisticated networking concept; Electronic Encyclopedia, the Academic American Encyclopedia from Arete; Yellow Pages, a listing from major metropolitan areas; Legi-Slate, weekly update on all House and Senate legislation reported out of committee that includes keyword search and brief summary of each item; Media General, a comprehensive report on over 3,100 common stocks; and SourceCable, a consumer information service for cable-TV systems. Address: Source Telecomputing Corp., 1616 Anderson Road, McLean, VA 22102 (Tel: 703-821-6660).

Compuserve PE. If you are on Compuserve, pop over to PEM1 and take a look at POPULAR ELECTRONICS' "electronics magazine." It includes an interactive bulletin board, club news, club directory, and lots of other interesting items.

TRS-80 Synthesizer. The Software Synthesizer features white noise, frequency and pulse width modulation, variable duty cycle, white noise superimposed on square wave, and fully variable glissando. It can produce two tones at one time. It has a 300-note buffer, full edit capability, error trapping, and user prompts. It uses the cassette output of the TRS-80. \$24.95. Address: K&K Computer Peripherals, 4262-9 Crooked Tree, Wyoming, MI 49509.

SOLID-STATE DEVELOPMENTS

By Forrest M. Mims

Reflections on the Pocket Calculator

WHILE visiting a department store recently, I noticed a special sale on Unisonic® 940 pocket calculators. This calculator, about the size of a bar of soap, has a highly visible, 8-digit, electrofluorescent display. It also has a fully addressable memory and both square root and percent keys.

The sale price for this calculator was an incredible \$2.97! I bought some for my family and a few extras to be modified into counters and timers.

It's hard to believe how a calculator can be profitably manufactured and retailed for less than three dollars. Perhaps the models I bought were obsolete because of more attractive liquid crystal versions that use much less power. In any event, the \$3 calculator is light years away from the first pocket calculators, which cost several hundred dollars about a decade ago.

I remember those early calculators very well. Their high prices kept them beyond the reach of most experimenters and hobbyists until November 1971 when POPULAR ELECTRONICS featured on its cover an 8-digit, 4-function calculator which was available in kit form from MITS, Inc. for the price of "only" \$179. A digital calculator for under \$200 was a real breakthrough.

Introduced before the availability of microprocessor-like calculator chips, the Model 816 used six LSI chips. MITS eventually introduced a line of single-chip calculators, several of which were featured as construction articles in POPULAR ELECTRONICS. Back then, LEDs were the most popular display medium, and the management at MITS eagerly awaited the day readouts would cost them "only" a dollar per digit in very large production quantities. Today one can buy surplus LED calculator displays for as little as a nickel per digit!

The calculator industry made a giant step forward with the introduction by Hewlett-Packard in 1972 of the first scientific calculator, the famous HP-35. For \$395, the HP-35 provided keys for trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions, as well as square root, pi, reciprocal, and memory. In short, the HP-35 provided an electronic replacement for the venerable slide rule. Not only was the HP-35 much faster than the slide rule, it was more accurate.

In the decade since the introduction of the HP-35, dozens of scientific calculators have become available for ever decreasing prices. Sharp's EL-5813, for

example, is a slim, liquid-crystal display model with more functions than the HP-35, plus 30 steps of programming. Priced at about \$35, its inflation corrected cost is only about 5 percent of the original price for the HP-35!

Only a few American manufacturers of scientific calculators have survived the increasing competition of Japanese calculator firms. One is Texas Instruments. Its most advanced scientific calculator is the TI Programmable 59, a programmable model that sports a built-in magnetic card reader and a receptacle that accepts any of a wide range of ROM modules that have been factory loaded with preprogrammed software.

A decade after the HP-35, Hewlett-Packard still makes the most advanced scientific calculator, the HP-41C. The HP-41CV is an identical model with five times the memory.

The HP-41 has an alphanumeric, liquid-crystal display and four receptacles for various kinds of plug-in modules. External peripherals such as a printer, bar-code reader, a mass storage unit, and a versatile interface link can be connected to the HP-41 by means of the receptacles. There's even a miniaturized magnetic card reader that attaches to the top end of the calculator. The HP-41C can accept up to 400 program lines before an external memory cartridge is needed. The HP-41CV can accept 2000 program lines.

All these advanced features notwithstanding, perhaps the most unique aspect of the HP-41 is its remarkable user-definable, alphanumeric keyboard. Briefly, nearly any of its 35 keys and their secondary functions can be reassigned the function of any other key when the calculator is switched to a special USER mode. You can even assign programs you have written to various keys for single-key execution.

Plastic keyboard overlays and self-adhesive labels allow HP-41 owners to custom design their own calculators! Thanks to the alphanumeric display, the calculator can provide visual prompts for information after a key is pressed, thereby negating the need for a special list of program operating instructions.

When my HP-41 is placed in USER mode, it becomes a highly specialized machine that can quickly solve problems in lightwave communications and optical radar. It can also tell me the series resistance required to bias a light-emitting diode at a given current level for a

We Beat All Prices!

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-85

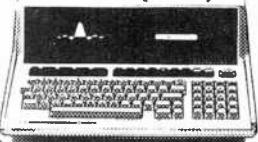
or

HP-125

C.P.M. based.

\$1979

Your Choice



NEW HP-87... \$1889

5 1/4" DUAL MASTER DISK DRIVE.....	CALL
HP-7470 PLOTTER.....	\$1245
5 MEG. WINCHESTER HARD DISK....	\$3599
5 MEG. WIN. W/5 1/4" DD SD FLOPPY...	\$4399

APPLE II PLUS, 48K..... CALL

APPLE III..... CALL

TI 99/4..... \$364

COMMODORE VIC-20..... \$255

NEC PC-8001A, 32K..... \$989

XEROX 820 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES..... \$2489

XEROX 820 8" DISK DRIVES..... \$3095

TI CALCULATORS

TI-55 II..... \$36

TIP-BUSINESS ANALYSIS II..... \$36

TIP-58C..... \$79

TIP-59..... \$169

TIP-P-100C..... \$149

HP-41CV

w/Five times
more memory

Built In

List. \$325

\$237

NOW IN STOCK



A NEW LOW PRICE!

\$189

HP-41C
list. \$250

HP-41CV PRINTER.....	\$289
HP-41CV OPTICAL WAND.....	\$99
HP-41CV CARD READER.....	\$168
HP-821060A HP-IL MODULE.....	\$99
HP-82161A DIGITAL CASSETTE DRIVE.....	\$419
HP-82162A HL PRINTER.....	\$375
HP-41/CV EXT. FUNC. MEM. MOD.	\$62.75
HP-41/CV EXTENDED MEM. MOD.	\$62.75
HP-11C.....	\$107.95
HP-12C.....	\$119.95
HP-33C.....	\$74.95
HP-34C.....	\$117.95

ATARI® 800

\$689



NEW LOW PRICE

ATARI 400 \$339

ATARI 830 ACOUSTIC MODEM.....	\$145
ATARI 825 80 COL. IMPACT PRINT.	\$565
ATARI 410 PROG. RECORDER.....	\$79
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE.....	\$419

Personal (315)478-6800
Pc Computer Systems
609 Butternut St.
P.O. Box 1073
Syracuse, N.Y. 13201

All prices are
subject to change
without notice

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WARNING!

Electric Power
Pollution,
Spikes,
Interference
& Lightning
**HAZARDOUS to
HIGH TECH EQUIPMENT!!**



PAT. # 4,259,705

ISO-3

MicroComputers, VTR, Hi-Fi, Lasers, Spectrometers are often damaged or disrupted due to Power Pollution.

High Tech components may interact!

Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction, curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Tame Lightning bursts & clean up interference.

Isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Spike/Lightning Suppressor. 125 V, 15 A, 1875 W Total, 1 KW per socket.

ISO-1 ISOLATOR. 3 Isolated Sockets; Quality Spike Suppression; Basic Protection \$69.95

ISO-3 SUPER-ISOLATOR. 3 DUAL Isolated Sockets; Suppressor; Commercial Protection \$104.95

ISO-17 MAGNUM ISOLATOR. 4 QUAD Isolated Skts; Suppressor; Laboratory Grade Protection \$181.95

Master Charge, Visa, American Express

TOLL FREE ORDER DESK 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, MA, PR & Canada)

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, MA 01760

Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

120VAC VARIABLE STROBE LIGHT KIT

Complete variable rate strobe light produces bright pulses of light at rates from standard 120VAC. Reliable design—thousands of these in use throughout the world. Overall size of completed board: 3 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 3 1/2". C3071 \$7.50

3VDC ELECTRONIC WARNING FLASHER KIT

This portable battery operated device continuously emits bursts of intense light at a fixed repetition rate. Can be seen for great distances making it a great safety device. Features xenon flash tube Operates on 3VDC (from 3V battery). Size of board: 2 1/2" L x 2 1/2" W x 2 1/2" H. C3207 \$7.95

FASCINATION STAR KIT

Produces an exploding star visual effect using 25 LEDs and IC circuitry. The center LED lights first then the outer ring of LEDs and so on until all 25 lights are lit. Then the process repeats itself. Operates from 9V battery. C4432 \$10.95

ELECTRONIC WHEEL OF FORTUNE KIT

Push the start button and a bright red ball (LEDS) appear to spin around ten numbers. When you release the button the electronic ball appears to slow down and finally comes to a stop on one number. As the ball spins a small speaker emits a ticking sound in synchronization with the ball's rotation. Operates from 9V battery. Size of board: 2 1/2" L x 2 1/2" W x 2 1/2" H. C4006 \$9.99

SOUND EFFECTS GENERATOR KIT

Exciting sound effects kit uses the popular 717647 chip to develop player, locomotive siren, tweeting bird organ, Model T etc. sounds. Uses dip switch for tone control. No batteries required. Operates from 9V battery. Size of board: 3 1/2" L x 2 1/2" W x 2 1/2" H. C4422 \$12.95

3 CHANNEL COLOR ORGAN

Very popular 3 channel color organ causes lights of your choice to flash to beat of music. Features level control and 3 separate AC outlets to connect Christmas lights, lamps etc. Operates from 20VAC. Size of board: 3 1/2" L x 2 1/2" W x 2 1/2" H. C4550 \$18.95

POPULAR ITEMS

GREEN NEONS (same as NE2 but glows bright green)
C4551 \$5.00

3" 750ma SOLAR CELL
C4637 \$3.50

3 6V 100ma NICAD (removed from new equipment)
C4665 \$2.50

KESTER 60 40 PC SOLDER 6 oz.
C4456 \$1.00

C10681 SCR 200V 4A
C4426 .89

100WTS ROUND FLASHLUBE
C4666 \$7.95

PC TO PC SYNC CORD
C4667 \$2.00

LED STEREO POWER METER KIT

Features attractive moving lamp LED display with 20 LEDs (10 per channel). Includes power supply, operating manual, dip switch, connecting wires, and combination of both kits.

Size 2" x 2" x 2" H. C4663 \$5.95

DUAL VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY KIT

Power supply for above kit. Output ± 8 VDC at 500 ma input 120 VAC. Size 2" x 2" x 2" H. C4664 \$22.95

Combination of both kits
C4664 \$22.95



Phone Orders
303-781-5750
Minimum AD Order \$9.00
Please include \$1.50 for postage (UPS)
VISA, MC accepted

Phone orders are welcome

Send for our free catalog of unique items

particular forward voltage. Here's the program listing:

```

01LBL "LEDR"
02"FORWARD V?"
03PROMPT
04ENTER
05"LED V?"
06PROMPT
07-
08"LED I?"
09PROMPT
10/
11"LED R="
12ACRL X
13AVIEW
14BEEP
15PSE
16PSE
17GTO "LEDR"
18END

```

This program is assigned to the RTN key on my HP-41. Here's a typical exchange after the new LEDR key (RTN in USER mode) has been pressed:

```

HP-41: FORWARD V?
USER: 5 (press R/S)
HP-41: LED V? (LED voltage drop)
USER: 1.7 (press R/S)
HP-41: LED I? (desired LED forward current in amperes)
USER: 0.020 (press R/S)
HP-41: (BEEP) LED R = 165.00 (ohms)

```

After a second or so, the answer is replaced by the FORWARD V? prompt. The program can be adapted for use with a printer by replacing the PSE (pause) statements with a single PRX (print X register) instruction. Many other variations are also possible since editing HP-41 programs is exceptionally easy. The calculator can even be programmed to turn itself off after it has processed a program. The results can be printed, or stored in the machine's continuous memory for later readout.

Is the HP-41 an advanced programmable calculator or a handheld computer? Though the HP-41 doesn't understand BASIC or other higher level languages, it does have many features characteristic of computers. I like to think of it as a hand-held computer with an advanced calculator-style language.

Of course, for those who prefer BASIC, true handheld computers are now available. If it took only a decade for the first scientific calculator to evolve into the handheld computer, think what the next decade might bring. It doesn't take much imagination to envision pocket computers with large-area liquid-crystal displays that show several program lines or graphics. Of course, large amounts of self-contained memory will be a standard feature.

The New Solid-State Relays. SCR and triac circuits billed as solid-state relays have never managed to match the very low contact resistance of conventional electromagnetic relays. However, a new kind of solid-state relay is going to rectify this situation.

The new relays use power FETs in their output stages having an on resistance as low as 0.3 Ω. This ultra-low resistance is made possible by the incorporation of many thousands of identical, parallel-connected FETs onto the surface of a single silicon chip.

A development of Teledyne Relays (12525 Daphne Ave., Hawthorne, CA 90250), the new relays are far more than simple FET switches. They also include a CMOS compatible input Schmitt trigger that increases noise immunity. An optoisolator protects the input from output transients of up to 1,000 V. The relays also incorporate circuitry to eliminate or greatly reduce the noise spikes that are characteristic of conventional SCR and triac relays. This is accomplished by controlling the switching time of the output FET.

The circuits which provide these features are hybridized on a tiny pair of stacked boards and housed in a hermetically sealed, square can that measures only 0.37 x 0.37 x 0.23 inch. An alternate, DIP compatible package option measures 0.5 x 0.9 x 0.2 inch.

Don't expect to rush out and buy one of these new solid-state relays just yet. The cost of one model, the 690-1, is \$41 each in lots of 100.

The good news, of course, is that the availability of low on-resistance, power FETs means budget-minded experimenters, technicians and engineers can design and make their own FET solid-state relays.

High Speed Logic. Emitter-coupled logic (ECL) is considerably faster than standard transistor-transistor logic (TTL). Motorola (Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036) has recently added an even faster line of ICs to its MECL family.

Designated the MECL 10KH series, the new chips provide a 100% improvement in propagation delay over the standard MECL family, with no increase in power consumption.

The gate propagation delay for the MECL 10KH series is only one nanosecond. The improvement in rise and fall times over the standard MECL 10K line is shown clearly in scope photographs reproduced on the data sheets for the new chips. For example, here are the rise and fall times for the NOR outputs of the 10K and 10KH versions of Motorola's MECL triple line receiver:

MC10K116 MC10KH116

Rise Time	1.86	1.12
Fall Time	1.74	1.08

(Times shown are in nanoseconds.)

Other chips in this new family include the MC10KH104 quad two-input AND gate, the MC10KH107 triple two-input Exclusive OR/NOR gate, the MC10KH109 dual four-five input OR/NOR gate and the MC10KH131 dual D Master-Slave flip-flop.

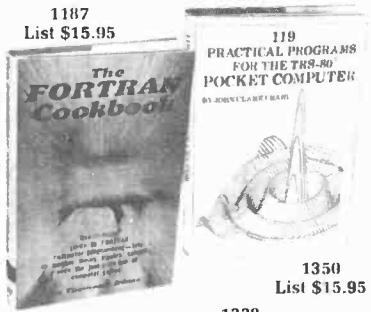
Because of their ultra-fast switching times, ECL chips require special attention to lead dress. For some basic operating tips about how to use ECL chips, see "Experimenter's Corner" in the October, 1981 issue of this magazine.◊

Interested in computers or robotics? Looking for info on hardware, software, theory, and applications?



The Computer Book Club offers you an incredible range of computer books *and* a huge variety of tapes and disks . . . *ALL at low, low member prices!*

Select 6 fact-filled books for only \$2⁹⁵ (total value up to \$111.70)



1350
List \$15.95



1228



1183



Join now and get *the Computerist's Handy Manual* . . . FREE! (List \$3.50)

7 very good reasons to try The Computer Book Club

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

- **Reduced Member Prices.** Save up to 75% on books sure to increase your know-how
 - **Satisfaction Guaranteed.** All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
 - **Club News Bulletins.** All about current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with dozens of up-to-the-minute titles you can pick from
 - **"Automatic Order".** Do nothing, and the Main selection will be shipped automatically! But . . . if you want an Alternate—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
 - **Continuing Benefits.** Get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased after fulfilling membership obligation, and qualify for discounts on many other volumes
 - **Extra Bonuses.** Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts of software, games, and more
 - **Exceptional Quality.** All books are first-rate publisher's editions, filled with up-to-the-minute info



THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214

Please accept my membership in the Computer Book Club and send the 6 volumes circled below, plus a free copy of Computerist's Handy Manual. I understand the cost of the books selected is \$2.95 (plus shipping /handling). If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at reduced prices during the next 12 months and may resign any time thereafter.

1045	1050	1053	1055	1085	1111	1169	1183	1187	
1200	1228	1271	1276	1290	1293	1295	1299	1303	1330
1333	1341	1350	1369	1380	1391	1394	1397	1398	

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ **Zip** _____

side U.S.

EXPERIMENTER'S CORNER

By Forrest M. Mims

A Single-Channel Infrared Remote-Control System

NEAR-INFRARED radiation is well suited for use as a carrier of trigger signals in miniature remote-control applications. No governmental rules or regulations apply to remote-control systems triggered by radiation from near-infrared emitting diodes. Such systems are less susceptible to false signals than similar systems using ultrasonic sound. Furthermore, infrared transmitters can be very compact in size.

However, a 100-mW radio remote-control system does have some advantages. For instance, it can broadcast through obstacles such as foliage, haze, and walls; and its omnidirectional range may easily exceed a city block. Though near-infrared cannot penetrate such obstacles, the use of small lenses at the transmitter and receiver can extend the range of the system to many hundreds of feet. In some applications the pointing problems associated with the narrow beam of such a system are a distinct disadvantage. In applications requiring a high degree of security, however, a narrow beam can be a major asset.

In most cases, radio edges out near-infrared long-range remote-control systems. Infrared, however, can be the clear winner in applications where the distance is under a few tens of feet. Typical applications include remote-controlled garage door openers, TV sets, toys, lamps, and various other devices and appliances.

Single-Channel Remote Control Systems. There are several approaches to single-channel remote control. The most common is the analog of the momentary-contact, push-button switch. The controlled device is actuated only when the transmitted signal is being received. When the transmitted signal is absent, the controlled device is no longer actuated.

Another, less common approach resembles the mechanical push on/push off switch. In this method the controlled device is actuated when a signal, however brief, is received. It remains actuated until another signal pulse is received.

For the purpose of this column, let's designate the first remote-control method Actuated when Pushed or AP for short. We'll call the second method Push On/Push Off or simply PO/PO.

Figure 1 illustrates in block diagram form how both these methods can be implemented. Note that both systems can use the same tone-modulated transmitter. Also note the receivers

for both methods share a common detection-preamplification-tone decoding front end.

A simple power amplifier that drives a relay, lamp, or other device completes the receiver that uses the AP approach. The PO/PO receiver requirements are more complex since false signals from inadvertent multiple input signals must be ignored. This problem is analogous to the well-known contact bounce phenomenon that accompanies the opening and closing of most mechanical switches.

Referring again to Fig. 1, the output from the tone decoder is fed into a one-shot multivibrator that effectively stretches the incoming tone burst from the transmitter into a logic pulse having a duration of several seconds. This pulse sets the flip-flop.

During its timing cycle, the one-shot ignores subsequent input signals from the transmitter. When the timing cycle is complete, the one shot will trigger on the next arriving pulse and, in turn, reset the flip-flop. The set-reset cycle of the flip-flop provides the desired PO/PO action.

Tone-Modulated Transmitters. Figure 2 shows a simple tone-modulated, near-infrared transmitter suitable for short-range, remote-control applications. When S_1 is pressed, LED1 emits a train of pulses at a frequency determined by R_1 's setting.

Resistor R_3 limits the current through LED1. Its resistance can be reduced for more current per pulse, hence higher infrared output, as long as the LED's peak current rating is not exceeded. If the LED's forward voltage is 1.5 V, a value typical of some gallium-arsenide devices, then the peak current is given by

$$I = (V_{in} - 1.5) / (R_3 + R_{DS})$$

where V_{in} is the power supply voltage and R_{DS} is the drain-source on resistance of Q_1 .

The R_{DS} of the VN10KM specified in Fig. 2 is about 5 ohms. Therefore, the peak current through LED1 in Fig 2 is $(9-1.5)/(100+5)$ or 71 mA. This is well within the safe operating range for pulsed operation of most near-infrared LEDs. Many LEDs can be driven to a couple of amperes by microsecond pulses as long as a high duty cycle is avoided to prevent excessive heating.

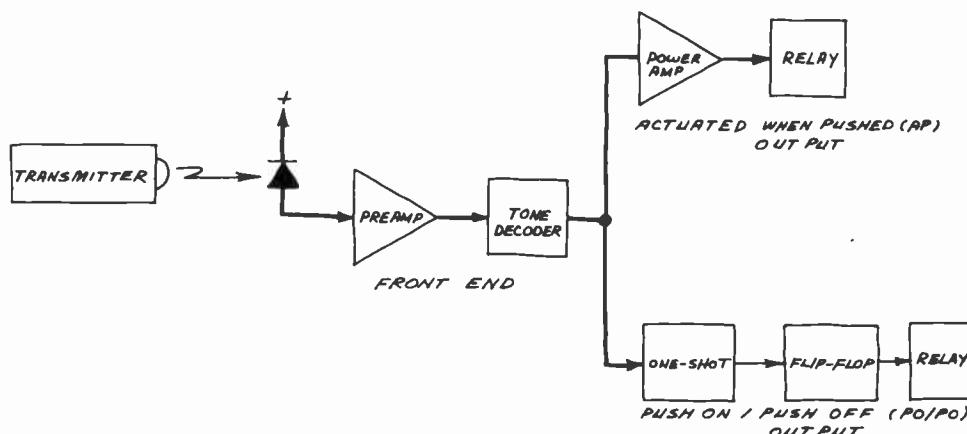


Fig. 1. Block diagram of a single-channel remote-control system.

PLUG IN to the savings!

Get Stereo Review and Popular Electronics at whopping discounts!

Stereo Review is the music-lover's best friend. Equipment evaluations help you select the best audio gear for your needs. Reviews of important recordings in every category of music help you select the best to build your library at the least cost. Columns by experts help you understand the music industry, the ins and outs of tapes and equipment and the technical side of audio.

Order one or both magazines. Just complete and return the postage-paid order card today!

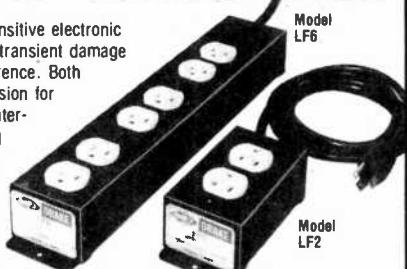
With this special introductory offer, you can save up to 40% off the full one-year subscription price of **Popular Electronics**...and a big 50% off on a year of **Stereo Review**!

Popular Electronics is the magazine for the serious electronics buff. Its scientific tests by Hirsch-Houck Laboratories help you select audio equipment. Articles help you with electronics experimenting, DX listening, video and personal computing. And the do-it-yourself electronics projects plans are the best anywhere! It's no wonder **Popular Electronics** is the world's largest selling electronics magazine!



POWER-LINE FILTERS

These filters protect any sensitive electronic equipment from power line transient damage and radio frequency interference. Both models offer surge suppression for power line "spikes". RF interference is suppressed using both inductive and capacitive components. Ideal for computers, test equipment, or TV.



LF2—A duplex outlet, 120V, 8 amps ... \$39.95

LF6—Three separately filtered duplex outlets, 120V, total fused capacity 15 amps, power switch and indicator lamp \$69.95

Add \$2.50 shipping and handling per order.

Send check with order and provide street address for UPS shipment. Ohio residents add Sales Tax. Charge card buyers may call toll-free:



1-800-543-5612

In Ohio, or for information, call:
1-513-866-2421



R. L. DRAKE COMPANY

540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

INSTITUTIONAL AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE NO. 42 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



If you've missed any of the previously published issues of Popular Electronics Magazine a wide selection is still available. Copies may be ordered for issues published during the past 12 months. In the event a particular issue ordered is out of print your payment will be returned promptly.

Order by mailing \$3.00 per copy (postage & handling included) to Popular Electronics, P.O. Box 278, Pratt Station, Brooklyn, N.Y.

(Outside U.S.A. copies are \$4.00 each.)

Please be sure to enclose payment and identify the specific issues you wish to receive.

experimenter's corner

Incidentally, a CMOS 7555 timer can be substituted for the 555. Similarly, a 2N2222 or similar npn driver transistor can be substituted directly for the VN10KM power FET. Connect the base to pin 3 of the 555, the collector to R_3 and the emitter to the anode of LED_1 .

Figure 3 shows an alternative transmitter you may wish to

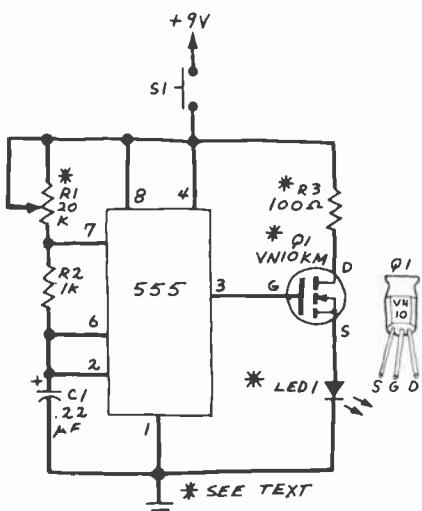


Fig. 2. Infrared remote-control transmitter.

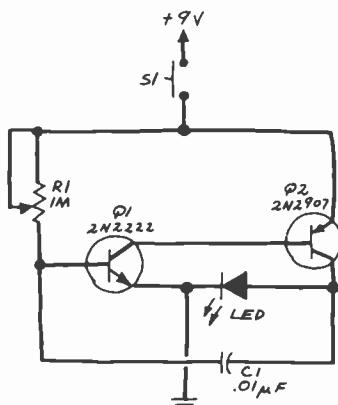


Fig. 3. Alternative infrared transmitter.

construct. (Regular readers of this column may recall this circuit from previous columns.) It's exceptionally efficient and will easily deliver 1.1-A pulses to the LED. It may not be as reliable, however, and it may consume excessive current. For additional details, refer to the "Project of the Month" in the July 1979 issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

A Single-Channel Receiver. The receiver whose circuit is shown in Fig. 4 will provide both AP and PO/PO operation when triggered by either of the near-infrared transmitters described above. The circuit is reasonably sensitive and will not trigger in the presence of line-powered, hence 60-Hz modulated, incandescent and fluorescent lamps.

For example, a tungsten desk lamp placed within a few millimeters of the circuit's photodiode failed to trigger the circuit. Also, the full flash from a Vivitar 283 photographic strobe unit placed 15 cm from the photodiode also failed to initiate a false trigger. However, flashing the strobe closer to the photodiode did cause a false trigger.

In operation, near-infrared from the transmitter is detected by reverse-biased photodiode D_1 . The resultant photocurrent is then amplified by an LM308 op-amp connected as a high-gain, current-to-voltage converter. The amplified signal is coupled via C_3 into a 567 tone decoder tuned to a center frequency of about 3 kHz.

When the 567 receives an in-band signal, pin 8 goes low.

This turns on *LED1* and provides an AP output signal that can be used to drive a small relay or turn on a transistor. In Fig. 4, however, the signal from pin 8 is used to trigger a CMOS 4528 one-shot multivibrator. The 4528 then issues an output pulse that turns on *LED2* and sets the 4027 flip-flop. The flip-flop's Q output then turns on *LED3* and *Q1*, which, in turn, pulls in relay *K1*.

The time delay provided by the 4528 is determined by *R6* and *C7*, either or both of which may be increased to further stretch the incoming tone burst into a longer logic pulse. The values in Fig. 4 give a timing interval of a few seconds.

To preclude triggering on switching transitions and other noise generated within the circuit, it is essential to include capacitors *C8* and *C9*. Both should be placed as close as possible to the 567 power supply pins. If false triggering occurs or if the circuit appears to operate erratically, it may be necessary to install additional 0.1- μ F decoupling capacitors directly across the power supply pins of the LM308 and the two CMOS logic chips. Incidentally, be sure to ground all unused inputs of both CMOS chips. Both chips are dual versions, and floating inputs to the unused side may cause excessive current consumption, overheating, and erratic circuit operation.

The LM308 is ideally suited for this circuit. In a pinch you can substitute a 741 or other op amp, but for best results use an LM308. If you have to get it from a mail order company, you might want to buy a few extras. Use them to make low-noise, high-gain amplifiers having a high input impedance.

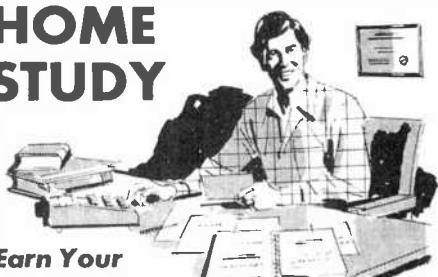
For best results, avoid substituting a phototransistor for *D1*. While phototransistors will work very well in subdued light, they quickly saturate in the presence of even moderate light levels.

I used a Texas Instruments TIL413 photodiode for *D1*. This low-cost photodiode, which is available from Radio Shack, is equivalent in quality to photodiodes that cost considerably more. It incorporates a built-in epoxy lens designed to filter out visible radiation while transmitting near-infrared.

For more information on advertised products, equipment tested, etc., circle appropriate number on postpaid Free Information Card.

Put Professional Knowledge and a COLLEGE DEGREE in your Electronics Career through

HOME STUDY



Earn Your DEGREE

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand lessons, with help from your home-study instructors whenever you need it.

In the Grantham electronics program, you first earn your A.S.E.T. degree, and then your B.S.E.T. These degrees are accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council.

Our free bulletin gives full details of the home-study program, the degrees awarded, and the requirements for each degree. Write for Bulletin ET-82.

Grantham College of Engineering
2500 So. LaCienega Blvd.
Los Angeles, California 90034

Testing the System. Proper operation of the receiver requires that the tone frequency of the transmitter match closely the center frequency of the receiver's 567 tone decoder. The values shown in Fig. 4 give a center frequency of about 3 kHz. If this frequency is acceptable in your application, slowly tune the transmitter while pointing its LED toward the receiver's photodiode.

Indicator *LED1* will flicker as you tune the transmitter through the 567's center frequency. When this occurs, carefully "tweak" the transmitter's tone frequency to give a bright, steady glow from *LED1*. Then move the transmitter LED away until *LED1* just stops glowing. Again "tweak" the transmitter's tone frequency until *LED1* glows. This optimizes the tuning for the receiver.

The circuit should now operate as follows:

- Initially, *LED2* glows to indicate the receiver is ready to receive a signal. *LED1* and *LED3* are off.
- LED1* glows when a signal is present and being received.
- LED2* turns off immediately after *LED1* turns on. Note that even the slightest flicker from *LED1* is sufficient to insure that *LED2* will be extinguished.
- LED3* switches on or off to indicate the status of the relay. When *LED3* is glowing, the relay is pulled in.
- LED2* glows again after the time delay is complete. The receiver is now ready to receive another signal.

Note that if the transmitter is pointed at *D1* for an interval longer than the time delay of the one-shot, *LED2* will turn back on to indicate the receiver is ready to receive another command. If the transmitter is still sending infrared signals to *D1* and is then moved away or turned off, the receiver will be triggered a second time. The flip-flop will then be reset, and the device just actuated will be deactivated. In other words, for true push-on/push-off operation, the transmitter should be operated for only a moment or used to sweep a flash of infrared pulses across *D1*.

Another BLOCKBUSTER BARGAIN!! Parallel, TTL Input I/O "Selectric"® TYPEWRITER / PRINTER

The manufacturer put 'em into storage to depreciate 'em... Now they're FINALLY AVAILABLE!! Removed from working systems, these fantastic machines have built-in driver and decoder circuitry and take TTL level, 6-bit character, plus 4-bit function input signals. Easily driven by most any micro. Use as a typewriter (with add'l 'repeat' circuitry) or as a KSR I/O printer or both. Requires 115, 60Hz for typewriter motor. 5 VDC for TTL and 24 VDC for solenoids. "Table Top" style case. Each "Selectric"™ I/O machine is complete and in operational condition! Includes schematics, data, case, platen and ribbon (Type element not included).

New Type Element \$21.00ea. I/O Selectric \$399.00ea.
Add \$20 for Packaging and Handling - Pay Shipping on Delivery



GE "Terminet" 340 BAND LINE PRINTER

Featuring:

- 230 to 340 Lines per Minute!
- Fully Formed Characters
- Parallel Input!
- Microcomputer Compatible!
- 132 Columns, 64 Characters
- Nationwide Service from GE!

These ultra-reliable, continuous-band Printers offer speeds of over 230 lines per minute, are fully operational and ready to use. Built & serviced nationwide by General Electric. Print band, schematics and data included.

115 VAC, 60Hz \$895.00ea.

We Offer New and Used FLOPPY DRIVES, DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, & MORE at BARGAIN PRICES!! Write or Call for Our Latest Flyer NOW!!!

IDEAL FOR MICROCOMPUTERS
HIGH SPEED LINE PRINTER



Please add
\$20.00 for
packaging.

Shipped via Truck
Freight-Collect

Computer Products & Peripherals Unlimited

WAREHOUSE:
18 Granite St., Haverhill, Mass. 01830

MAIL ORDERS:
Box 204, Newton, New Hampshire 03858

TELEPHONE ORDERS
617/372-8637

Sorry, No Collect Calls
Mastercard & VISA Accepted



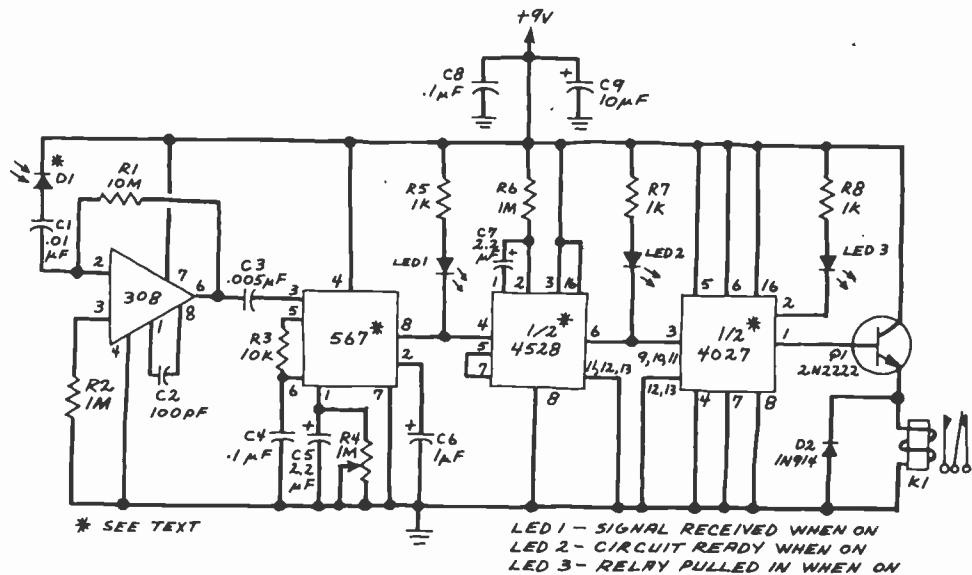


Fig. 4. Complete schematic for an infrared remote-control receiver.

If the circuit appears unreliable, the problem may be associated with properly pointing the transmitter at the receiver. For example, since the 567 requires a minimum number of pulses to acquire lock, a very brief sweep of the transmitter beam across the receiver's photodiode may not trigger the circuit, particularly at longer ranges. For this reason it's a good idea to stay with the 3-kHz operating frequency of the system by using the parts values given in Fig. 4.

Low battery voltage and temperature changes can also cause problems. Weak batteries, for instance, may alter the frequency of the transmitter and the center frequency of the

receiver. This problem can be alleviated by making sure fresh batteries are used (alkaline batteries will provide good service). Alternately, you can design a line-powered supply or use a voltage regulator chip.

Construction Tips. Before building a permanent version, be sure to assemble a test version of the circuit on a solderless breadboard. This way you can test and evaluate its operation and correct any bugs. This step is important since properly tuning and operating the system can be a little tricky.

Be sure to consult the 567 data sheet/application note before attempting to make major changes in the receiver's detection frequency. For instance, the 567 may require a second or more to respond to very-low frequency signals. The data sheet/application note clearly explains this and other operating idiosyncrasies of the 567.

My system gave a range of more than eight feet without external lenses. Doubling the diameter of the photodiode's collection surface will double the range. Narrowing the beam of the transmitter with a suitable lens will give an even greater improvement in performance.

A range of hundreds of feet should be possible with patience and careful attention to detail. But make sure the system works well in the breadboard stage before trying such an ambitious range test. A light shield such as a hollow tube lined with black paper or coated with flat black paint might be helpful when the receiver is used in the presence of bright sunlight. Place the tube over D1 and avoid pointing it at brightly illuminated objects and clouds. An infrared filter can also be used.

Applications. I have used this system to turn the sound of a television off when loud commercials interrupt news programs. The receiver and an external speaker box are connected to the TV's earphone jack by a short cable. This automatically disconnects the TV's internal speaker. The relay in the receiver then switches the external speaker on or off.

I plan to use this or a similar system to remotely control a toy car and a camera. You can probably think of many other applications. In any case, be sure to follow appropriate safety procedures should you use the receiver to actuate line-powered devices. You should avoid using this system in any application which might endanger people or property. For example, using it to control a garage door would require the inclusion of appropriate limit switches and other safety precautions to prevent accidents resultant from erratic operation.

Also, bear in mind the limitations of any remote control system. For example, if this system is used to control a toy boat and the boat exceeds the reception range of the system, you will have a problem. If AP operation is used, the boat will simply ignore the transmitter; if PO/PO operation is used, the boat will continue to follow the last command it received. ◇

Drake's New Digital Multimeter with Advanced Auto Ranging Features.



Simple and easy to operate. The Drake DM2350 Digital Multimeter automatically measures your selected functions in up to 5 ranges, at the touch of a button. Drake's Digital Multimeter will not overload circuits and DC accuracy is 0.8% of reading ± 0.2% of full scale. A continuity test sounds a signal when circuit resistance is less than 20 ohms. The liquid crystal display and three step protection feature with auto-zeroing, polarity indication and over-range warning signal make it ideal for servicemen or hobbyists.

The Drake Digital Multimeter is sold complete with batteries (battery life is greater than 300 hrs.), probes, 20 amp current shunt, spare fuse, and soft carrying case for only \$95.95.

Add \$2.50 shipping and handling per order. Send check with order and provide street address for UPS shipment. Ohio residents add Sales Tax.



In Ohio, or for information call:
1-513-866-2421

Credit-Card buyers may call toll free
1-800-543-5612

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY
540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342



NEW LITERATURE

Photo-Voltaic Products Catalog

Photo-voltaic cells and panels are the main feature of the new "Solar Wonderbook" mail-order catalog from Energy Sciences Company, a subsidiary of Solarex Corp. The catalog concentrates on equipment for building practical solar electric systems, e.g., for wilderness homes, farms, and supplemental household electric power. Other sections feature science education kits and books on energy topics. Cost is \$3. Address: Energy Sciences, 832 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD 20852.

Earth-Station Products

Blonder-Tongue Laboratories, Inc. is offering a new brochure which describes and illustrates the B-T line of TVRO Earth Station products. Five basic systems, each applicable to a specific geographic area, are detailed along with a reference map to assist a potential user in his product selection. Address: Blonder-Tongue Labs, Inc., One Jake Brown Road, Old Bridge, NJ 08857.

Shure Catalog

Shure Brothers, Inc. has released a new Microphone and Circuitry Products Catalog, said to be their most comprehensive yet. The catalog features a selection guide that offers suggestions for product applications; as well as a new indexing format that cross-references similar products and provides technical specs for them. The catalog is 72 pages long, and describes over 150 microphones and accessories for amateur and professional use. Address: Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204.

Computer Graphics Brochure

Digital Engineering, Inc., a company involved in upgrading standard alphanumeric terminals to full graphics and color-graphics, has issued a new brochure describing its organization and products. Entitled "Digital Engineering—A Product Perspective", the publication provides a six-page overview of Retro-Graphics enhancements for terminals without graphics. Address: Digital Engineering, Inc., 630 Bercut Drive, Sacramento, CA 95814.

Projection-TV Manual

A new 16-page manual, titled "How to Build a Giant Screen Television System," is available from Projectapix. The manual provides instructions for building projection TV systems from four to seven feet (measured diagonally). It is assumed you already own a 10" to 17" TV, and have some familiarity with the electronics appropriate to TV repair. A copy of the manual is available for \$1. Address: Projectapix, Ltd., 300 W. 53 St., New York, NY 10019.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

MOUSER ELECTRONICS
1982
128 PAGE
FREE CATALOG

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

- Battery Clips & Holders
- Cable Sets Connectors Capacitors
- Displays, LED Fuses Jacks & Plugs
- Knobs Lamps Potentiometers
- RF Coils Relays Resistors
- Switches Semiconductors Speakers
- Test Equipment Transformers Tools
- Wire & Cable

WE STOCK What We Catalog !

- Sales and Order Desk Open from 6:00a.m.(PST)
- TERMS: C.O.D. Visa MasterCharge (Open Accounts Available)
- Phone and Mail Orders Welcome
- Over 10,000 Different Items In Stock

MOUSER ELECTRONICS
11433 WOODSIDE AVE. SANTEE, CA 92071
PHONE: (714)439-2222 TWX: 910-331-1175

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Remove Vocals

Remove the lead vocal and substitute your own voice with most stereo recordings using our new, low cost VOCAL ZAPPER™ Great for practice, professional demos or just for fun

WITH THE
VOCAL ZAPPER™

CHARGE TO VISA OR MC TOLL-FREE
1-800-654-8657 9AM to 5PM CST MON-FRI

DIRECT INQUIRIES TO:

PAIA Electronics, Inc.
1020 W. Wilshire, Oklahoma City, OK 73116 (405)843-9626

<input type="checkbox"/> Rush my Vocal Zapper Kit. \$24.95 plus \$3 postage & handling enclosed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Send assembled Vocal Zapper. \$39.95 plus \$3 postage enclosed.	<input type="checkbox"/> Send Free Catalog
name _____		
address _____		
city _____ state _____ zip _____		

PAIA Electronics, dept. 6P, 1020 W. Wilshire, Okla. City, OK 73116

CIRCLE NO. 38 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TRS-80™ DISCOUNT PERSONAL COMPUTERS PRINTERS - SOFTWARE

PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT
WE CARRY THE FULL

LINE OF TRS-80's

MODEL II

26-4002 64K 1 Drive \$3098

Ask About Hard Drives

New! Model 16 TRS-80 CALL

MODEL III

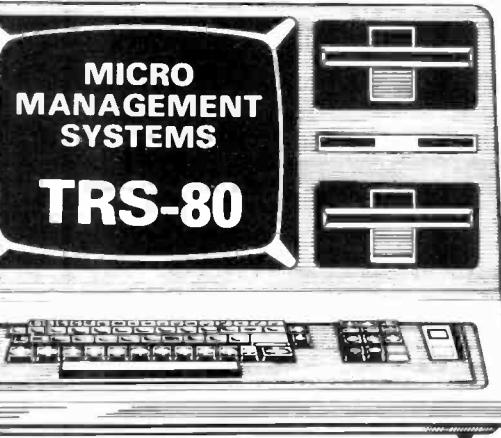
26-1062 16K \$819

26-1066 48K with

2 Drives, RS232 \$2049

TANDY CORPORATION

FREE COPY OF WARRANTY UPON REQUEST



CIRCLE NO. 34 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BUY DIRECT

AT WHOLESALE PRICES

1-800-841-0860

COLOR COMPUTER

26-3001 4K	\$309
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic	\$455
26-3003 32K Ext. Basic	\$569
26-3022 Color Drive # 1	\$498

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

Parcel Division

DEPT. NO. 12

Downtown Plaza Shopping Center
115C Second Ave. S.W. • Cairo, Georgia 31728
912-377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

Computer Peripherals for Minicomputers, Microcomputers, and Personal Computers

by C. Louis Hohenstein

Peripherals transfer information in and out of the computer. This book describes those commonly encountered, what each one does, where it should be used, and how it works. For example, printers (impact, optical, thermal, etc.); CRT displays and their ancillary equipment, such as cursors and light pens; graphics plotters; keyboards; position digitizers (joysticks, track balls, and image digitizers); optical readers; modems for synchronous and asynchronous transmission; and memory peripherals (magnetic tape and disk, punched cards and tape, semiconductor memory, and bubbles). Attention is given to the data processing concept that applies to each peripheral, e.g., FM coding and magnetic disks. Also discussed are the more exotic peripherals, such as plasma displays,

speech synthesizers, and optical readouts. The language of the book is non-technical, and the topics covered are relevant even to the user of a personal microcomputer. The illustrations, also, are copious and good.

Published by McGraw-Hill, 1271 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020. Hard cover. 312 pages. \$19.50.

uteman missile fields; spy rings in Croatia; you-name-it. If you want to check some of this stuff out on your own set, the author gives lots of frequencies and times to choose from, plus suggestions about the equipment you'll need.

Published by TAB Books, Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214. Soft Cover. 182 pages. \$6.95

How to Tune the Secret Shortwave Spectrum

by Harry L. Helms

Clandestine broadcasters are stations whose programs are intended for reception by a certain region or segment of the world's population. They are distinguished from ordinary broadcasters by any or all of three factors: they are extralegal in some respects; they are political creations; and there is some element of deception in their operation. In one of the most interesting books on DXing I have run across, Harry Helms describes the range of clandestine radio stations—from those operated by anti-communist guerrillas in Southeast Asia, to Soviet manned-spaceflight communications, to high school r-f bootleggers in Minnesota. And there's more: Basques who seem to be transmitting from northern Spain, but whose transmitter is actually in Venezuela; strange coded messages originating in South Dakota, whose purpose is unknown but presumed to have something to do with the Min-

Experiments in Artificial Intelligence for Small Computers

by John Krutch

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is usually associated with big main-frame computers and exotic programming that only a few academics can understand. Here is a book that explores the possibilities for using your home computer to develop some simple programs in AI. There is not much theoretical discussion, but the author has provided complete programs in BASIC for such applications as checkers, geometric analogies (like the kind found in IQ tests: a is to b, as c is to . . .), and simple syllogisms. (Socrates is a man. A man is mortal. Socrates is mortal.) Also discussed are more abstractly verbal programs such as those for generating verse and prose; as well as natural language dialog between computer and user. The book is short, but thorough in the areas it covers.

Published by Howard W. Sams Co., 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268. Soft cover. 110 pages. \$8.95.

QLP Audio Modules

MOSFET Power Amplifiers

*BUILT-IN HEATSINKS *ONLY 5 CONNECTIONS REQUIRED *5 YEAR WARRANTY

Choose ILP MOSFET power amps when you need the ultimate in performance without spending big money. They provide the fastest possible slew rate, low distortion at high frequencies, + better thermal stability. MOSFET power amps work with complex loads without difficulty and without crossover distortion. Three models are available, with integral heatsink to mount on your own chassis (optional rack mount cabinet available). Connection is simple — via 5 pins. MOSFETs can be combined with other ILP modules to create almost any audio system, whatever your age or experience.

Ultra-Hi specifications: Slew rate 20V/us. Rise time 3 us. S/N ratio 100 db. Frequency response (-3 db) 15 Hz - 100 kHz. THD (Typical at 1kHz) < 0.005%. IMD (50Hz/7kHz 4:1) < 0.006%.

MOS120 60W/4.8Ω (requires ± 45V)	\$79.95
MOS200 120W/4.8Ω (requires ± 55V)	\$129.95
MOS400 240W/4Ω (requires ± 55V)	\$199.95

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE LISTING.
*BIPOLE POWER AMPLIFIERS *HIFI PREAMPS
*MIXERS *POWER SUPPLY UNITS *CABINETS
*GUITAR PREAMP and more

GLADSTONE

Electronics 901 Fuhrmann Blvd., Buffalo, NY, 14203
CALL (716) 849-0735 to order. Have your VISA or MasterCard ready. For information call (416) 787-1448 or circle reader number. Dealer/OEM enquiries (416) 787-1488. In Canada: Gladstone Electronics, Toronto.

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AMAZING DEVICES

PHASORS/SHOCKWAVE — Is being tested by Govt for riot control. Soon to come under weapons restrictions as an internal machine. Easily hand-held Hazardous — Use with discretion. SOLD ONLY FOR ANIMAL CONTROL.

PPF-1 PLANS \$15.00

IPG-3 INVISIBLE PAIN FIELD GENERATOR — Produces directional field of moderately intense pain to lower back of head up to 50 ft. Cigarette pack sized enclosure is easily hidden.

IPG-3 PLANS \$7.00 IPG-3K KIT \$39.50

IPG-30 ASSEMBLED FOR ANIMAL CONTROL \$49.95

HUG-1 HIGH POWERED ULTRASONIC GUN — Produces directional 130 db's of sound pressure energy at 20-24 kHz. Hand-held intended for lab use.

HUG-1 PLANS \$10.00

LASERS —

Laser Beam Weapon PLANS \$15.00

LHP-2 BEGINNER VISIBLE RED NON-HAZARDOUS OPTICAL DEVICE Adjustable pulse

LHP-2 PLANS \$7.00 LHP-2K KIT \$39.50

LP-3/LRG-3 LASER PISTOL AND RIFLE COMBINATION — 7-24 watts of infrared energy

LP-3/LRG-3 PLANS \$10.00

LGU-1 VISIBLE RED LASER GUN for holography special effects cloud writing etc.

LGU-1 PLANS \$10.00

LC-1 BURNING/CUTTING CO2 LASER — 10-40 watts continuous

LC-1 PLANS \$15.00

RUB-1 WELDING/DRILLING RUBY/AG LASER intense red

RUB-1 PLANS \$15.00

HPS-1 HIGH POWERED PORTABLE ENERGY SOURCE FOR LASERS & MAGNETIC WEAPONS exploding wires, shock waves etc.

HPS-1 PLANS \$8.00 HPS-1K KIT \$49.50

SECURITY/PERSONAL PROTECTION —

INF-1 INFINITY TRANSMITTER — Uses telephone lines for selective home or office listening while away on business or vacation

INF-1 PLANS \$15.00

SD-4 SEE IN THE DARK — Device, long range SD-4 PLANS \$10.00

VWP-5 WIRELESS TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER — Long range

VWP-5 PLANS \$10.00 VWP-5K KIT \$34.50

FBT-7 WIRELESS MICROPHONE — Extended range

FBT-7 PLANS \$7.00 FBT-7K KIT \$34.50

HOD-1/T-6 ELECTRONIC TRACKING AND HOMING DEVICE —

HOD-1/T-6 PLANS \$6.00 HOD-1/K/T-6K KIT \$39.50

TAT-2 TALK AND TELL — Device records telephone when in use

TAT-2 PLANS \$5.00 TAT-2K KIT \$14.50

PSW-3 PHASOR STUN WAND — Produces energy capable of burning flesh

Intended as a last resort personnel defense weapon

PSW-3 PLANS \$8.00 PSW-3K KIT \$59.50

Send for free catalog descriptions of above items, kits and parts, plus hundreds more. We accept Master Charge and VISA or when ordering send check or money order to:

SCIENTIFIC SYSTEMS
DEPT. 01, BOX 716, AMHERST N.H. 03031

SAVE!

MONEY • TIME • FREIGHT

QUALITY STEREO EQUIPMENT
AT LOWEST PRICES.

YOUR REQUEST FOR QUOTATION RETURNED SAME DAY.

FACTORY SEALED CARTONS—
GUARANTEED AND INSURED.

SAVE ON NAME BRANDS LIKE:

PIONEER	JVC
KENWOOD	TEAC
MARANTZ	SANSUI
TECHNICS	SONY

AND MORE THAN 50 OTHERS

BUY THE MODERN WAY
BY MAIL—FROM

illinois audio
BANK CARDS ACCEPTED
12 East Delaware
Chicago, Illinois 60611
312-664-0020
800-621-8042

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

OPERATION ASSIST

If you need information on outdated or rare equipment - a schematic parts list etc - another reader might be able to assist. Simply send a postcard to Operation Assist POPULAR ELECTRONICS 1 Park Ave New York NY 10016. For those who can help readers please respond directly to them. They'll appreciate it! Only those items regarding equipment not available from normal sources are published!

RCA series RC-19 receiving tube. Need manual. Frank Gasnik, R. 1, Box 294, Sebring, FL 33870.

Holden Electronics r-f power amplifier. Need any information available and schematic. Ral Stallsworth, 3506 Moffat, Toledo, OH 43616.

Lafayette Model LA 524 4-channel amplifier. Need service manual and schematic. E. Eustache, 13 N. Shekin St., Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

Dumont Model 324 oscilloscope. Need owner's manual and schematics. A.R. Machattie, Rd. 4, Box 26, Pine Avenue, Scotia, NY 12302.

Seeburg Model HFA 3-56 power amplifier and Morley Model EV-01 stereo echo volume pedal. Need schematics. E.A. Bathgate, P-3908, Box 200, Camp Hill, PA 17011.

Heath Model OP1 oscilloscope. Need power transformer. Gerald R. Perry, 141 Susan Dr., New Port Richey, FL 33553.

Precise Development Corp., Model No. 116 tube tester. Need schematic and roll charts. George M. Collins, Box 212, Noblesville, IN 46060.

Philco Model 28 and Sparton Model 1271 receivers. Need schematic diagrams and service data. John Roland, Box 64, Downieville, CA 95936.

BLJ Model 300 linear amplifier. Need schematic and any other information available. Jack Fernandes, 17 Germantown Rd., Danbury, CT 06810.

Singer Models RF10, and SPA 10 spectrum analyzer. Need schematic. J. Dieringer, 1517 S. Highland Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90019.

Hickok Model 670 oscilloscope. Need schematic and manual. Gayne L. Jones, 10071 N.E. South Beach Dr., Bainbridge Island, WA 98110.

Packard-Bell Model 5M AM radio, RCA Model 8BX6 AM radio, and Knight Kit Model 620-A multimeter. Need schematics. David J. Hamm, 502 Winston Circle, Selma, NC 27576.

Superior Instruments Co., Model 8Z0 rapid tube tester. Need operating instructions and tube charts. Aubrey Alexander, 6120 Benjestown Rd., Millington, TN 38053.

Sears Serial #873B2111 solid-state 8-track AM/FM phonograph and General Electric 82324 recorder. Stan Giaczas, RT. 1, Box 586, HTI, Waupaca, WI 54981.

Hammarlund HQ 160 receiver. Need schematic and operating manual. John Bowles, Rt. 1, Box 147, Coffeen, IL 62017.

Bell Sound Systems Model 2200C high fidelity tube amplifier. Need any information available. Brian Harwell, 216½ E. 10th, Apt. 4, Okmulgee, OK 74447.

Concord Model 800 video tape recorder. Need service manual. Frank V. Larkin, 9 Bainbridge St., Islip, NY 11751.

Heathkit Model IO-14 oscilloscope. Need # HV-173 gas filled corona discharge tube or substitute for scope modification. R. N. Baughman, 572 Strumbly Dr., Highland Hts., OH 44143.

Kenwood KS3000 stereo receiver. Need schematic. Clyde

Goodman, Hamlet's Gap, Hindsbury Rd., St Michael, Bridgetown, Barbados.

Century Electronics Model FC2 tube tester. Need instructions. John E. Jones, Box 236, Charlestown, IN 47111.

Hallicrafters Model S-85 receiver. Need alignment information and manual. L. W. Gregg, 65 Holiday Lane, RR. 2, River-ton, IL 62561.

Hickok Model RFO-5 oscilloscope. Need manual and technical information. Kenneth Miller, 10027 Calvin St., Pittsburgh, PA 15235.

Midland Model 11-500 receiver. Need 5X4, 6U7G and 6K7G tubes. Bill Gilbert, WDX2RVW, 26 Terrill Lane, Kings Park, NY 11754.

Sencore Inc., Model FE 16 meter. Need high voltage probe 39A19. RCA Model WO91B oscilloscope. Need manual and schematic. J.P. Wilson, 528-532 First National Bank Bldg., Springfield, OH 45502.

Fingerhut Serial #04878 DAG Cariole AM/FM 8-track stereo. Need schematic. Namon H. Smith, 29706 Alanthus Dr., Flat Rock, MI 48134.

Healthkit Model BR-2 receiver. Need schematic. Archer RS1755 Cat. No. 276-1755 MOS/LSI integrated circuit digital clock/calendar. Need schematic and parts list. Richard Lim, 805 North Third St., Montebello, CA 90640.

Packard Bell Model 5MC2P dual-trace oscilloscope. Need owner's manual and schematic. D. Tavares, 22926 Ward St., Torrance, CA 90505.

Delta Data System Model 5000 (also called Telterm) terminal. Need wiring diagram. Also Pendar No. 721017 keyboard. Need diagram. Aurelien Boisvert, 4830 Des Pervenches, Orsainville, Quebec, Canada G1G1R7.

Navy Model TS-239 oscilloscope. Need operating and service information. Tim Rutemeyer, 6513-B Still Meadows Ln., Harrison, TN 37341.

Sherwood Model S-8900A receiver. Need schematic and parts list. Robert Weirich, 5151 N. 87th, Milwaukee, WI 53225.

G.A.S. Thalia II preamplifier. Need schematic and service manual. S. Hult, 887 Raymond Ave., St. Paul, MN 55114.

Hallicrafters Model S40 and Hammarlund Model HQ129X communication receivers. Need operation manuals. Bob Langton, 6 Sussex Pt., Deer Park, NY 11729.

Concord Model 880 tape recorder. Need motor and speed selector knob. A.A. Gawlik, 810 Laurann Ave., Tallmadge, OH 44278.

Hammarlund Model SP 600 JX communications receiver. Need manual. Howard Hartzell, Jr., RD #2, Box 489, Mifflinburg, PA 17844.

General Precision Laboratory Model PD-500 television camera, serial #2150. Need schematic. R. Newman, Jr., 11441 Heather St., Coon Rapids, MN 55433.

Rogers Model HG88 MKII amplifier. Need schematic and owner's manual. Brian O'Malley, 5687 Miles Ave #9, Oakland, CA 94618.

Majestic Model 90-B radio receiver. Need schematic, parts or any information available. Patrick W. Gallagher, #1 Grippen Hill Rd., Vestal, NY 13850.

General Electric Model M113AVY B/W TV. Need schematic. Vince Tomalonis, Box 136, Painter, VA 23420.

Crosley Model 169 radio. Need schematic and wiring diagram. W. Giles, 6519 Marsh Ave., Huntsville, AL 35806.

Standard Radio Model SRTV-3 TV. Need service manual, schematic, parts list and owner's manual. W. Genz, Box 1882, Rockville, MD 20850.

Hallicrafters Model SX25 communications receiver. Need schematic, parts list, diagram and service manual. John Eroh, 1728-C First Ct., Ft. Gordon, GA 30905.

Hallicrafters Model HCM 261 CB transceiver. Need service manual and schematic. D. E. Horn, 466 Bostwick Ave., Janesville, WI 53545.

Fisher Model 800T receiver, Model X202 control amplifier and Sprague Model TO-4 analyzer. Need manuals and schematics. J. R. Hetherington, 2820 So. Main, Soquel, CA 95073.

SATELLITE TV ACCESSORIES

DISCRETE 70MHZ PLL---Replaces NE564 video demodulator. VCO guaranteed to 85 mhz. Wide bandwidth. No 'dropout' or 'birdies'. May be remotely tuned. Kit (M82-010K).....\$ 124.95
A & T (M82-010T).....\$ 159.95

TUNEABLE AUDIO DEMODULATOR---Tunes from 5.4 to 8.2 mhz. Switchable 5 khz LP filter for Canadian birds. Tuning diodes included. Bare board (M81-020B).....\$ 24.95

CANADIAN AUDIO DESCRAMBLER---Tune in those 'chirping' sub-carriers and hear what you've been missing. Bare board (R82-010B).....\$ 24.95
Kit (R82-010K).....\$ 59.95
A & T (R82-010T).....\$ 94.95

LO-OHMS ADAPTOR---Adapts normal VOM or DVM to measure from .001 ohm to 5 ohms using single 9 volt battery. Super simple calibration. Bare board (M82-100B).....\$ 24.95
Kit (M82-100K).....\$ 39.95
A & T (M82-100T).....\$ 59.95

MODEM---Bell 103 (300 bps) compatible Answer/Originate modem. No acoustic coupler required. May be adjusted to Bell 202 (1200 bps) compatibility. Bare board (R81-100B).....\$ 24.95
Kit (R81-100K).....\$ 69.95
A & T (R81-100T).....\$ 99.95

All prices include complete & comprehensive documentation, postage, & handling. C.O.D. orders accepted. Call or write for catalog.

DIGI-COM ENGINEERING, INC.
BOX 1656
KODIAK, ALASKA 99615

VISA 907-486-5118
907-486-6215



OPEN 10 AM TO 8 PM PST

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CALCULATOR SAVINGS

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-11C Scientific	104.95	HP-85 Computer	197.00
HP-12C Financial	114.95	16K Memory/85	149.95
Solution 8K Free with 11C-12C		HP-87 Computer	179.95
HP-32E Scientific	42.95	32K Memory/87	229.95
HP-33C Programmable	68.95	64K Memory/87	349.95
HP-34C Programmable	114.95	CP M-Module/87	369.95
HP-41C Alpha/Prog	184.95	Series 80 Modem	319.95
HP-41CV Full Memory	237.95	HP-125 Computer	1999.00
Print-X/Tender to 10 pts	169.95	16K Memory/85	149.95
8104A Card Reader	164.95	82901M Dual Disc Dr	1749.00
8143A Printer	284.95	82905A Dot Matrix Pr	629.95
8153A Wand	92.95	7470A 2-pen Plotter	1199.00
8160A HP-IL Module	94.95	CP M-Module/87	329.00
8161A Cassette Drive	419.95	4.6 MB Winchester Dr	329.00
8162A HP-IL Printer	.369.95	9135A Winch. Floppy	429.00
Dead Memory/41C	74.95	2601A Daisywheel	299.00
Extended Functions	62.95	Call for Low Prices on all Accessories and Software	
Extended Memory	.62.95		
Time Module	.62.95		
HP-41 System Case	39.95		

T-55-II	\$42.95	TI-99/4A (incl TV Adaptor)	\$329.95
T-58C	84.95	Extended BASIC Module	76.95
T-59	174.95	32K Memory Expansion	289.95
PC-100C	159.95	P-Code Peripheral for Pascal	299.95
LCD Prog	59.95	Free modules from TI with 58C/59 purchase	

Sharp PC-1211 Handheld Computer	1424 Steps	\$149.95
CE-122 Cassette Interface/Printer	...	109.95
PC-150 Advanced Handheld Computer	...	249.95
CE-150 Cassette Interface: 4-color Printer-Plotter	...	199.95
CE-151 4K Memory Expansion for PC-1500	...	64.95
CE-155 8K Memory Expansion for PC-1500	...	129.95

Camco FX-602P Slim Programmable	512 Steps	99.95
FX-702P Handheld Computer	1680 Steps	159.95
FA-2 Cassette Interface for 602/702	...	42.95
FP-10 Printer for 602/702	...	79.95
MT-31 Compact Musical Keyboard	...	134.95
MT-40 Keyboard with Bass and Rhythms	...	159.95
CT-403 Home Entertainment Keyboard	...	449.95
CT-701 Advanced Electronic Organ with Memory	...	799.95
CA-85 Calculator Alarm Chronograph Watch	...	34.95

Pearl-Carder S20 Microcassette Recorder	One Hour	79.95
S802 Two-speed, Two Hour Recorder	...	99.95
S901 Two-speed, Compact Memory Rewind	...	139.95
X-01 Ultra-thin All Electronic	...	199.95
Olivetti Praxis 35 Electronic Portable Typewriter	...	499.95

*For faster delivery use cashier's check or money order. Add shipping of \$1.00 per item. Minimum order \$25.00 minimum. East of Miss. Riv. add \$1.50 CA rates add \$2.00. Subject to availability. VISA and MC accepted USA prices

ORDER FAX 800-421-5188
ROLL-FREE Information line (213) 633-3262
Outside CA AK HI

tam's
INCORPORATED
Tam's Inc., Dept. PE-6
14932 Garfield Ave.
Paramount, CA 90723
(213) 633-3262

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FOCUS

FOR ORDERS ONLY! TOLL — FREE (800)221-0828
BRING IN OR MAIL THIS ADV. WITH ORDER AND GET FREE GIFT

ATARI HEADQUARTERS



Computers & T.V. Games

Atari 400 - \$399.95
Atari 800 w/Basic Cart - \$599.95
Commodore Vic 20 - \$399.95
New VIC 20 - \$399.95
Atari Cart in Stock - \$99.95
Atari 400 - \$399.95
Atari 800 - \$599.95
Atari 400 - \$399.95



Sony

Trinitron Color Television

WE HAVE ALL SONY PROFESSIONAL

AV 4000 - \$129.95

AV 4100 - \$149.95 FM/AM Stereo

AV 9400 - \$199.95 Electronic Tuning

AV 9400 - \$199.95

AV 1545AT - \$199.95

AV 1545AT 15" Remote Cable Ready

AV 1715B 17" Remote - Alpha

AV 1715B 17" Remote - Beta

AV 2145AT 21" Cable Ready/Remote

AV 2145AT 21" Cable Ready/Remote

AV 2548B Stereo 105 Ch - \$99.95

CONSUMERS DEMAND

WE ARE WORKING TO GET YOU THE ONLY

ORIGINAL HEADPHONES

Supplied by the factors

at the lowest possible cost!

BORIS MALKIN - 1

SONY HEADPHONES

WE HAVE ALL SONY PROFESSIONAL

AV 4000 - \$129.95

AV 4100 - \$149.95 FM/AM Stereo

AV 9400 - \$199.95 Electronic Tuning

AV 9400 - \$199.95

AV 1545AT - \$199.95

AV 1545AT 15" Remote Cable Ready

AV 1715B 17" Remote - Alpha

AV 1715B 17" Remote - Beta

AV 2145AT 21" Cable Ready/Remote

AV 2145AT 21" Cable Ready/Remote

AV 2548B Stereo 105 Ch - \$99.95

For information and all NY State orders, please dial (212) 971-7600. All items

subject to availability and price change. Mail and phone orders C.O.D. Master

Charge, Visa or Master Charge extra. Everything Factory Fresh 20 day Money Back

Guarantee (less shipping). FOCUS ELECTRONICS 4523 3rd Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Searching for software? Get creative computing 1982 Software Buyers Guide!

The new 1982 SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE from the Editors of Creative Computing gives you all the facts you need to make the right software purchasing decisions. The BUYERS GUIDE covers applications and systems software, with reviews of more than 150 programs! There's even a Directory of Manufacturers, cross-referenced to type of computer.

Get the information you need and save time, trouble and money. Get your copy of the 1982 SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE today!

Only \$3.95!

Software Buyers Guide

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue, 12th Floor
New York, NY 10016

Please send me the Creative Computing 1982 SOFTWARE BUYERS GUIDE. I enclose \$5.00 (\$3.95 + plus \$1.05 postage and handling). \$6.00 outside U.S.A.

Mr./Mrs. / Ms. _____ (please print full name)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State / Zip _____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY
State, OH, SC, TN and VT please add applicable sales tax

PROJECT OF THE MONTH

By Forrest M. Mims

An Ultra-Simple VMOS Timer

ONE of the challenges of good circuit design is to accomplish the task at hand with as few components as possible. VMOS FETs are often ideally suited for simplifying circuits since they are much easier to use than conventional bipolar transistors.

Istvan Mohos of Bergenfield, NJ, has submitted an exceptionally simple VMOS circuit which has several practical applications. Istvan writes, "A friend asked me to build a timer into his transistor radio. He kept falling asleep with the radio on and draining the 9-V battery overnight."

Istvan solved his friend's problem with the simple circuit shown in Fig. 1. He explains, "Pressing the miniature pushbutton switch (Radio Shack number 275-1571) charges the 1.5- μ F tantalum capacitor to the supply voltage. The capacitor supplies hole charges to the gate of Q_1 , turning it fully on."

When Q_1 is on, the 9-V battery is connected to the radio through Q_1 . The timing cycle begins as C_1 is slowly discharged through reverse-biased diode D_1 . Why use a diode when a very high resistance resistor would work as well? Istvan explains he used the diode "... in place of a 200-300 megohm resistor I wasn't going to find anyway."

Eventually, the charge on C_1 is too small to keep Q_1 fully on. As the charge continues to leak through D_1 , Q_1 is gradually turned fully off. The timing cycle can be reinitiated by again pressing S_1 .

Istvan tried various values for C_1 . "A value of 1.5 μ F gave a timing peri-

od of 70 minutes," he writes. "During the last few minutes the FET operates in its linear region, slowly pinches off the current to the radio and provides a built-in fade. Both the Radio Shack VN10KM and VN67AF VMOS FETs worked well, but if the radio has a large supply bypass capacitor, the higher power VN67AF is the one to use to avoid troubles with excessive capacitive loading. My friend says he has never slept better."

I've breadboarded Istvan's circuit and can report it works just as he describes it. The circuit is so small it's easy to see how Istvan was able to install it inside his friend's radio.

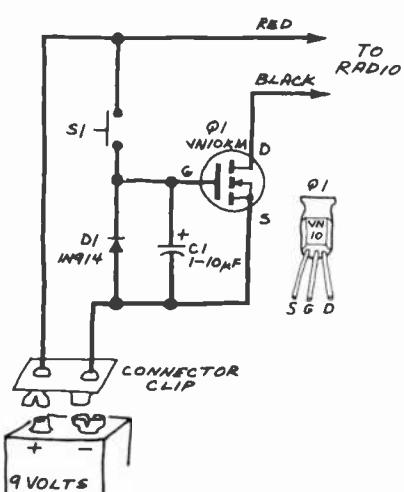
While experimenting with the circuit, several modifications came to mind. The most obvious is to increase the drive capability of the VMOS FET by inserting a small relay in place of the transistor radio. This would permit the construction of a simple automatic shut-off switch for lamps and appliances. Connect the circuit to your car's headlights, for example, and they will provide light during the several minutes or so it takes you to get to your front door. They then turn off automatically.

The circuit can control low-wattage, low-voltage lamps directly. An interesting aspect of direct control is the gradual dimming of the lamp shortly before it is extinguished. In this role it is important to observe the maximum power ratings for Q_1 .

If you experiment with Istvan's circuit, you may wish to try leaving out D_1 altogether. The natural leakage of the capacitor will still provide timing operation. Depending upon such factors as humidity and the type of board the components are mounted upon, the use of the diode may provide a more consistent timing cycle.

Be sure to experiment with various kinds of capacitors, also. Though tantalums are well suited for this application, even ceramic and other higher leakage capacitors will provide surprisingly long timing periods.

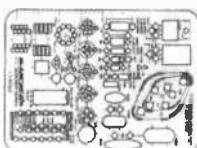
Finally, for precision timing purposes, don't overlook timing chips and binary divider chains designed specifically for that purpose. Coupled with crystal-controlled oscillators, these circuits can provide exceptionally precise timing cycles of weeks, months and even years. Of course, they cost more money, use lots of parts and won't fit inside a transistor radio like Istvan's simple circuit. ◇



Shop Radio Shack—America's Parts Place™

No Waiting! No Minimum Order! Wide Selection!

PC Board Template



NEW!
395

For Fast and Accurate
Printed Circuit Layouts

This durable, transparent green guide has clearly labeled, exact-size cutouts for commonly used components. Especially handy when marking board for drilling.
276-179 3.95

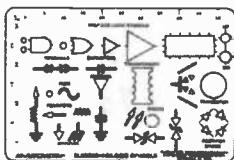
Solar Power Project



Pre-Wired

Quality silicon solar cell pre-wired to a small DC motor—great for models, science fair projects and more. Includes mini propeller, color wheels, illustrated booklet.
277-1201 9.95

Schematics Template



NEW!
395

A "must" for electronics students, teachers and designers. This transparent green guide has all popular component and logic symbols, plus two rules.
276-180 3.95

Light-Activated SCR



NEW! 199

TO-92 Case

MRD920. For security, counting and photo strobe slave units. 200VAC, 200 mW max.
276-1095 1.99

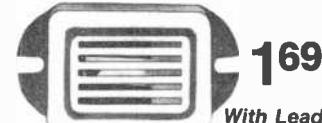
Neon With Resistor



Pkg. of 2 **79¢ NEW!**

Bright, long-life neon bulbs are ideal for projects or replacement. Pre-wired to 33K ohm resistors for 120-volt use. 272-1100 2.79¢

Mini 12VDC Buzzer



169

With Leads

Small enough to go just about anywhere, yet loud enough to get attention! 1 1/8" mounting centers.
273-055 1.69

Ohm's Law Calculator



**Only
49¢**

Easy to use—provides quick answers to all Ohm's law problems. Back side has scales for parallel resistance calculations.
271-1211 49¢

Solar Power Project



Pre-Wired

Quality silicon solar cell pre-wired to a small DC motor—great for models, science fair projects and more. Includes mini propeller, color wheels, illustrated booklet.
277-1201 9.95

Xenon Strobe Tube

299 For "Disco" or
Photo Strobes

Trigger voltage: 4kV.
Anode: 300V maximum. 200V minimum.
With data.
272-1145 2.99

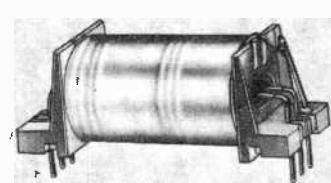


Trigger Coil

149

Requires 200-
300VDC primary
source. With wir-
ing diagrams.
272-1146 1.49

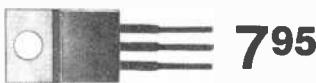
5-Volt Reed Relay



Only 99¢

DPST contacts rated 0.5 amp at
125VAC. 5-volt, 180-ohm coil. PC
board mountable. 275-228 99¢

Voltage Regulator



795

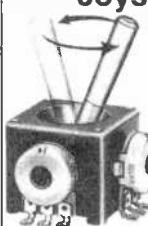
Build a 3-Amp DC Supply!

LM350T. Adjustable from 1.2 to 37 VDC output. 3 amps maximum. Overload and short-circuit protected. TO-220 case.
276-1776 7.95

Joystick Pot

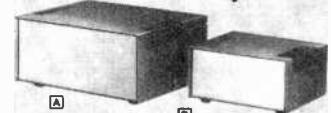
495

For Video
Games, R/C
Models and
Microcomputers



Two 100-kohm linear taper pots controlled by a one inch-long shaft. Solder lugs. With mounting screws. 271-1705 4.95

Dress It Up!



NEW! Low As 695

Deluxe enclosures with vented steel tops, easy-to-work aluminum chassis, rubber feet, "silver" finish.

Ⓐ 3 1/4 x 7 1/2 x 5 1/8" 270-229 9.95
Ⓑ 2 1/2 x 5 1/8 x 4 1/8" 270-228 6.95

Lever Switch*

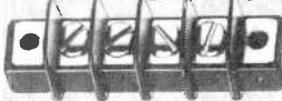


299

With LED
Indicator

SPST switch for
12VDC applications.
5 amps maximum.
LED glows when
"on." Requires 1/16"
mounting hole.
275-680 2.99

Feedthrough Strips



Quality thermoplastic strips with barriers to prevent short circuits. Solder lugs on rear. U.L. listed.

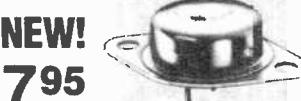
Terminals	Cat. No.	Each
4	274-651	1.29
6	274-652	1.59
8	274-653	1.89

100 Disc Capacitors

198

Includes NPOs, Hi-Qs, N-750s, mylar and ceramic types. Values from 2 pF to 0.1 uF, in working voltages up to 1 kV.
272-801 1.98

TV Transistor



795

For Horizontal Output

2SC1308. Top-quality NPN replaces ECG-238, GE-38 and SK3115 in many 19" color sets. TO-3 case. With fresh insulator, bushings. 276-2055 7.95

Trimmer Caps



159 Pkg.
of 2

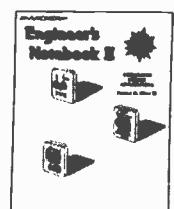
6 to 50 pF. Very high "Q" of 300 or more make them ideal for HF and VHF circuits. Screwdriver slot adjustment. 110 VDC maximum.
272-1340 Pkg. of 2/1.59

DIP Switch

199

8-position switch for digital or low-current use. Mounts in a 16-pin DIP socket or on PC boards.
275-1301 1.99

Engineer's Notebook II

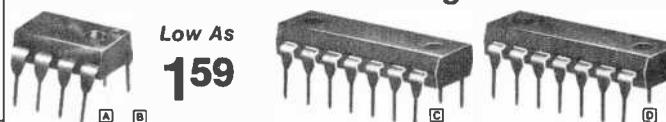


NEW!
Only
249

Practical
IC Circuits

By Forrest Mims III. Useful circuits and tips for using many analog and digital ICs. Presented in an easy-to-read format with large schematic diagrams. 128 pages.
276-5002 2.49

Check Out These "Building Block" ICs!



**Low As
159**

- Ⓐ MC1330 Video Detector. Used in many TVs. High linearity. Separate pix and AFT outputs. 8-pin with specs. 276-1757 2.49
- Ⓑ MC1350 Universal IF Amp With AGC. Usable from DC to beyond 60 MHz. AGC range is -60 dB min. 8-pin with specs. 276-1758 2.19
- Ⓒ MC1358/CA3065 FM Detector. IF amp (100 kHz to 5.5 MHz), limiter, FM detector, audio driver. 14-pin with specs. 276-1759 1.79
- Ⓓ LM1800 FM Stereo Decoder. No coils needed. All tuning done with one pot. 16-pin with specs. 276-1719 2.49
- Ⓔ LM565. Ideal for FM detectors, RTTY and SCA decoders, modems, frequency synthesizers. 14-pin with data. 276-1720 1.59

RadioShack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION ■ OVER 8200 LOCATIONS IN 76 COUNTRIES

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

7400 SERIES

7400	.19	74136	.50	
7401	.19	74141	.65	
7402	.19	74142	2.95	
7403	.19	74143	2.95	
7404	.19	74145	.60	
7405	.25	74147	1.75	
7406	.29	74148	1.20	
7407	.29	74150	1.35	
7408	.24	74151	.65	
7409	.19	74152	.65	
7410	.19	74153	.55	
7411	.25	74154	1.40	
7412	.30	74155	.75	
7413	.35	74156	.65	
7414	.55	74157	.55	
7416	.25	74159	1.65	
7417	.25	74160	.85	
7420	.19	74161	.70	
7421	.35	74162	.85	
7422	.29	74163	.85	
7423	.29	74164	.85	
7425	.29	74165	.85	
7426	.29	74166	1.00	
7427	.29	74167	2.95	
7428	.45	74170	1.65	
7430	.19	74172	5.95	
7432	.29	74173	.75	
7433	.45	74174	.89	
7437	.29	74175	.89	
7438	.29	74176	.89	
7440	.19	74177	.75	
7442	.49	74178	1.15	
7443	.65	74179	1.75	
7444	.69	74180	.75	
7445	.69	74181	2.25	
7446	.59	74182	.75	
7447	.69	74184	2.00	
7448	.69	74185	2.00	
7450	.19	74186	18.50	
7451	.23	74190	1.15	
7453	.23	74191	1.15	
7454	.23	74192	.79	
7460	.23	74193	.79	
7470	.35	74194	.85	
7472	.29	74195	.85	
7473	.34	74196	.79	
7474	.35	74197	.75	
7475	.49	74198	1.35	
7476	.35	74199	1.35	
7480	.59	74221	1.35	
7481	1.10	74246	1.35	
7482	.95	74247	1.25	
7483	.50	74248	1.85	
7485	.65	74249	1.95	
7486	.35	74251	.75	
7489	4.95	74259	2.25	
7490	.35	74265	1.35	
7491	.40	74273	1.95	
7492	.50	74276	1.25	
7493	.49	74279	.75	
7494	.65	74283	2.00	
7495	.55	74284	3.75	
7496	.70	74285	3.75	
7497	2.75	74290	.95	
74100	1.00	74293	.75	
74107	.30	74298	.85	
74109	.45	74351	2.25	
74110	.45	74365	.65	
74111	.55	74366	.65	
74116	1.55	74367	.65	
74120	1.20	74368	.65	
74121	.29	74376	2.20	
74122	.45	74390	1.75	
74123	.55	74393	1.35	
74125	.45	74425	3.15	
74126	.45	74426	.85	
74128	.55	74490	2.55	
74132	.45			

LED DISPLAYS

1.29	HP 5082-7760	.6"	CC	14 Pin 3"
.99	MAN 72	.3"	CA	14 Pin .3"
.99	MAN 74	.3"	CC	14 Pin .3"
.75	FND-357 (359)	.375"	CC	10 Pln. 2"
.99	FND-500 (503)	.5"	CC	10 Pin .6"
.99	FND-507 (510)	.5"	CA	10 Pin .6"

CMOS

74C00	.35	4019	.45
74C02	.35	4020	.95
74C04	.35	4021	.95
74C08	.35	4022	1.15
74C10	.35	4023	.35
74C14	1.50	4024	.75
74C20	.35	4025	.35
74C30	.35	4026	1.65
74C32	.50	4027	.65
74C42	1.75	4028	.80
74C48	1.20	4029	.95
74C73	.65	4030	.45
74C74	.85	4034	2.95
74C76	.80	4035	.85
74C83	1.95	4040	.95
74C85	1.95	4041	1.25
74C86	.95	4042	.75
74C89	4.50	4043	.85
74C90	1.75	4044	.85
74C157	1.75	4060	1.45
74C160	2.00	4066	.75
74C161	2.00	4068	.40
74C162	2.00	4069	.35
74C163	2.00	4070	.35
74C164	2.00	4071	.30
74C165	2.00	4072	.30
74C173	2.00	4073	.30
74C174	2.25	4075	.30
74C175	2.25	4076	.95
74C192	2.25	4078	.30
74C193	2.25	4081	.30
74C195	2.25	4082	.30
74C200	5.75	4085	.95
74C221	2.25	4086	.95
74C373	2.75	4093	.95
74C374	2.75	4098	2.49
74C901	.80	4099	1.95
74C902	.85	4409	12.95
74C903	.85	4410	12.95
74C905	10.95	4411	11.95
74C906	.95	4412	12.95
74C907	1.00	4419	4.95
74C908	2.00	4502	.95
74C909	2.75	4503	.65
74C910	9.95	4508	1.95
74C911	10.00	4510	.95
74C912	10.00	4511	.95
74C914	1.95	4512	.95
74C915	2.00	4514	1.25
74C918	2.75	4515	2.25
74C920	17.95	4516	1.55
74C921	15.95	4518	1.25
74C922	5.59	4519	1.25
74C923	5.95	4520	1.25
74C925	6.75	4522	1.25
74C926	7.95	4526	1.25
74C927	7.95	4527	1.95
74C928	7.95	4528	1.25
74C929	19.95	4531	.95
74C930	19.95	4532	1.95
4000	.35	4538	1.95
4001	.35	4539	1.95
4002	.25	4543	2.70
4006	.95	4555	.95
4007	.29	4556	.95
4008	.95	4581	1.95
4009	.45	4582	1.95
4010	.45	4584	.95
4011	.35	4584	.95
4012	.25	4702	12.95
4013	.45	4724	1.50
4014	.95	80C07	.95
4015	.95	80C95	.85
4016	.45	80C96	.95
4017	1.15	80C97	.95
4018	.95	80C98	1.20

LED LAMPS

1-99	100-up
Jumbo Red	.10
Jumbo Green	.18
Jumbo Yellow	.18

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

74S00 SERIES

74S00	.44	74S85	2.39	74S163	3.75	74S280	2.90
74S02	.48	74S86	1.44	74S168	4.65	74S287	4.75
74S03	.48	74S112	1.59	74S169	5.44	74S288	4.45
74S04	.79	74S113	1.98	74S174	1.09	74S289	6.98
74S05	.79	74S114	1.50	74S175	1.09	74S301	6.95
74S08	.48	74S124	2.77	74S181	4.47	74S373	3.45
74S09	.98	74S132	1.24	74S182	2.95	74S374	3.45
74S10	.69	74S133	.98	74S188	3.95	74S381	7.95
74S11	.88	74S134	.69	74S189	14.95	74S387	5.75
74S15	.70	74S135	1.48	74S194	2.95	74S412	2.98
74S20	.68	74S138	1.08	74S195	1.89	74S471	9.95
74S22	.98	74S139	1.25	74S196	4.90	74S472	16.85
74S30	.48	74S140	1.45	74S197	4.25	74S474	17.85
74S32	.98	74S241	3.75	74S201	14.95	74S482	15.60
74S37	1.87	74S244	3.98	74S225	8.95	74S570	7.80
74S38	1.68	74S251	1.90	74S240	3.98	74S571	7.80
74S40	.44	74S253	7.45	74S257	1.39		
74S51	.78	74S157	1.19	74S258	1.49		
74S54	.79	74S158	1.45	74S260	1.83		
74S55	1.25	74S161	2.85	74S274	19.95		
74S74	.69	74S162	3.70	74S275	19.95		

EPSON PRINTERS

MX-80 ~~479⁰⁰~~
MX-80/FT ~~579⁰⁰~~
MX-100 ~~775⁰⁰~~

CALL FOR
THE LOWEST PRICES

- ★ Upgrade your 48K Apple* II to full 64K.
- ★ Fully software and hardware compatible with Apple language card and microsoft Z80 card.
- ★ Eliminates the need for Applesoft or Integer Basic ROM card when used in conjunction with DOS 3.3
- ★ Allows you to run Apple Fortran or Pascal.
- ★ Available as bare board kit, or completed and tested board.

BARE BOARD \$ 40.00

KIT 89.95

ASSEMBLED &

TESTED..... 109.95

*Apple is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 S. Bascom Avenue

San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110



ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

ZENITH MONITOR

MODEL ZVM-121

- * 12" P-31 Green phosphor
- * SELECTABLE 40 or 80 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- * 15 MHZ BANDWIDTH

\$119⁹⁵

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279

(CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS)

• • • • •
We Will
Beat Any
Competitors
Prices
• • • • •

A copy of this policy is
available upon request.

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

A LETTER FROM THE PRESIDENT.....

At JDR Microdevices, Inc. 100% customer satisfaction is our goal! Our first priority is to make sure that all of our customers receive our world famous JDR service!

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

If you see an item advertised elsewhere for less, tell us - we will match or beat their price!

FRIENDLY STAFF!

To make doing business with JDR a pleasant experience

SPEEDY SERVICE!

To speed your order on its way in one day with superb accuracy

To better help us serve the needs of our customers, we have installed a new IBM System 34 Computer. This will enable us to reach our goal of 100% Customer Satisfaction, but we need your help - please use your customer number whenever ordering. Your permanent customer number can be found on the left-hand side of your computer printed invoice.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank all of our customers for making JDR one of the fastest growing electronic firms in the world!

* A copy of this policy is available upon request.

Jeffery D. Rose

DISKETTES

5 1/4"

ANTHANA	SS SD SOFT	24.95
WABASH	SS SD SOFT	24.95
VERBATIM	SS SD SOFT	29.95
VERBATIM	10 SECTION HARD	29.95

8"

VERBATIM	SS SD SOFT	44.95
----------	------------	-------

BOOKS BEST SELLERS

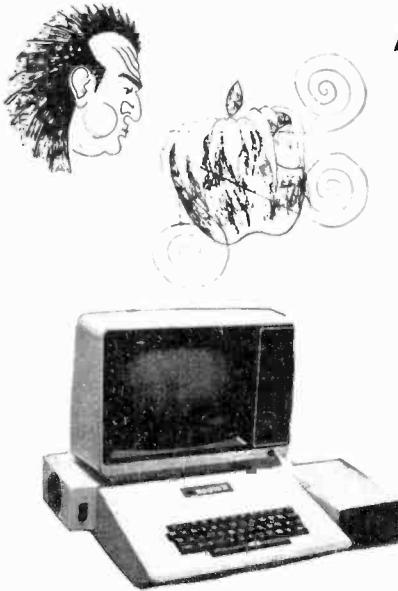
OSBORNE/MC GRAW-HILL

Apple II User's Guide	14.95
CRT Controller's Handbook	6.99
68000 Assembly Language Programming	16.99
CBASIC User Guide	15.00
The 8086 Book	16.99

SYBEX

Your First Computer	8.95
The CP/M Handbook	11.95
From Chips to Systems	14.95
The PASCAL Handbook	18.95
Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques	17.95

APPLE* FAN
\$69⁰⁰



- OUTLET ON THE REAR OF THE FAN FOR A MONITOR - CONTROLLED BY THE SWITCH
- ULTRA QUIET APPLE FAN DRAWS COOL AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER
- ELIMINATES DOWN TIME
- SAVES REPAIR CHARGES
- INCREASES RELIABILITY
- CLIPS ON—NO HOLES OR SCREWS
- LONG LIFE, LOW NOISE MOTOR

*Apple is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

ADD ON
DISK DRIVE
For Apple* II

- ★ Includes metal cabinet
- ★ Color matches Apple*
- ★ 35 Tracks/single side
- ★ Includes cable
- ★ Use with Apple* II Controller

\$375⁰⁰

HOURS: Mon. - Fri., 9 to 5; Sat. 11 to 3

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE!

TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground, \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. California residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 S. Bascom Avenue
San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

STATIC RAMS

			Each	100 pcs
2101	256 x 4	(450ns)	1.95	1.85
5101	256 x 4	(cmos) (450ns)	4.95	3.95
2102-1	1024 x 1	(450ns)	.89	.85
2102L-2	1024 x 1	(LP) (250ns)	1.69	1.55
2102L-4	1024 x 1	(LP) (450ns)	1.29	1.15
2111	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.49
2112	256 x 4	(450ns)	2.99	2.79
2114	1024 x 4	(450ns)	8/16.95	1.95
2114L-2	1024 x 4	(LP) (200ns)	8/19.95	2.35
2114L-3	1024 x 4	(LP) (300ns)	8/18.95	2.25
2114L-4	1024 x 4	(LP) (450ns)	8/17.95	2.10
2147	4096 x 1	(55ns)	9.95	call
TMS4044-4	4096 x 1	(450ns)	3.49	3.25
TMS4044-3	4096 x 1	(300ns)	3.99	3.75
TMS40L44-2	4096 x 1	(LP) (200ns)	4.49	4.25
MK4118	1024 x 8	(250ns)	9.95	call
TMM2016	2048 x 8	(150ns)	call	call
HM6116-4	2048 x 8	(cmos) (200ns)	call	call
HM6116-3	2048 x 8	(cmos) (150ns)	call	call
HM6116-2	2048 x 8	(cmos) (120ns)	call	call
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8	(LP) (cmos) (200ns)	call	call
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8	(LP) (cmos) (150ns)	call	call
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8	(LP) (cmos) (120ns)	call	call
Z-6132	4096 x 8	(Qstat) (300ns)	34.95	call

LP = Low Power

Qstat = Quasi-Static

DYNAMIC RAMS

			Each	100 pcs
TMS4027	4096 x 1	(250ns)	2.50	2.00
MK4108	8192 x 1	(200ns)	1.95	call
MM5298	8192 x 1	(250ns)	1.85	call
4116-120	16384 x 1	(120ns)	8/29.95	call
4116-150	16384 x 1	(150ns)	8/18.95	1.95
4116-200	16384 x 1	(200ns)	8/13.95	call
4116-250	16384 x 1	(250ns)	8/13.90	call
4116-300	16384 x 1	(300ns)	8/13.80	call
2118	16384 x 1	(5v) (150ns)	4.95	call
MK4816	2048 x 8	(5v) (300ns)	24.95	call
4164-200	65536 x 1	(5v) (200ns)	call	call
4164-150	65536 x 1	(5v) (150ns)	call	call

EPROMS

			Each	8 pcs
1702	256 x 8	(1us)	4.95	4.50
2708	1024 x 8	(450ns)	3.75	3.50
2758	1024 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	9.95	8.95
TMS2516	2048 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	6.95	5.95
2716	2048 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	4.95	3.95
2716-1	2048 x 8	(5v) (350ns)	9.00	8.50
TMS2716	2048 x 8	(450ns)	9.95	8.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	9.95	7.95
2732	4096 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	9.95	7.95
2732A-2	4096 x 8	(5v) (200ns)	call	call
2764	8192 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	call	call
TMS2564	8192 x 8	(5v) (450ns)	call	call

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

EPROM ERASERS

Timer	Capacity Chip	Intensity (uW/cm²)	
PE-14	6	5,200	83.00
PE-14T	X	6	5,200
PE-24T	X	9	6,700
PL-265T	X	20	6,700
PR-125T	X	16	15,000
PR-320T	X	32	15,000

JUNE SPECIALS

2K x 8 STATIC

TMM-2016 (200NS)

8/6⁹⁵
EA.
HM6116 (200NS)

8/7⁹⁵
EA.
4164 (200NS)

64K DYNAMIC

4164 (200NS)

8/8⁹⁵
EA.
4116 (200NS)

16K DYNAMIC

4116 (200NS)

8/13⁹⁵
EA.
2716 (450NS)

32K EPROMS

2532 or 2732
(450NS)

8/7⁹⁵
EA.

PRICES GOOD FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE ONLY
PLEASE MENTION JUNE SPECIALS WHEN ORDERING

PROMS

Order by National Part No.	Function	EQUIVALENT PART NUMBERS			
		TI	SIG	MMI	Harris
74S188	32x8 OC	18SA030	82S23	6330-1	7602
74S287	256x8 TS	14S10	82S129	6301-1	7611
74S288	32x8 TS	18SA30	82S123	6331-1	7603
74S387	256x4 OC	14SA10	82S126	6300-1	7610
74S471	256x8 TS	18S22		6309-1	10.95
74S472	512x8 TS	18S42	82S147	6349-1	7649
74S473	512x8 OC	18SA42	82S146	6348	7648
74S474	512x8 TS	18S46	82S141	6341	7641
74S475	512x8 TS	18SA46	82S140	6340	7640
74S478	1Kx8 TS	28S86			19.95
74S570	512x4 OC	27S12	82S130	6305	7620
74S571	256x4 TS	27S13	82S131	6306-1	7621
74S572	1Kx4 OC	24SA41	82S136	6352-1	7642
74S573	1Kx4 TS	24S41	82S137	6353-1	7643
87S180	1Kx8 OC	28SA86	82S180	6380-1	7680
87S181	1Kx8 TS	28S86	82S181	6381-1	7681
87S184	2Kx4 OC	24SA81	82S184		7684
87S185	2Kx4 TS	24S81	82S185		7685
87S190	2Kx4 OC	28SA166	82S190		76160
87S191	2Kx8 TS	28S166	82S191		76161

74LS00 SERIES

74LS00	.25	74LS169	1.75
74LS01	.25	74LS170	1.75
74LS02	.25	74LS173	.80
74LS03	.25	74LS174	.95
74LS04	.25	74LS189	.95
74LS05	.25	74LS181	2.15
74LS08	.35	74LS189	9.95
74LS09	.35	74LS190	1.00
74LS10	.25	74LS191	1.00
74LS11	.35	74LS192	.85
74LS12	.35	74LS193	.95
74LS13	.45	74LS194	1.00
74LS14	1.00	74LS195	.95
74LS15	.35	74LS196	.85
74LS20	.25	74LS197	.85
74LS21	.35	74LS221	1.20
74LS22	.25	74LS240	1.29
74LS26	.35	74LS241	1.29
74LS27	.35	74LS242	1.85
74LS28	.35	74LS243	1.85
74LS30	.25	74LS244	1.29
74LS32	.35	74LS245	1.90
74LS33	.55	74LS247	.75
74LS37	.55	74LS248	1.25
74LS38	.35	74LS249	.99
74LS40	.35	74LS251	1.30
74LS42	.55	74LS253	.85
74LS47	.75	74LS257	.85
74LS49	.75	74LS258	.85
74LS51	.25	74LS260	.65
74LS54	.35	74LS266	.55
74LS55	.35	74LS273	1.65
74LS63	1.25	74LS275	3.35
74LS73	.40	74LS279	.55
74LS74	.45	74LS280	1.98
74LS75	.50	74LS283	1.00
74LS76	.40	74LS290	1.25
74LS78	.50	74LS293	1.85
74LS83	.75	74LS295	1.05
74LS85	1.15	74LS298	1.20
74LS86	.40	74LS324	1.75
74LS90	.65	74LS352	1.55
74LS91	.89	74LS353	1.55
74LS92	.70	74LS363	1.35
74LS93	.65	74LS364	1.95
74LS95	.85	74LS365	.95
74LS96	.95	74LS366	.95
74LS107	.40	74LS367	.70
74LS109	.40	74LS368	.70
74LS112	.45	74LS373	1.75
74LS113	.45	74LS374	1.75
74LS114	.50	74LS377	1.45
74LS122	.45	74LS378	1.18
74LS123	.95	74LS379	1.35
74LS124	2.99	74LS385	1.90
74LS125	.95	74LS386	.65
74LS126	.85	74LS390	1.90
74LS132	.75	74LS393	1.90
74LS136	.55	74LS395	1.65
74LS137	.99	74LS399	1.70
74LS138	.75	74LS424	2.95
74LS139	.75	74LS447	.37
74LS145	1.20	74LS490	1.95
74LS147	2.49	74LS624	3.99
74LS148	1.35	74LS668	1.69
74LS151	.75	74LS669	1.89
74LS153	.75	74LS670	2.20
74LS154	2.35	74LS674	9.65
74LS155	1.15	74LS682	3.20
74LS156	.95	74LS683	2.30
74LS157	.75	74LS684	2.40
74LS158	.75	74LS685	2.40
74LS160	.90	74LS688	2.40
74LS161	.95	74LS689	2.40
74LS162	.95	74LS783	24.95
74LS163	.95	81LS95	1.69
74LS164	.95	81LS96	1.69
74LS165	.95	81LS97	1.69
74LS166	2.40	81LS98	1.69
74LS168	1.75		

TRANSISTORS

PN2222	10/1.00	100/ 8.99
2N2297	.25	50/10.99
2N2907	.25	50/10.99
2N3055	.79	10/ 6.99
2N3904	10/1.00	100/ 8.99
2N3906	10/1.00	100/ 8.99
1N4148 (1N914)	25/ 1.00	
1N4004	10/ 1.00	

HOURS: Mon. - Fri., 9 to 5; Sat. 11 to 3

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE!

TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground, \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Air. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. California residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1224 S. Bascom Avenue

San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA)
(408) 995-5430 • Telex 171-110



ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED!

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

Z-80

2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU 6.00
Z80-CTC 5.95
Z80-DART 15.25
Z80-DMA 17.50
Z80-PIO 6.00
Z80-SIO/O 18.50
Z80-SIO/1 18.50
Z80-SIO/2 18.50
Z80-SIO/9 16.95

4.0 Mhz

Z80-A-CPU 6.00
Z80-CTC 8.65
Z80A-DART 18.75
Z80A-DMA 27.50
Z80A-PIO 6.00
Z80A-SIO/O 22.50
Z80A-SIO/1, O 22.50
Z80A-SIO/2 22.50
Z80A-SIO/9 19.95

6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU 17.95
Z80B-CTC 15.50
Z80B-PIO 15.50

ZILOG

Z6132 34.95
Z8 39.95

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.13	.11
14 pin ST	.15	.12
16 pin ST	.17	.13
18 pin ST	.20	.18
20 pin ST	.29	.27
22 pin ST	.30	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
ST = SOLDERTAIL		
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80
WW = WIREWRAP		

8200

8202 34.95
8205 3.50
8212 1.85
8214 3.85
8216 1.80
8224 2.50
8226 1.80
8228 4.90
8237 19.95
8238 4.95
8243 4.45
8250 14.95
8251 4.75
8253 9.25
8253-5 9.85
8255 4.75
8255-5 5.25
8257 8.50
8257-5 8.95
8259 6.90
8259-5 7.50
8272 39.95
8275 29.95
8279 9.50
8279-5 10.00
8282 6.65
8283 6.65
8284 5.70
8286 6.65
8287 6.50
8288 25.00
8289 49.95

CONNECTORS

RS232 MALE 3.25
RS232 FEMALE 3.75
RS232 HOOD 1.25
S-100 ST 3.95
S-100 WW 4.95

DIP SWITCHES

4 POSITION .85
5 POSITION .90
6 POSITION .90
7 POSITION .95
8 POSITION .95

LINEAR

LM301	.34	LM350K	5.60	NE570	4.75	LM1800	2.99	TL071	.79	XR 2206	3.75
LM301H	.79	LM350T	4.60	NE571	3.95	LM1812	8.25	TL072	1.19	XR 2207	3.85
LM307	.45	LM358	.98	NE592	2.75	LM1815	5.20	TL074	2.19	XR 2208	3.90
LM308	.98	LM359	1.79	LM703	.89	LM1818	2.90	TL081	.79	XR 2211	5.25
LM308H	1.15	LM376	3.75	LM709	.59	LM1820	3.50	TL082	1.19	XR 2240	3.25
LM309H	1.95	LM377	2.29	LM710	.75	LM1830	3.50	TL083	1.19		
LM309K	1.49	Lm378	2.50	LM711	.79	LM1871	5.49	TL084	2.19		
LM310	1.75	LM379	4.50	LM723	.49	LM1872	5.49	LF347	2.19		
LM311	.64	LM380	1.29	LM723H	.55	LM1877	3.25	TL351	.60	CA 3010	.99
LM311H	.89	LM380N-8	1.10	LM733	.98	LM1889	2.49	LF353	1.00	CA 3013	2.00
LM312H	1.75	LM381	1.60	LM741N-8	.35	LM1896	1.75	LF355	1.10	CA 3023	2.75
LM317K	3.95	LM382	1.60	LM741N-14	.35	LM2877	2.05	LF356	1.10	CA 3035	2.49
LM317	1.95	LM383	1.95	LM741H	.40	LM2878	2.25	LF357	1.40	CA 3039	1.29
LM318	1.49	LM384	1.95	LM747	.79	LM2900	.85			CA 3046	1.25
LM318H	1.59	LM386	1.50	LM748	.59	LM2901	1.00			CA 3053	1.45
LM319H	1.25	LM387	1.40	LM1014	2.75	LM3900	.59	TL494	4.20	CA 3059	2.90
LM319	1.25	LM389	1.35	LM1303	1.95	LM3905	1.25	TL496	1.65	CA 3065	1.75
LM320 (see 7900)		LM390	1.95	LM1304	1.19	LM3909	.98	TL497	3.25	CA 3080	1.10
LM322	1.65	LM392	.69	LM1305	1.49	LM3911	2.25	75107	1.49	CA 3081	1.65
LM323K	4.95	LM394H	3.60	LM1307	.85	LM3914	3.95	75110	1.95	CA 3082	1.65
LM324	.59	LM399H	5.00	LM1310	2.90	LM3915	3.95	75188	1.25	CA 3083	1.55
LM329	.69	NE531	3.75	MC1330	1.89	LM3916	3.95	75189	1.25	CA 3046	.80
LM331	3.95	NE536	6.00	MC1349	1.89	MC4024	3.95	75450	.59	CA 3089	2.99
LM334	1.30	NE555	.39	MC1350	1.29	MC4044	4.50	75451	.39	CA 3096	3.49
LM335	1.40	NE556	.69	MC1358	1.79	RC4136	1.25	75452	.39	CA 3130	1.30
LM336	1.75	NE558	1.50	LM1414	1.59	RC4151	3.95	75453	.39	CA 3140	1.15
LM337K	3.95	NE561	19.95	LM1458	.69	LM4500	1.75	75454	.39	CA 3146	1.85
LM337T	2.95	NE562	6.00	LM1488	.99	LM4500	3.25	75491	.79	CA 3160	1.19
LM338K	6.95	NE564	3.95	LM1489	.99	LM13080	1.29	75492	.79	CA 3401	.59
LM339	.99	LM565	.99	LM1496	.85	LM13600	1.49	75493	.89	CA 3600	3.45
LM340 (see 7800)		LM566	1.49	LM1558H	3.10	LM13700	1.49	75494	.89		

8000 SERIES

8035 7.25
8039 7.95
INS8060 17.95
INS8073 29.95
8080 3.95
8085 7.95
8085A-2 11.95
8089 89.95
8155 7.95
8156 8.95
8185 29.95
8185-2 39.95
8741 39.95
8748 29.95
8755 32.00

9000 SERIES

9316 1.00
9334 2.50
9368 3.95
9401 9.95
9601 .75
9602 1.50
96S02 1.95

DATA ACQ JISITION

ADC0800 5.55
ADC0804 4.95
ADC0809 5.25
ADC0817 10.95
DAC0800 4.95
DAC0808 4.95
DAC1020 8.25
DAC1022 5.95
MC1408L8 4.95

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-538-5000

800-662-6279

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS

6800

68000 call
68004 4.95
6802 10.95
6808 13.90
6809E 19.95
6809 19.95
6810 2.95
6820 4.95
6821 4.95
6828 14.95
6840 12.95
6843 34.95
6844 25.95
6845 16.95
6847 12.25
6850 3.45
6852 5.75
6860 10.95
6862 11.95
6875 6.95
6880 2.95
6883 24.95
68047 24.95
68488 19.95
68B00 10.95
68802 22.25
68809E 29.95
68B10 7.95
68821 12.95
68845 35.95
68B50 12.95

6800 = 1 MHZ

68B00 = 2 MHZ

6500 SERIES

6502 6.95
6504 6.95
6503 8.95
6507 9.95
6522 4.35
6523 8.75
6532 11.25
6543 22.50
6551 11.85

2 MHZ

650EA 9.95
652EA 11.70
653EA 12.40
654EA 28.50
655A 12.95

3 MHZ

650BB 14.95

CRYSTALS

32.763 kHz 3.95

1.0 mhz 4.95

1.8432 4.95

2.0 3.95

2.07152 3.95

2.476 3.95

3.278 3.95

3.57535 3.95

4.0 3.95

5.0 3.95

5.038 3.95

5.15 3.95

5.7143 3.95

5.974 3.95

6.0 3.95

6.144 3.95

6.536 3.95

8.0 3.95

10.0 3.95

14.318 3.95

15.0 3.95

16.0 3.95

18.0 3.95

18.42 3.95

20.0 3.95

22.1184 3.95

32.0 3.95

DISC CONTROLLERS

1171 24.95
1791 36.95
1793 44.95
1795 54.95
1797 54.95
1891 18.95
2143 18.95

INTERFACE

8T26 1.69

8T28 2.49

8T95 99

8T97 99

8T98 99

DM8131 2.95

DP8304 2.29

MISC

3341 4.95
76477 3.95
AY3-8910 12.95
MC3340 1.49
959H0 7.99
11C90 13.95
8202A 34.95
3242 7.95
MC3480 9.00
MC4024 3.95
MC4044 4.50
MM5307 10.95

BIT-RATE GENERATORS

14411 9.95

BR1941 9.95

4702 12.95

COM5016 16.95

MM5307 10.95

UARTS

AY3-1014 6.95

AY3-1013 3.95

PT1472 9.95

TR1602 3.95

2350 9.95

TMS6011 5.95

IM6402 7.95

IM6403 8.95

INS8250 14.95

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376 11.95

AY5-3600 11.95

74C922 5.25

74C923 5.50

CLOCK CIRCUITS

MM5314 4.95
MM5369 3.95
MM5375 4.96
MM5816 8.95
MM58174 11.95
MSM5832 8.95

FUNCTION GENERATORS

MC4024 Dual VCO 3.95
LM566 Function Generator 1.49
XR2206 Function Generator 3.75
8038 Waveform Generator 3.95

VOLTAGE REG's

7805T .79 7905T .89
7808T .99 7912T .89
7812T .79 7915T 1.19
7815T .99 7924T 1.19
7824T .99
7905K .39 7912K 1.49
7812K .39 79L05 .79
7815K .39 79L12 .79
78L05 .69 79L15 .79
78L12 .69
78L15 .69

LM317K 3.95

LM323K 4.95

LM337K 3.95

T = TO-22C K = TO-3 L = TO-92

HOURS: Mon. - Fri., 9 to 5; Sat. 11 to 3

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE!

TERMS: For shipping include \$2.00 for UPS Ground, \$3.00 for UPS Blue Label Fir. \$10.00 minimum order. Bay Area residents add 6 1/2% sales tax. California residents add 6% sales tax. We reserve the right to limit quantities and substitute manufacturer. Prices subject to change without notice. Send SASE for complete list.

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Popular Electronics

ADVERTISERS INDEX

RS no.	ADVERTISER	PAGE no.	RS no.	ADVERTISER	PAGE no.	RS no.	ADVERTISER	PAGE no.
7	All Electronics Corp.	74	48	Gladstone Electronics	90	38	PAIA	89
21	AP Products	32	19	Global Specialties	8	35	Panasonic	11
6	Artec Electronics	76		Grantham College of Engineering	87	31	Percom	22
			14,15,28	Heath Co.	21,42,79	29	Personal Computer Systems	81
						8	Poly Pak	80
							Protecto Enterprises	13
	C & D Electronics	63						
	Classified Advertising	106-111						
47	Chaney Electronics	82	26	Illinois Audio	90	25	Quest Electronics	100
	Cincinnati Mocrowave	29	17	Jameco Electronics	102-105			
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.	34-37	45	JDR Microdevices	96-99			
10	CompuServe	14	20	J & R Music World	22			
39	Computers, Peripherals, Unlimited	87	43	JDL Industries	Cover 3			
13	Cooper Group	39		JS & A National Sales Group	1			
9	DBX	14	32	Maxwell Corp. of America	9	41	Shure Bros.	44
18	Digi-Key Corp.	101	2	MFJ Enterprises	48		Scientific Systems	90
1	Discwasher	Cover 4	44	Monotech	7		Sinclair Research	4.5
33,42	R.L. Drake	86,88	4	Micro Computer Distributing			Simple Simon Kits	78
			34	McIntosh Laboratory, Inc.	63			
			36	Micro Management Systems	89			
			23	Mouser Electronics	89			
				M & R Electronics (Digi-ComEngineering)	91			
11	Electra Corp.	2	5	National Institute of Technology	65			
27	Electronic Specialists	82		Netronics, R & D Ltd.	41,73			
3	Firestik	63	12	Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.	27			
22	Focus	92		NRI Schools	16-19			
						30	Warehouse Electronics	80

Quest
ELECTRONICS

FULL LINE ALL PARTS & COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 4430C
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Phone orders only (800) 538-8196

74LS TTL **MOS-Memory** **PROM** **MICROPROCESSOR** **IC SOCKETS** **DISPLAY LEDS**

74LS00N 25 RAM 17024 4 50 6502 6 9% Solder Tin Low Profile MAN 274 CA 300 .75
74LS02N 25 2101-1 1 95 2532 17 50 6502+ 9 50 PIN 1UP PIN 1UP CC 300 1.25
74LS03N 25 2102-1 1 95 2533 17 50 6504 9 50 PIN 1UP PIN 1UP CC 300 1.00
74LS04N 25 2103-1AL-1 1 95 27161 16 50 6507 9 50 PIN 1UP PIN 1UP CC 300 1.25
74LS08N 35 2102-5&2L 1 65 27165 Volt 5 50 6530 9 50 16 26 48 20 DL707 DL707R
74LS10N 75 2104-4 4 95 82716 5 Volt 39 50 6532 14 95 18 20 36 40 DL737 750
74LS11N 45 2104-6 4 95 82716 5 Volt 37 50 6533 11 95 20 29 40 49 FND359
74LS14N 98 2111-1 1 95 27548 1 50 6540 14 95 20 29 40 49 FND359
74LS17N 25 2112-2 1 95 27814 1 50 6540 14 95 20 29 40 49 FND359
74LS20N 25 2114 2.24 8741A 39 95 6802 11 95 20 29 40 49 FND359
74LS22N 25 2114 2.24 8748 39 95 6802 14 55 24 93 FND359
74LS23N 25 2114 300ns 2.24 8750 39 95 6802 16 55 28 100 FND359
74LS30N 25 2114L 430ns 2.37 875A 49 95 6808A 14 95 20 29 40 49 FND359
74LS33N 55 4116 200ns 2.30 86253 2.95 6808A 14 95 20 29 40 49 FND359
74LS34N 55 4116 200ns 15.40 8625123 3.95 7804A 16 55 28 100 FND359
74LS37N 45 84116 200ns 15.40 8625123 3.95 7804A 16 55 28 100 FND359
74LS38N 50 MMS321 9.95 N8025129 4.75 B212 3.75 100 MHz 1.50 MAN4610
74LS59N 60 MMS330 9.95 N8025131 4.95 B216 1.80 2 MHz 1.50 MAN4640
74LS101 65 8204-P10 5.95 N8025137 8.75 B225 2.50 4 MHz 1.50 MAN6710
74LS102N 65 8204-P10 5.95 N8025137 8.75 B225 3.50 5 MHz 1.50 MAN6740
74LS103N 65 8204-P10 5.95 N8025138 4.75 B225 4.75 10 MHz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS107N 40 9368 3.50 8223 3.50 B251 8.95 10 MHz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS112N 55 4100 10.00 8225 4.75 70 MHz 3.95 10 MHz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS119N 75 1AM2016 12.95 8225 8.75 120 MHz 3.95 120 MHz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS136N 49 HM6116 12.95 8096 65 B259 6.90 32758 Hz 4.00 32758 Hz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS151N 49 HM6116 12.95 8096 65 B259 6.90 1 8432 MHz 4.50 1 8432 MHz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS152N 75 1AM2016 12.95 8096 65 B259 6.90 13.95 32758 Hz 4.50 32758 Hz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS153N 75 Z80P 18.95 8058 170 1861P 5.90 2 0100 MHz 1.95 2 0100 MHz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS157N 75 Z80P 18.95 8058 170 1861P 5.90 3.77 100 MHz 1.95 3.77 100 MHz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS162N 95 Z80P 6.50 8100 175 1861P 5.90 9.95 2 01752 MHz 3.95 2 01752 MHz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS163N 95 Z80P 6.50 8100 175 1861P 5.90 9.95 2 01752 MHz 3.95 2 01752 MHz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS173N 85 Z80-C16 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS190N 1.00 19 UART/FIFO 6.65 8126 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS221N 1.19 19 UART/FIFO 3.95 8124 175 52005 5.90 3.77 100 MHz 3.95 3.77 100 MHz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS265N 69 A15103 3.95 8125 169 350 piece pack 3.95 350 piece pack 3.95 350 piece pack 3.95
74LS367N 63 3341 6.95 8125 169 8.95 1 31181B MHz 3.95 1 31181B MHz 1.50 CC 60 .99
74LS370N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS371N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS372N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS373N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS374N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS375N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS376N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS377N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS378N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS379N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS380N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS381N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS382N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS383N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS384N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS385N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS386N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS387N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS388N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS389N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS390N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS391N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS392N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS393N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS394N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS395N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS396N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS397N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS398N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS399N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS400N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS401N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS402N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS403N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS404N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS405N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS406N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS407N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS408N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS409N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS410N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS411N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS412N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS413N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS414N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS415N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS416N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS417N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS418N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS419N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS420N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS421N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS422N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS423N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS424N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS425N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS426N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS427N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS428N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS429N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS430N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS431N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS432N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS433N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS434N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS435N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS436N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS437N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS438N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS439N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS440N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS441N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS442N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS443N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS444N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS445N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS446N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS447N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS448N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS449N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS450N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS451N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS452N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS453N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS454N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS455N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS456N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS457N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS458N 85 8204-P10 9.95 8113 175 1861P 5.90 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95 100 per type 0.95
74LS459N

DIGI-KEY CORPORATION

800-346-5144

In Mn., Ak., Hi. Call 218-681-6674

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR • PANASONIC
AAVID • CHEMVK • BISHOP GRAPHICS • N.
ARIES • PLESSEY • MOLEX • AAVID • E. F. JI
CIRCUIT CHIPS • SAGA • GRC • PANASONIC • SAVINGS — Volume Discounts • OEM Quantity Pricing • Toll Free 800 Number

QUALITY — Name brand products from nationally recognized manufacturers.
SERVICE — Computerized order processing and inventory control.

The Big DIGI-KEY Discount makes a big Price Difference! See below!

VISA

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

4116

250 nsec 16.384K Dynamic Ram

2400 TTL 74LS20 TTL 24500 TTL

Linear

Op-Amp

10V

10

INTERSI

Part No. Function Price

70451P/KIT CMOS Precision Timer 14.95

7045EV/KIT Stopwatch Chip, XTL 24.95

7106CPL 3½ Digit A/D (LCD Drive) 16.95

7106EV/KIT IC, Circuit Board, Display 34.95

7107CPL 3½ Digit A/D (LED Drive) 15.95

7107EV/KIT IC, Circuit Board, Display 29.95

7116CPL 3½ Digit A/D LED Disp. H.D. 18.95

7117CPL 3½ Digit A/D LED Disp. D. 17.95

7201IDR Low Battery Volt Indicator 12.25

7205IPG CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer 12.95

7206EV/KIT Stopwatch Chip, XTL 19.95

7206CEV/KIT Tone Generator Chip, XTL 5.15

7207AIPD Oscillator Controller 6.50

7207AEV/KIT Freq. Counter Chip, XTL 13.95

7208AIPD Seven Decade Counter 17.95

7209PA Clock Generator 3.95

7215IPG 4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch CKT 13.95

7215EV/KIT 4 Func. Stopwatch Chip, XTL 19.95

7216AJU 8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A. 32.00

7216CJU 8-Digit Freq. Counter C.C. 26.95

7216DIP 8-Digit Freq. Counter C.C. 21.95

7217JU 4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter CA 14.95

7217AIPD 4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter CC 14.95

7224PAL LCD 4½ Digit Up Counter DRI 11.25

7226AIPJ 8-Digit Univ. Counter 31.95

5120EV/KIT 5 Function Counter Chip, XTL 74.95

7240JU CMOS Divide by 25 RC Timer 4.95

7250JU CMOS Dual BCD Prod. Timer/Counter 2.05

7260JU CMOS BCD Prod. Timer/Counter 5.25

7555PA CMOS 555 Timer (8 pin) 1.45

7556PD CMOS 556 Timer (14 pin) 2.20

7611BCPA CMOS Op Amp Comparator 5MV 2.25

7621BCPA CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmvr. 5MV 2.95

7632BCPA CMOS Dual Op Amp Comp. 5MV 3.95

7641CCPD CMOS Tri Op Amp Comp. 10MV 5.35

7642CCPD CMOS Quad Op Amp Comp. 10MV 7.50

7660CPA CMOS Quad Op Comp. 10MV 7.50

Voltage Converter

8038CCPD Waveform Generator 4.95

8048CCPD Monolithic Logarithmic Amp 21.60

8211CPA 50ppm Band-GAP Volt Ref. Diode 2.50

8212CPA Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

8213CPA Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

8214CPA Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

8215CPA Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

8216CPA Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

8217CPA Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

8218CPA Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

8219CPA Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821AIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821BIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821CIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821DIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821EIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821FIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821GIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821HIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821IIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821JIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821KIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821LIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821MIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821NIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821OIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821PIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821QIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821RIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821SIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821TIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821UIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821VIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821WIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821XIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821YIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821ZIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821AIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821BIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821CIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821DIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821EIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821FIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821GIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821HIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821IIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821JIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821KIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821LIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821MIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821NIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821OIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821PIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821QIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821RIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821SIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821TIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821UIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821VIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821WIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821XIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821YIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821ZIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821AIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821BIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821CIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821DIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821EIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821FIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821GIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821HIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821IIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821JIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821KIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821LIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821MIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821NIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821OIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821PIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821QIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821RIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821SIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821TIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821UIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821VIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821WIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821XIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821YIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821ZIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821AIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821BIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821CIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821DIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821EIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821FIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821GIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821HIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821IIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821JIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821KIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821LIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821MIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821NIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821OIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821PIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821QIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821RIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821SIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821TIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821UIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821VIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821WIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821XIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821YIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821ZIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821AIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821BIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821CIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821DIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821EIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821FIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821GIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821HIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821IIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821JIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821KIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821LIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821MIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821NIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821OIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821PIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821QIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821RIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821SIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821TIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821UIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821VIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821WIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821XIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821YIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821ZIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821AIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821BIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821CIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821DIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821EIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821FIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821GIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821HIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821IIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821JIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821KIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821LIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821MIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821NIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821OIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821PIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821QIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821RIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821SIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821TIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821UIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821VIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821WIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821XIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821YIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821ZIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821AIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821BIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821CIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821DIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821EIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821FIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821GIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821HIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821IIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821JIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821KIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821LIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821MIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821NIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821OIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821PIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821QIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821RIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821SIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821TIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821UIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821VIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821WIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821XIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821YIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821ZIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821AIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821BIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821CIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821DIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821EIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821FIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821GIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821HIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821IIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821JIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821KIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821LIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821MIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821NIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821OIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821PIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821QIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821RIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821SIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821TIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821UIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95

821VIPD Volt Ref/Indicator 2.95



MINI STEREO AM/FM RECEIVER WITH HEADPHONES

*For Joggers, Cyclists,
Skaters & Sports Events!*

FEATURES: Lightweight headphones. Left/right balance control. Full fidelity stereo sound. Additional black soft carrying case & shoulder strap. Belt clip (hands free). Operates on 3 AA cell batteries (not incl.). Compact size: 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Wt. 6 oz.

Model 2830 List Price \$89.95 \$34.95

SPEAKERS



National Semiconductor

RAM SALE

STATIC RAMS

MM2114N-24K (200NS)	\$2.49 each
(8 EACH \$16.95/lot) (100 EACH \$19.95/lot)	
MM2114N-21 4K (200NS) Low Power	\$2.95 each
(8 EACH \$19.95/lot) (100 EACH \$22.00/lot)	
MM2147N-4 (70NS)	\$4.95 each
(8 EACH \$41.95/lot) (100 EACH \$49.95/lot)	
MM6116P-4 16K (200NS)	\$14.95 each
(8 EACH \$99.95/lot) (100 EACH \$119.00/lot)	
DYNAMIC RAMS	
MM4164N-20 64K (200NS)	\$14.95 each
(8 EACH \$99.95/lot) (100 EACH \$119.00/lot)	
MM5290N-2 16K (150NS) 4116	\$2.95 each
(8 EACH \$19.95/lot) (100 EACH \$22.00/lot)	
MM5290N-4 16K (250NS) 4116	\$1.95 each
(8 EACH \$14.95/lot) (100 EACH \$17.00/lot)	

EPROM Erasing Lamp

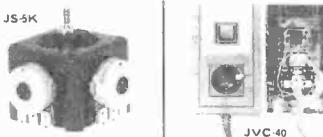


- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203U, 5204Q, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.
- Compact - only 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ " x 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ " x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.

UVS-11E Replacement Bulb \$16.95

UVS-11E \$79.95

JOYSTICKS



JS-5K	\$5.25
JS-100K 5K Linear Taper Pots	\$4.95
100K Linear Taper Pots	\$4.95
JVC-40 40K (2) Video Controller in case	\$4.95

MUFFIN® FAN

The dependable, low cost, largest selling fan for commercial cooling applications.

- 105cfm free air delivery
- 4.68" sq. x 1.5" deep
- Weight - 17 oz
- adjustable mounting as low as NC-38
- more than 10 yrs. cont. duty at 10°C
- Impedance protected
- for ambient to 70°C
- UL, CSA recognized & certified
- CSA approved

115V, 50/60Hz, 14 Watts, 105cfm
Ultrasonically cleaned & tested.

MU2A1 \$9.95 ea.

JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply

General Description: The JE215 is a Dual Power Supply with independent adjustable positive and negative output voltages. A separate adjustment for each of the supplies provides the user unlimited applications for IC current voltage requirements. The supply can also be used as a general all-purpose variable power supply.

- Adjustable regulated power supplies, +1.2VDC to 15VDC, -1.2VDC to 15VDC.
- Two, 3-terminal adj. IC regulators with thermal overload protection.
- Hottest sink regulator cooling
- LED current indicator
- Printed Board Construction
- 120VAC Input
- Size: 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ " x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

JE215 Adj. Dual Power Supply Kit (as shown) \$24.95

(Picture not shown but similar in construction to above)

JE200 Reg. Power Supply Kit (5VDC, 1 amp.) \$14.95

JE205 Adapter Brd. (to JE200) - 5.19 & 1.2V \$12.95

JE210 Var. Pwr. Sply. Kit, 5.15VDC to 1.5amp. \$19.95

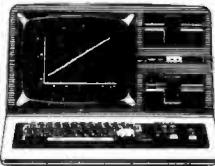
MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8008/8080 SUPPORT DEVICES

INS8008A CPU	4.95	AC0809CCN 8-Bit AD Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	5.25
OPI821 B-Bit Input/Output	3.25	AUC0811CCN 6-Bit AD Converter (16-Ch. Multi.)	5.65
OPI824 Priority Interrupt Control	3.95	DAC101LCN 10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% 1.25V)	13.95
OPI825 DMA Controller/Bus Driver	3.95	DAC101LCN 10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% 2.5V)	13.95
OPI826 Bus Driver	3.49	DAC102LCN 10-Bit D/A Converter (0.2% Lin.)	8.45
OPI828 System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95	DAC122LCN 12-Bit D/A Converter (0.2% Lin.)	9.95
OPI829 System Controller	5.95	CLA454 8-Channel Multiplexer	1.19
OPI830 1/2 Encoder for 4-Slice	6.95	304-BIT ROM	6.95
OPI831 Asynchronous Element	16.95	RAM'S	
OPI832 Prop. Comm. I/O (USART)	8.95	256x1 Static RAM	1.49
OPI833 Prop. Interval Timer	8.95	1024x1 Dynamic	.99
OPI835 Prop. Peripheral I/O (PPRI)	5.95	256x4 Static	3.95
OPI837 Prop. DMA Controller	9.95	1024x4 Static	1.75
OPI838 CRT Controller	9.95	256x4 Dynamic	1.99
OPI839 Prop. Keyboard/Display Interface	9.95	1024x8 Static	1.61
OPI840 System Timing Element	3.95	1024x16 Static 450ns	2.25
OPI841 8-Bit Bidirectional Receiver	3.95	2114L 1024x16 Static 450ns Low Power	2.49
OPI842 8-Bit Bi-Directional Transmitter	3.95	2104L 200ns	2.49
OPI843 8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95	2104L 200ns Low Power	2.49
OPI844 Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25	2104L 200ns High Power	2.49
OPI845 Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25	4141SN-4 14-Pin	6.95
OPI846 6800 SUPPORT DEVICES	7.95	164x4 Dynamic 250ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6800 CPU with Cache and RAM	14.95	164x4 Dynamic 200ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6802 CPU with Cache and RAM	14.95	164x4 Dynamic 160ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6811 Peripheral Inter. Adapter (MC6820)	2.49	164x4 Dynamic Fully Decoded	.99
MC6820 Peripheral Interrupt Controller	17.95	4066x1 Dynamic 10ns (UDP10416)	4.55
MC6821 1024x8 Bit ROM (MC6840)	16.95	4066x1 Dynamic 10ns (UDP10416)	4.55
MC6825 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6826 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6827 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6828 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6829 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6830 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6831 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6832 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6833 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6834 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6835 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6836 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6837 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6838 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6839 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6840 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6841 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6842 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6843 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6844 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6845 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6846 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6847 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6848 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6849 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6850 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6851 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6852 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6853 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6854 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6855 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6856 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6857 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6858 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6859 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6860 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6861 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6862 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6863 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6864 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6865 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6866 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6867 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6868 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6869 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6870 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6871 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6872 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6873 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6874 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6875 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6876 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6877 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6878 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6879 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6880 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6881 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6882 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6883 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6884 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6885 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6886 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6887 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6888 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6889 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6890 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6891 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6892 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6893 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6894 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6895 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6896 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6897 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6898 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6899 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6900 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6901 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6902 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6903 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6904 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6905 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6906 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6907 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6908 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6909 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6910 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6911 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6912 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6913 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6914 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6915 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6916 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6917 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6918 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6919 8080/8085 CPU	14.95	164x8 Dynamic 10ns (MM5290U-4)	1.95
MC6920 8080/8085 CPU			

Computer Mart

TRS-80 DISCOUNT COMPUTERS



**CALL US
LAST** for
the **LOWEST**
price!

918-825-4844

it will be worth the call!


AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS
118 S. MILL ST. PRYOR, OK. 74361

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SAVE 90%

YES you can save up to 90% on a computer system of your own.

\$150.00 buys a 4MHz Z80A with 64KB & a real Front Panel

\$200.00 buys a Full Function 24x80 CRT with Keyboard

You can have your own computer and be running Fortran, Basic, Pascal, etc. If you get our

**FREE BROCHURE
TODAY**

DIGATEK CORPORATION
Suite 7
2723 West Butler Drive
Phoenix AZ 85021

**ROLL-YOUR-OWN TECHNOLOGY
AND SAVE A BUNDLE**

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Sinclair
ZX81
Software on cassette.

MULTIFILE Data Storage System. A versatile multi-purpose filing system for 16K ZX81. Menu-driven. The number, size and reading of files are user-definable. Files may be created, deleted, replicated, and searched. All are protected by a security lock. Output to ZX81 is provided. Multifile 1.0 is supplied on cassette with three blank cassettes for data storage, and packed in an attractive permanent storage case. Supplied with extensive documentation describing applications for both business and personal use. \$29.95

ZX85 Machine Code Assembler(16K) \$9.95
ZX85 Machine Code Disassembler(Debugger)(16K) \$9.95
ZX CHESS Your choice of levels of play, white or black, set up position for analysis, change levels of play during game, swap sides, and more! (16K) \$24.95
INVADERS! Ten levels of play! (16K) \$9.95
STARTREK Trek across the galaxy! (16K) \$9.95
BASIC BASIC BASIC BASIC (16K) \$14.95
1K PROGRAM PACK 8 compact, entertaining programs \$9.95
16K PROGRAM PACK Four entertaining programs \$9.95
10 EXCITING ZX81 PROGRAMS \$14.95

Books
30 Programs for the ZX81 (1K) \$14.95
Understanding Your ZX81 ROM \$19.95
ZX81 ROM Disassembly Part A \$14.95
Full replacement warranty all tapes

Write for our FREE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE for ZX81

GLADSTONE

Gladstone Electronics 901 Fuhrmann Blvd Buffalo NY14203
Telephone Orders (716) 849-0735 VISA/MC No C.O.D. please
Mail Orders Send check, money order Visa or MC number
\$1.50 per order handling

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

UNIPROM

THE VERSATILE EPROM HANDLING SYSTEM

Reads/programs 2704, 2708, 2758, 2508, 2516, 2716 (1 supply), 2532 (T. I. pinout) and Intel/NEC 8755A with no personality modules required! All power is derived from the S-100 bus, all signals are S-100 compatible. Port mapping occupies NO memory space!

The UNIPROM software is 8080/Z80 compatible (2 or 4 mhz.) and includes a "menu" command, "intelligent" EPROM read/write and disk I/O commands, and functions usually found only in "monitors" and "debuggers."

Software is both on standard diskette formats or on a "bootstrappable" EPROM. Software is DOS and CP/M compatible.

UNIPROM board (A & T) with documentation, including source listings — \$199.00.

UNIPROM disk-based software with source and listing (specify 5.25" or 8" CDS or CP/M, or NORTHSTAR 5.25" CP/M) — \$38.00.

UNIPROM EPROM-based software with source and bootstrap listing — \$55.00.

CER-TEK, INC.
6020 Doniphan Dr. • El Paso, Texas 79932
(915) 581-6697

CDS is a registered trademark of CROMECO, INC.
CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH,
INC.
NORTHSTAR is a registered trademark of NORTHSTAR
COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

USE YOUR COMPUTER
to transmit/receive data
up to 300 Baud RTTY!



With the TU-300, a radio receiver and RTTY software for your computer, you can receive and transmit radio teletype. The TU-300 interfaces with RS-232 and TTL-type I/O's. 170 Hz standard, 425Hz/850Hz optional
Fully assembled or easy-to-build kit.

 Flesher Corporation
507 Jackson • P.O. Box 976
Topeka Kansas 66601
913-234-0198 • Telex 437125

Call or write

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CROSS ASSEMBLERS WRITTEN IN FORTRAN IV

NOW AVAILABLE: two different cross-assemblers for each of the following microprocessors:

- 6800 6801 6805 6809 68000 8080-85 6502 1802
- Two-pass assembly, w/forward references
- Manufacturer's complete instruction set
- Long error messages, free-format input
- Written in 1966 ANSI standard FORTRAN IV
- "Industrial" Macroassemblers also feature macros, conditional assembly, relocatable object code

(Target Machine(s))	"INDUSTRIAL" MACRO-ASSEMBLERS	"HOBBYIST" ASSEMBLERS
6809 or 6502	\$400.00	\$200.00
Other 8-bit	350.00	150.00
16-bit	500.00	250.00

Prices include source code on tape and in printed form, User's Manual, shipping (USA), and program support. All programs shipped from stock.

*** SPECIAL ON PREPAID ORDERS: Same-day EXPRESS MAIL shipping, for no extra charge. Call today—your program will arrive tomorrow!

IDI

INTELLIGENT DEVICES, Inc.
P.O. Box 163
Dillon, Colorado 80435
(303) 468-0112

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Computer Case Company



**comp
case**

• AP103

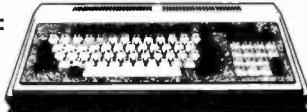
• AP101	Apple II with Single Disk Drive	\$109
• AP102	Apple II with Double Disk Drives	119
• AP103	Apple II, 9 Inch Monitor & Double Drives	129
• AP104	Apple III, two additional Drives & Silentsype	139
• AP105	12 Inch monitor plus accessories	99
• RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives	109
• RS202	TRS-80 Monitor or TV set	84
• RS204	TRS-80 Model III	129
• AT301	Atari Computer & Accessories	89
• RS205	Radio Shack Color Computer	99
• P401	Paper Tiger 440 445 460	89
• P402	Centronics 730 737 Line Printer II IV	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80	89
• P404	Epson MX100	99
• CC90	Matching Attache Case	75

Computer Case Company

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT COLUMBUS OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEC:



COMMODORE VIC SCALL

APPLE, ALTOS, HP & XEROX
RCA VP-3501 Videotex

Data Terminal CALL \$

Terminals

Adds, Hazeline, Televideo

Calculators

H.P. & Sharp

Video Recorders

Mitsubishi (MGA), RCA & Sony

Scotch

Data Diskettes & VCR Tapes

Mail Order: **FUTRA COMPANY**
P.O. Box 4380-P, Torrance, CA 90510
(213) 328-8951 (800) 421-5006

Retail: **OMC**

20695 S. Western Ave #124,
Torrance, CA 90501

TWX 910 349-6211 AGENFTRA TRNC

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



LEO ELECTRONICS, INC.
8921 S. Sepulveda #208
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 641-3101 (800) 421-2418

**WHY PAY MORE? SAVE MONEY!
LOWEST PRICES ON PARTS!**

EPROMS

2708	2.60	7805	.75
2716	4.60	7812	.75
2716-1(350ns)	6.50	7815	.75
TMS 2716	6.00	7905	.85
2732	12.00	7912	.85
2532	12.00	7915	.85

REGULATORS

Z-80A-CPU	5.50
8080A	2.25
8085A	7.00

RAMS

4116(200ns)	8/14.00
4116(150ns)	8/16.00
2114(200ns)	8/18.00

MICROPROCESSORS

Z-80A-CPU	5.50
8080A	2.25
8085A	7.00

TERMS: Check, Visa, Mastercard. Call for C.O.D.

U.S. Funds only. California Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

SHIPPING: Add \$2.00 for Ground \$5.00 for Air.

ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

ALL PARTS 100% GUARANTEED

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



**TRS-80
DISCOUNT
DIRECT
PRICES**

Learn To
"Do It Yourself"
And Save Money

1-800-841-0860 TOLL FREE

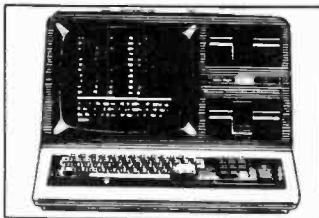
YOUR TRS-80
COMPUTER
HEADQUARTERS

**MICRO MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS INC.**
DEPT. NO. 12

Downtown Plaza Shopping Center
115C Second Ave. S.W. • Cairo, Georgia 31728
912-377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Save On
TRS-80™ Computers**



For the best deals on TRS-80 Computers,
we have SPECIAL DISCOUNTS, FREE SHIP-
PING and a TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER.

**Pan American
Electronics**

1117 Conway • Mission, TX 78572
Telex Number 767339
Toll Free Order Number 800/531-7466
Texas & Principal Number 512/581-2766
TM - Trademark of Tandy Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SUPER SALE

EPROM

	1-7	8 up	50 up
2716	4.15	3.90	CALL
2732	9.70	8.85	CALL

16K RAM EXPANSION KIT

For TRS-80 Model III
Set of 8 pieces UPD416-2 (200nS)
Data furnished with purchase on request. **\$13.95**

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
12621 CRENSHAW BOULEVARD
HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250
LOCATED NEXT TO FORMULA INTERNATIONAL
STORE HOURS: Mon.-Fri.: 10am to 5pm — Sat.: 10am to 5pm
IN CALIFORNIA OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE
(213) 644-1149 1-800-421-5775

Mail Order—Minimum Order \$10. Send Money Order or Check to
P.O. BOX 1957—Dept. P HAWTHORNE, CA 90250. Use your
VISA or Mastercard (please include expiration date). Add \$2.00
postage and handling to order. California residents add 6% sales tax.

DISKETTES CASSETTES

Error-Free 5 1/4-inch Diskettes (MD-5) single-sided, soft sector, single or double density, reinforced hub.

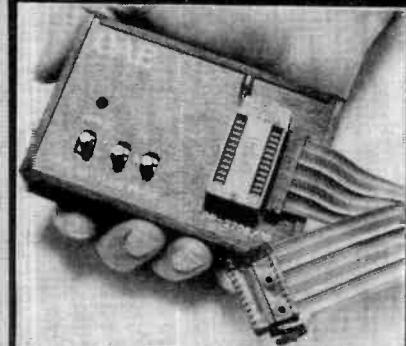
Item	Qty 10	Qty 50
MD-5	\$25.00	\$110.00
C-10	\$ 7.50	\$ 32.50
C-20	9.00	39.00
C-60	11.50	50.00
C-90	15.00	70.00

UPS SHIPPING INCLUDED
In Continental USA
CA Customers add taxes

MICROSETTE

475 Ellis St., Mt. View,
CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



OAE's PP-Series EPROM Programmers plug directly into any vacant EPROM socket and allow you to transfer data directly from RAM to EPROMs. No additional power supplies are required. All timing & control sequences are handled by the programmer. Each unit includes internal DC to DC switching regulator, ZIF socket and 4 ft. ribbon cable terminated with a 24 pin plug. Programmers are available for all EPROMs from 2708's thru 2532's.

Oliver Advanced Engineering, Inc.
676 W. Wilson Ave., Glendale, CA 91203
(213) 240-0080 or Telex 194773
PP SERIES PROGRAMMERS

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ONE STOP FOR SINCLAIR ZX81 SOFTWARE

**WRITE FOR FREE
CATALOG AND FREE
PROGRAM LISTING
OF MASTERMIND**

SOFTSYNC, INC.

PO Box 480 Murray Hill Station,
New York, N.Y. 10156
(212) 685-2080

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

— Professional — REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for APPLE, TRS-80 & CPM SYSTEMS

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: \$375

- Tenant History
- Late Rent Report
- Vacancy Report
- Income Report
- Auto Late Charge
- Returned Checks
- Operating Stmt.
- Building Reports
- Utilities Report
- Tax Expense Report
- Prints Checks
- Prints Receipts

PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: \$325

- SCREEN BY →
- 22 Items/Listing
- 1000 Listing/Disk
- Listing Memo Field
- Max/Min Price
- Units/Zone/City
- Max Price/Income
- Max Price/Sq Foot
- Min Cashflow

REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: \$50/Module

- Home Purchase
- Income Prop Analysis
- Property Sales
- Construction Cost/Profit
- Tax Deferred Exchange
- APR Loan Analysis
- Loan Amortization
- Depreciation/ACRS Analysis

WORD PROCESSOR — MAGIC WAND: \$265



AS
Software
realty
Company
Suite E, 1116-8th Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

Model II 64k.....	\$3288
Model III 16k.....	\$225
Model III 48k 2 Drives RS232.....	\$2069
Color Computer 4k Level I.....	\$308
Color Computer 16k Extended Basic.....	\$459

EPSON Printers \$CALL

All printers and accessories in stock.

Discount Prices

on full line of Radio Shack & TCS Custom Computers and Accessories. Call for catalog

Texas Computer Systems

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

TOLL FREE 800-433-5184

Texas Residents 817-274-5625

PAYMENT: Money order, cashier's check or certified check. Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Call for VISA and Mastercard prices.

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

★MICROCOMPUTER★ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

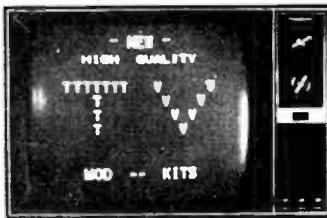
MEDICAL MGMT...
DENTAL MGMT...
INSURANCE AGENT
LEGAL BILLING.....
PROPERTY MGMT..
AND MUCH MORE !

UNIVAIR INTERNATIONAL
10327 Lambert International Airport
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI U.S.A. 63145

(314) 426-1099

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CONVERT ANY TV
TO A HIGH QUALITY MONITOR



Kit permits Dual Mode operation on B&W or Color sets
• Hi-resolution • Up to 80 characters per line • Wide bandwidth • Direct Video • Safe-Easy installation

A full line of low cost Monitors and Receiver/Monitors available.

Send for complete Audio/Video equipment catalog.

V.A.M.P., Inc.
Box 411, Los Angeles, CA 90028
(213) 466-5533

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

34.95

ACVM

SHOP OWNERS! SELL POPULAR ELECTRONICS

in your shop and make big profits on every copy. We pay all shipping and give you a FREE display rack. Minimum order 8 copies/issue.

FOR DETAILS,
CALL COLLECT:
(212) 725-7518

N E W
COMPUTER MART
FORMAT
3" x 2"

PICTURE YOUR AD HERE!

NEXT CLOSING DATE:
JUNE 1

Electronics Classified

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **COMMERCIAL:** \$3.50. **EXPAND-AD®:** \$5.25. **DISPLAY:** 1" x 2 1/4", \$425.00. 2" x 2 1/4", \$850.00. 3" x 2 1/4", \$1,275.00. Ads set in all bold type @ 20% premium. Ads set with background screen @ 25% premium. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Frequency rates and prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card — Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date) — or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (e.g., Mar. issue closes Jan. 1). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, Popular Electronics Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Direct inquiries to Rose Lynch, (212) 725-7686.

FOR SALE

FREE DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS CATALOG. Over 4 1/2 million satisfied customers. Low, low prices on I.C.'s LED readouts, computer peripherals, audio components, solar products and much, much more. Poly Pak, Box 942 PEC, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

GOVERNMENT and industrial surplus receivers, transmitters, snooper scopes, electronic parts. Picture Catalog 25 cents. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. FREE FLYER. Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

SAVE UP TO 50% on name brand test equipment. Free catalog and price list. Salen Electronics, Box 82, Skokie, IL 60077.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT: Copy Military, Press, Weather, Amateur, Commercial Transmissions. Catalog \$1.00.

WEATHER-MAP RECORDERS: Copy Satellite Photographs, National-Local Weather Maps. Learn How! \$1.00. Atlantic Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. Phone: (212) 372-0349.

BUILD AND SAVE. TV EARTH STATION. DETECTIVE ELECTRONICS. Video Recorders, Color Cameras, advanced Telephone Projects. BROADCAST Electronics. 50 page color catalog of unusual electronic projects AIR MAILED \$3.00; with 3 hour audio cassette dramatization of our catalog \$5.00. Don Britton Enterprises, PO Drawer G, Waikiki, Hawaii 96815.

POLICE/FIRE SCANNERS. crystals, antennas, CBs, Radar Detectors. HPR, Box 19224, Denver, CO 80219.

PRINTED CIRCUIT supplies, chemicals, tools, artwork, plating solutions. Major credit cards. Catalog \$2.00, refundable. CIRCOLEX, Box 198, Marcy, NY 13403.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT \$1.00 for catalog. WALTER'S TEST EQUIPMENT, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806, (415) 758-1050.

NEW ELECTRONIC PARTS. Continuously stocked. Stamp brings catalog. Daytopro Electronics, 3029 N. Wilshire Ln., Arlingtn Hts., IL 60004.

ELECTRONIC CATALOG. Over 4,500 items. Parts, & components. Everything needed by the hobbyist or technician. \$2.00 postage & handling (United States Only), refundable with first \$15.00 order. T & M Electronics. 472 East Main St., Patchogue, NY 11772, (516) 289-2520.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS, your artwork. Quick delivery. Reasonable. Atlas Circuits, Box 892, Lincolnton, NC 28092. (704) 735-3943.

Telephone Listening Device

Record telephone conversations in your office or home. Connects between any cassette or tape recorder and your telephone or telephone LINE. Starts automatically when phone is answered. Records both sides of phone conversation. Stops recorder when phone is hung up. This device is not an answering service.



Super Powerful Wireless Mic

10 times more powerful than other mics. Transmits up to 1/4 mile to any FM radio. Easy to assemble kit. 15V battery (not incl.). Call (305) 725-1000 or send \$19.95 + \$1.00 shipping per item to USI Corp., P.O. Box PE-2052, Melbourne, FL 32901. COD's accept. For catalog of transmitters, voice scramblers and other specialty items, enclose \$2.00 to USI Corp.



ROBOT KITS, PARTS, MATERIALS, BOOKS. Send \$3 for subscription to catalog and newsletter. ROBOT MART, 19 West 34th St., New York, NY 10001.

SATELLITE TELEVISION . . . HOWARD/COLEMAN boards to build your own receiver. For more information write . . . ROBERT COLEMAN, Rt. 3, Box 58-APE, Travelers Rest, SC 29690.

UHF GATED PULSE SUPPRESSED KIT \$39.00. UHF SINUSWAVE SUPPRESSED KIT, \$37.00. Both include parts, manual, and Etched Board. Manual only \$4.60. Catalog \$2.00. J&W Electronics, P.O. Box 61, Cumberland, RI 02864.

RF POWER TRANSISTOR - TUBE CATALOG FREE. MRF453/MRF455A/SK1451 - \$14.00; MRF454/SRF2072/MRF2769 - \$17.00; MRF245/MRF247 - \$27.00; 2N4048 - \$6.20; Exclusive Repair Center for PALOMAR PRIDE, etc. Westcom, 1320 Grand, San Marcos, CA 92069. (714) 744-0728.

SATELLITE TELEVISION INFORMATION \$4. Build or buy your Earth Station. Satellite Television, RD 3, Oxford, NY 13830.

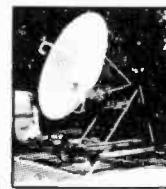
FREE CATALOG 99 cent kits. Parts. Bargains Galore! ALL-KIT, 434 West 4th St., West Islip, New York 11795.

Satellite TV

FOR THE HOME

Sick of Network TV?

Our receiver lets you get over 75 channels of television directly from earth-orbiting cable TV satellites! HBO, Showtime, super stations, sports and movies worldwide.



We don't just sell information! We Manufacture Hardware!

From offshore oil rigs, data links to hotels and backyard installations, we wrote the book. Constantly updated, our 94 Page technical information book and catalog gives you all the facts. Inexpensive dishes, feeds, telemetry software, kits and more. Recommended reading by NASA. The Office of Consumer Affairs and quality companies like Rockwell/Collins. Send \$7.95 today!

24-hr. C.O.D. Hotline
(305) 339-7600

SPACECOAST
RESEARCH CORPORATION
P.O. Box 442-A, Altamonte Spgs, FL 32701

NEW
FROM
WEATHER SATE
WEATHER SATELLITE
WEATHER SATELLITE

We're the leading manufacturer of GOES & METEO SAT WEFAK Satellite Antenna Systems. Our new illustrated WEATHER SAT Manual fully explains the technology, with a Geo-telemetry program in Basic. Complete Information, \$9.95. Specify WEATHER SAT on above Hotline. SAVE - both manuals, \$15.

FREE KIT CATALOG contains test equipment. Phone 415-447-3433. DAGE SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS, Box 1054P, Livermore, CA 94550.

SOUND SYNTHESIZER KITS — Surf \$19.95, Wind \$19.95, Wind Chimes \$24.95, Musical Accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.



MICROWAVE TV SYSTEM

- Precision 25" Parabolic Antenna
- Prebuilt Converter and Preamp
- Assembled Power Supply
- Low-loss Coaxial Cables
- One Year Warranty
- Completely Built and Tested

\$289.95

\$5.00 shipping

DATA SERVICE CO.
3110 Evelyn Street
Roseville, MN 55113
612-636-9469

Buy Gov't Surplus
SAVE To 85%.

SURPLUS CENTER

Send 60¢ For Big Bargain Catalog
1000's Of Bargains; Surplus, Excess Inventory,
Brand Name New Equipment

COMPRESSORS • WINCHES • GEAR MOTORS
TELEPHONES • WELDERS • POWER PLANTS
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS • ELECTRONICS
FIELD/BURGLAR ALARMS • PAINT GUNS
TARPS • BINOCULARS • TOOL BOXES
HYDRAULICS • AIR TOOLS • PUMPS



Lincoln, Nebraska
Zip Code 68501

RESISTORS, 1/4W, 1/2W%C.F. 3.cea., 1% Metal films. NO MINIMUMS, Cabinet Assortments, Quantity Discounts. Details from: JR INDUSTRIES, 5834-E, Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

SCANNER ACCESSORIES, both kits and factory assembled. Free catalog. Capri Electronics, Route 1P, Canon, GA 30520.



SATELLITE TV FANTASTIC 80 TV CHANNELS

New antenna construction plans plus big 8x11 book loaded with aiming info, kits, LNAS and receivers at wholesale prices. Far better than cable TV! Enjoy crystal clear reception. Send \$9.95 today. Add \$2.00 for 1st class (air mail) or call our 24 hr COD order line (305) 862-5068 Now!

Global TV Electronics, P.O. Box 219-E, Maitland, FL 32751

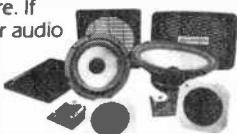
VARIETY ELECTRONIC SURPLUS parts and pieces. Monthly picture flyer. Send \$2.00 for 6 issues. Star-Tronics, P.O. Box 683, McMinnville, OR 97128.



MICROWAVE TV ANTENNA \$169.95
18" Dish Type Antenna. Probe Mounted Down Converter. 6 Month Warranty
MICROWAVE TV MANUAL \$16.25
Plans and Concepts
SUBSCRIPTION TV MANUAL \$14.95
Theory, Schematics, Etc
KITS AVAILABLE
INFORMATION PACKAGE \$2.00
Send Check or MO Add 5% Shipping CA Residents Add Tax
ABEX, P.O. Box 26601-PE San Francisco, CA 94126

The First Low Distortion Car Speakers.

Good news travels fast and sounds great when it's from Speakerlab—now with new speaker systems handmade for your car and featuring polypropylene woofers, custom crossovers, and more. If you have quality car audio electronics DON'T WASTE MONEY on poor speakers. Write for our FREE Speaker Catalog.



speakerlab
Dept. CPE26, 735 N. Northlake Way
Seattle, Washington 98103

DECODE Morse, RTTY, and ASCII signals from airwaves with new CODE★STAR. LED readout or connect your computer/printer. Keyboard, other items also available. Kits or assembled. MICRO CRAFT, Box 513R, Thiensville, WI 53092. (414) 241-8144.

UNSCRAMBLE CODED MESSAGES from police, fire and medical channels. Also telephone recording adaptor. Same day service. Satisfaction guaranteed. Don Nobles Electronics, Inc. Route 7, Box 257-A, Hot Springs, AR 71901. (501) 623-6027.

RF MODULATORS for SATELLITE TELEVISION, MICROCOMPUTERS CCTV. Also monitors, cameras, kits. FREE CATALOG. Phone (402) 987-3771. Dealers Welcomed. AT&T RESEARCH, 13-P Broadway, Dakota City, NE 68731.

OVER 200 PROJECTS and kits, send stamp for list. MATCO ELECTRONICS, Box 316P, Cadillac, MI 49601.

LIVE SATELLITE

\$399

DISH ANTENNA 2½ FT.
• PREAMPLIFIER
RECEIVER

ADS complete receiving system ready for tv hook-up
All TV cables included and dish aiming instructions

THOROUGHLY UPDATED - 8½" x 11" BOOK Magnificently Illustrated—Graphs • Photos

• Major Sources • Antennas • Low Noise Amplifiers

Our BOOK is not OVERLY TECHNICAL MUMBO JUMBO, but one that will allow a beginner to understand the essential knowledge of satellite technology. Libraries, Colleges and Universities world-wide have purchased our book, including the University of New Zealand and the prestigious Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

Now you can have and enjoy first-run movies, Las Vegas entertainment—everything being telecast on a 90-channel reception system.

T.V. NOW !!!

\$295 SATELLITE ANTENNA (10FT. x 10FT.)

• BREAKTHROUGH — IBM'S 9-INCH DISH ANTENNA
(Special Report page 29)

SATELLITE T.V. INC.

P.O. Box 3108, Dept. PE-6
Lantana, FL 33462

Send me your book for \$11.95 plus \$2.50
shipping & handling (US funds) or call our
24 hr Order Line (305) 845-3840

Name _____

Address _____

RTTY/CW/ASCII VIDEO DEMODULATORS. Read commercial, military, embassy, amateur and other transmissions. Video monitors and continuous tuning receivers. Substantial price discounts. DIALTA Radio Supply, 212-48th Street, Rapid City, SD 57701. (605) 343-6127.

GATED PULSE KIT. Watch uninterrupted Movies, Sports on T.V. Heavy Duty factory built units Available. Send \$2.00 for price catalog: MELI-TRON Div., Box 250, Trenton, MI 48183.

SATELLITE T.V. build your own antenna over a weekend using plywood. Simple instructions \$6.95. JDJ, Box 3471, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6B 3Y4. U.S. Inquiries.

SATELLITE T.V. New low cost GasFets. LNA's, books, data sheets satellite locating equipment. Catalog \$5.00. Elite Electronics RR1 St. George, Ontario, Canada NOE 1N0. U.S. Inquiries.

SATELLITE PROGRAMMING, technical/dealers/FCC information. 12 monthly issues, \$50.00. SATELLITE TV GUIDE, Ayden, NC 28513-0053.

Be an ELECTRICIAN



Skilled Electricians Average Over \$11 an Hour

Learn at home in spare time with no previous experience. We encourage you to check on the job market in your area and send for employment success stories of our graduates. Learn installation, maintenance, construction, lighting, heating, air conditioning applications. Send for FREE FACTS

Electrician's School, Dept. PDO 52
ICS Center, Scranton, PA 18515

PAY TV ENCODING/DECODING. Latest systems covered, \$8.95. G.A.M. Engineering, 706 Akron Blvd, Kent, OH 44240.

SATELLITE TV LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER, Build for under \$100! Satisfaction guaranteed. Complete instruction manual \$7.00. XANDI, Box 25647, Dept 22, Tempe, AZ 85282.

CABLE TV CONVERTERS & EQUIPMENT. Plans and parts. Build or buy. For more information send \$2.00: C & D ELECTRONICS INC., P.O. Box 21, Jenison, MI 49428.

MICROWAVE TV DOWNCONVERTERS. Downconverter board, power supply board, Antenna Cookbook, with detailed plans. \$20.00. Downconverter parts \$15.00, power supply parts \$15.00. Micro Engineering, P.O. Box 17231, Minneapolis, MN 55417.

FOIL COPYGUARD kit. VHS/Beta compatible. Professional results. Easy assembly. Kit includes PC board, components and instruction manual. 14-day money-back guarantee \$52.95 ppd. CA add \$3.00. VIDEO TECHNICA, Box 2108, Downey, CA 90242.

PCB 15c sq-in FREE DRILLING. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. International Enterprise, 6452 Hazel Circle, Simi Valley, CA 93063.

EXPERIMENTAL FREQUENCY CONTROL MODULE. Finest available in either Sine Wave or Gated Pulse. Kits, plans or factory built. Information package \$2.00 refundable. LEE-TRONICS, P.O. Box 253, Taylor, MI 48180.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD GRAB-BAG \$3.50 plus 50¢ postage and handling. Ideal for the Home Experimenter! Bag contains nine P.C.B. - Size ranges from 2"x2" to 6"x6". Glasteel Laminates, 1727 Buena Vista St., Duarte, CA 91010.

PRINTED CIRCUITS manufactured from your artwork. PRO-TYPES - .35c; .35c-square inch single side; .50c-double side. 1c per hole drilling. FREE tinplating. For QUANTITY orders CALL for lowest prices. \$10. minimum. INTERNATIONAL CIRCUITS, Box 496, 210 S. Main, Crown Point, IN 46307. (219) 663-1295.

MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS receiver GRR-5/R-174, 1.5-18 MHz AM-CW-SSB: \$27.50. PRC-10 Backpack Transceiver, 38-55 MHz FM, with Accessories: \$39.50. Add \$7.50 shipping. Baytronics, Dept PE, Box 591, Sandusky, OH 44870.

FREE INFORMATION - Complete systems below component cost!! Stamped envelope: TRADEWEST, PE62, 3632 Royal Scott, West Valley, Utah 84120.

SATELLITE Television Earth Stations installed and guaranteed from \$4800. Receivers, LNAS and Antennas available. (607) 862-9768.

SUBSCRIPTION TV. Sync pulse suppressed systems. Theory/circuits. Educational manual. \$9.95. WORKSHOP, Box 393-PE1A, Bethpage, NY 11714.

FLYBACK Tester All Solid State list \$99.95, sale \$49.95. All products sold carry a lifetime Exchange Warranty. CONSUMER ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL, Box 6890, El Paso, Texas 79906. Phone: 915-566-0888.

Quality Microwave TV Systems

2.1 to 2.6 GHz Ant. 34 db Gain

Complete System as pictured \$149.95

Down Converter Probe

Mntd., Assembled & Tested 64.95

Power Supply (12V to 16V)

Assembled & Tested 59.95

Data Info (Plans) 9.95

Phillips-Tech Electronics

P.O. Box 33205, Phoenix, AZ 85067

(602) 274-2885

MasterCard-Visa C.O.D.'s Special Quantity Pricing

5 MONTH WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR

PC board, parts, labor

MICROWAVE TELEVISION "DOWNCONVERTERS." Highest Quality, Easily Assembled. Catalogue: \$2.00 (refundable). NDS, Box 12652-E, Dallas, Texas 75225.

SATELLITE TELEVISION BUY YOURS WHOLESALE. Our complete list of manufacturers and suppliers, addresses and phone numbers. Buy complete systems or individual components at wholesale prices. Save \$3,000.00 to \$5,000.00. Send \$9.95: AMERICAN SATELLITE CO., Box 853, Topeka, KS 66601.

SATELLITE TELEVISION SYSTEMS, \$2,889. Call Write for free information. SIGNALS, Box 8836, Detroit, MI 48224. (313) 361-5146.

LCD Pen Watches, Credit Card Calculators, Stick-on Clocks, \$8.00 each. Two, \$15.00. \$1.50 postage. A&R TRENDS, 41 Summerfield Drive, Lake Grove, NY 11755.

SATELLITE TELEVISION TVRO computer printout of satellite look angles from any given site for just \$5.00. Send your latitude and longitude. Box 853, Topeka, KS 66601.

TRANSISTORS, IC's, DIODES, RF Power, LED's. Lowest prices plus service and quality. Call TOLL FREE 1-800-458-6053. In Pennsylvania (814) 837-6820. MC VISA honored. B&D ENTERPRISES, Box 305, Kane, PA 16735.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

SURPLUS COMPUTER PERIPHERALS: "Selectric" I/O typewriter bargains. World's largest selection. Send 25¢ for bargain-packed flyer. CFR, Box 144, Newton, NH 03858.

SAVE 90% Build Your own Minicomputer. Free Details. Digitek, 2723 West Butler Dr., Suite 20C, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT. New/Used. For Sale through COMPUTER SHOPPER Magazine. It's like belonging to a buyers club, 6 months trial, only \$6. COMPUTER SHOPPER, Box F198, Titusville, FL 32780, 1-800-327-9920.

USED COMPUTER TERMINALS. Printers, Modems, Surplus Electronic Parts. Catalog \$1.00. SPECIAL: Daisy Wheel Printer \$400.00, Xerox 820 CPU Board \$150.00. RONDURE COMPANY, THE COMPUTER ROOM, 2522-PE, Butler St., Dallas, TX 75235. (214) 630-4621.

HP-41C/CV SOFTWARE. Application programs for electronics, engineering, business. FREE CATALOG. Software Specialties, Inc., Box 329, Springboro, OH 45066.

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER and 8088 boards and plug-ins in kit form. Build it yourself and save. Free information. Computer Corp., Dept. PE2, Box 51102, Seattle, WA 98115.

MODELS I & III INTERFACES: relay output, A/D converter, isolated input, parallel I/O, more. Free data sheets. DEB Electronics, 3830 E. 2nd, Suite A, Tucson, AZ 85716.

POCKET COMPUTERS beat ROULETTE by Dr. Edward O. Thorp, the Blackjack Professor. \$9.95. Free catalog available. Joe Computer, Dept. P, 22713 Ventura Blvd, Ste. F, Woodland Hills, CA 91364. 213-992-0514.

S-100 VOICE ARTICULATOR BOARD, records, stores and plays back any vocabulary on your S-100 computer. For more information write: QUINTREX INC., Box 7384, Overland Park, Kansas 66207.

AMATEUR RADIO

RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS: 1982 Directories of Radio Amateurs around the world. U.S. Callbook \$22.00; Foreign Callbook \$21.00, shipping included. See your dealer or write for FREE catalog. Radio Amateur Callbook, Dept. PE, 925 Sherwood Dr., Lake Bluff, IL 60044.

PLAY YOUR TAPES, records, T.V. on any F.M. radio in your house - wireless - simple hook-up. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$24.95. Port-a-Sound Co., Box 279A, Howard Beach, NY 11414.

CALL US FIRST. For low Ham prices. All major brands. Call TOLL FREE 7PM-10PM. Central. Mon/Wed/Fri - 1-800-231-3057. Madison Electronics, 1508 McKinney, Houston, TX 77010. Daytime: 1-713-658-0268.

SHORTWAVE Manual - Submarines to satellites \$4.95. Visual Ventures, 410 South D. St., Richmond, Indiana 47374.

C.B. EQUIPMENT

GET MORE CB CHANNELS AND RANGE! Frequency Expanders, speech processors, secret FM converters, how-to books, plans, modifications. Catalog \$2. CB CITY, Box 31500PE, Phoenix, AZ 85046.

PLANS AND KITS

PRINTED CIRCUIT Boards from sketch or artwork. Kit projects. Free details. DANOCINTHS Inc., Dept. PE, Box 261, Westland, MI 48185.

LASERS HANDBOOK with burning, cutting, Ruby Reds, CO's complete plans, books, and parts. Send \$4.00 to: Famco, Dept. PE, Box 1902, Rochester, NH 03867.

GIANT SCREEN TV projection system converts any television into 7-foot picture. Lens & instructions \$14.95. (Dealers welcome). Bell Video, 4616 Belair Rd., Baltimore, MD 21206.

FM STEREO TRANSMITTER KIT. Range up to 1/3 mile, broadcast quality, 30 db separation, 300 mv audio input sensitivity. Tunes 88-108 Mhz, highly stable, 50 ohm out. Requires +15V. Complete kit \$9.95. Commercial quality AM TRANSMITTERS also available. Free info. STELLATRON, 4942 Whitsett-205, N. Hollywood, CA 91607. 213/506-0415.

PROFESSIONAL LIMITER-COMPRESSOR-EXPANDER KITS. Pro specs and features, balanced input, adjustable threshold, slope (1:1 to 100:1), attack and release. Models from \$79 and up. Rack mounting available. Free info. STELLATRON, 4942, Whitsett-205, N. Hollywood, CA 91607.



MINI FM MIC

Compact size only 2 x 1 x 3". Transmit to FM radio 88 108 MHz. Exceptional audio quality. Transmits stable signal up to 900 ft. Complete kit incl. case, battery & instructions. Only \$13.95. Assembled \$18.95. Add \$1.55 S&H ea. Send 18¢ stamp for brochure.

S.E. Corp., Box 16969-P
Temple Terrace, FL 33687

UNIQUE TV CIRCUIT plugs between UHF and VHF tuners on tube or solid state sets. Plans \$3.95. Drilled etched printed circuit boards \$23.00. HELICO ANTENNA receives multi polarized signals. Plans \$3.95. Antenna Kit \$19.95. Information \$2.00. HELICO, P.O. Box 304, Bridgewater, MA 02324.

ROBOTS, eproms, PC Boards, games, tools, more. Catalog \$2. Cosmic Enterprises, Box 9045, Stockton, CA 95208.

NON-COMMERCIAL TELEVISION PROJECTS: UHF SINEWAVE SYSTEMS; 2300 MHZ MICROWAVE DOWNCONVERTER. Best systems available; no internal connections to TV! Plans \$10.00 each; both \$15.00. PARTS, KITS AVAILABLE; MC/VISA accepted on parts purchases. Send SASE for parts pricing and more information on these and other unique plans. COLLINS ELECTRONICS, Box 6424, San Bernardino, CA 92412.

FREE CATALOG OF LOW - cost electronic kits. Sirens, Strobes, Color-Organs, Combination Locks, etc. PPG ELECTRONICS, 791 Redrock Road, St. George, Utah 84770. Call 1-800-453-1708.

SAVE ENERGY HOME, car, garden and more. Plans, Kits or Built. Send \$1.50 for information, (refundable). INAMAG, 8525 N. Lamar, Suite 142, Austin, Texas 78753.

ELECTRONIC MUSIC SYNTHESIZER. Simple, inexpensive to build. Plans only \$4.00. Box 30536, Tucson, AZ 85751.

TELEVISION to oscilloscope conversion. Plans and PC board \$8.50. MICROGRID, Box 613C, Ithaca, NY 14850.

100 DIFFERENT POWER SUPPLY SCHEMATICS. Most regulated. \$15.95: DL3, P.O. Box 3432, Quincy, Illinois 62305.

ENERGY SCIENCES CATALOG, \$3. Solar Cells, panels, system components, plus kits, solar arforms, books, energy conservation, more. Energy Sciences, Dept. 607, 832 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland 20852.

CONVERT BRAIN WAVES TO SPEECH. Plans \$20. Newsletters \$5. Rose, 269 Dahlia, Imperial Beach, CA 92032.

SUBSCRIPTION TELEVISION EDUCATION MANUAL. Complete theory and circuits \$9.95. Parts and kits available. D & S Enterprises, P.O. Box 110901PE, Nashville, Tennessee 37211.

UNIQUE APPROACH, Highest gain microwave T.V. reception. Temperature stable. Kits \$39.95, P/S Less Xformer \$14.95. D R DESIGN, Box 401382, Garland, TX 75040.

NEW! SATELLITE DOWN CONVERTERS. Sine wave and Gated pulse units. Plans, Kits, factory built. Latest models! Priced right! Revealing information, price lists free. LEE-TRONICS, Box 253, Taylor, MI 48180.

HIGH FIDELITY

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS AND KITS. Send \$2.00. Speaker Warehouse, 801 North Route 441, Hollywood, FL 33021.

DIAMOND NEEDLES and STEREO CARTRIDGES at DISCOUNT PRICES for SHURE, PICKERING, STANTON, EMPIRE, GRADO, AUDIO TECHNICA, ORTOFON, ACUTEC and ADC. SASE free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES. Dept. P., Box 69, Brooklyn, NY 11218. For fast COD service Toll Free 800-221-0906. N.Y. State (212) 871-3303. 9AM - 8PM except Sunday.

ALARMS

Burglar • Fire Protection



Protect Your Life, Home, Business, Auto, etc.
Our catalog shows how. Install your own alarm systems and devices and save \$\$\$\$. We offer FREE write-in engineering service.

FREE CATALOG

Lowest Prices on Reliable, High-Quality Alarm Systems and Devices

Burdex Security Co. Box 82802-PE Lincoln, Ne. 68501

BURGLAR, FIRE, CAR! Finest equipment! Save! Free Catalog. AAS, 186A Oxmoor Road, B'ham, AL 35209.

WANTED

GOLD, Silver, Platinum, Mercury, Tantalum wanted. Highest prices paid by refinery. Ores assayed. Free circular. Mercury Terminal, Box 191, Norwood, MA 02062.

ELECTRONIC STORE NEEDS UNUSUAL games, gadgets, and gizmos to sell. SUPPLIERS contact: Dick Day, 402-379-1440, P.O. Box 1187, Norfolk, Nebraska 68701.

TUBES

TUBES: "Oldies". Latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog Free (stamp appreciated). Steinmetz, 7519-PE Maplewood, Hammond, Ind. 46324.

TUBES-RECEIVING, Industrial and Semiconductors Factory Boxed. Free price sheet including TV, Radio and audio parts list. Transleteronic, Inc., 1365 39th St., Brooklyn, New York 11218. Telephone: (212) 633-2800. Toll free: 800-221-5802.

HUGE INVENTORY! Thousands of types. Wholesale prices. FREE CATALOG! ETCO Electronics, DEPT. 290, Plattsburgh, NY 12901.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS ELECTRONICS! JEEPS, CARS \$30.00! 800,000 items! Complete Information Your Area. LARGEST OFFICIAL DIRECTORY. \$2.00 (Guaranteed). SURPLUS, Department A-19, 4620 Wisconsin Northwest, Washington, DC 20016.

SURPLUS JEEPS, CARS AND TRUCKS AVAILABLE. Many sell for under \$200. Call: 312-742-1143, Ext. 4649, for information on how to purchase.

HOW TO BUY GOVERNMENT SURPLUS - DIRECT! Attend local sales - your area, free! Write: INFO PRODUCTS, Box 1081E, Aurora, IL 60507.

PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence, illustrated brochure free. Hermes-Verlag, Box 11060/Z, D-1000 Berlin 11, W. Germany.

CORRESPONDENCE FOR FRIENDSHIP IN PHILIPPINES, MALAYSIA. Free information. AAWS-(PE), Box 2777, Orcutt, California 93455-0777.

PENFRIENDS — ENGLAND — USA, through correspondence. Send age, interests. Free reply. Harmony, Box 89PE, Brooklyn, New York, 11235.

CORRESPONDENCE for friendship! Mexico, Philippines, Europe, USA. Free information. International, Box 1716-EL, Chula Vista, CA 92012.

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D.'s . . . Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-EP6, Tustin, California 92680.

INSTRUCTION

UNIVERSITY DEGREES BY MAIL! Bachelors, Masters, Ph.D.'s. Free revealing details. Counseling, Box 317-PE06, Tustin, California 92680.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP! HYPNOTIZE! Astonishing details, strange catalog free! Autosuggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98507.

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home. Completely revised course covers latest models including digital, LSIs, synthesizers, etc. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, PO Box 20153, Sacramento, CA 95820.

Be an FCC LICENSED Electronic Technician

Learn up to \$600 a Week & More! No costly school fees. The Original FCC Tests-Are-In Manual That prepares you at home for FCC General Radiotelephone License. Newly revised multiple-choice exams cover all areas tested on the actual FCC Govt exam! No previous experience required. \$12.95 postpaid. Moneyback Guarantee. Dept. P P.O. Box 26348, San Francisco, CA 94126

MEDICAL ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY, home study. Troubleshoot medical instruments. WTI, P.O. Box 3124, Fresno, CA 93650-3124.

COLLEGE DEGREES BY SPECIAL EVALUATION of EXISTING Credentials & Job Experience. Fast, Inexpensive, (614) 863-1791. Guidance, Box 13151-A6, Columbus, Ohio 43213.

YOUR OWN RADIO STATION! AM, FM, cable, licensed, unlicensed, low cost transmitters! Free information. Broadcasting, Box 130-A6, Paradise, CA 95969.

NONRESIDENTIAL UNIVERSITY DEGREES

Bachelors, Masters, Doctorates, for the accomplished individual. State-authorized, inexpensive, efficient. Richard L. Crews, M.D., President

COLUMBIA PACIFIC UNIVERSITY
150 Shoreline, Suite 9706 • Mill Valley, CA 94941
Call Toll Free USA: 800-227-1617, ext. 480
California Only: 800-772-3545, ext. 480

FOR INVENTORS

PATENT AND DEVELOP your invention. Registered Patent Agent and Licensed Professional Engineer, Send for FREE PATENT INFORMATION every inventor should have. Richard L. Miller, P.E., 3612-E Woolworth Building, New York, NY 10007. (212) 267-5252.

INVENTIONS WANTED

FREE CONSULTATION • NO IDEA TOO SMALL
Disclosure registration Potential cash or royalties from manufacturers seeking new ideas for free information on how to register your ideas. Call or write

AMERICAN INVENTORS CORP.

59 Interstate Dr. Dept PE
West Springfield, MA 01089 (413) 737-5376
A Fee Based Service Company

IDEAS, inventions, new products wanted! Call toll free 1-800-528-6050. In Arizona, 1-800-352-0458. Extension 831.

CREATE PROFITABLE DEVICES USING thin flexible Transducer Tape. A unique sensitive, inexpensive pressure and heat transducer material. Make microphones, switches, sonar devices, burglar alarms, heat detectors, robot sensors, medical devices and many more. Use as senders or receivers. Send \$3.00 for informative literature. Transducer Tape Co., 1671 E. 16th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11229, Suite 158.

PATENT SEARCHES — Maximum speed, full airmail report, copies of nearest patents. Quality searches expertly administered, complete secrecy guaranteed. In Arlington, VA., where U.S. Patent Office records are located. For free Invention Protection Form and "Patent Information," write: Washington Patent Office Searches, 927 S. Walter Reed Dr., Suite 27-PE, Arlington, VA 22204. Call 703-522-6304.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

MECHANICALLY INCLINED individuals desiring ownership of Small Electronics Manufacturing Business — without investment. Write: BUSINESSES, 92-K6 Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, New York 11235.

ERASE DEBTS with little-known law — create wealth! Details FREE — Blueprints, No. EE6, LaGrangeville, NY 12540.

FREE BOOK "2042 Unique Proven Enterprises." Fabulous "unknowns," second inflation income. Haylings-M. Carlsbad, CA 92008.

MAILORDER OPPORTUNITY! Start profitable home business without experience or capital. Information free. Mail Order Associates, Dept 726, Montvale, NJ 07645.

BORROW \$25,000 "OVERNIGHT." Any purpose. Keep indefinitely! Free Report! Success Research, Box 29070-GF, Indianapolis, IN 46229.

BUMPER STICKER PRINTING DEVICE. Cheap, Simple, Portable. Free details, Bumper, POB 22791 (PE), Tampa, FL 33622.

ONE MAN CRT FACTORY. T.V.'s, Business machines, Monitors, Scopes, VDT's. \$3.00 rebuilding nets \$100-\$500 each tube. Higher profits overseas. New/used. FACTORY, 1909 Louise, Crystal Lake, IL 60014. (815) 459-0666.

I HAVE MADE A FORTUNE in Mail Order, selling information. Let me show you how. Write: Kash, PE-701, Box 31051, Indianapolis, IN 46241.

LCD WATCH \$2.50, Pen watch \$3.60. Catalogue \$1.00: RE-LIANT ENGINEERING COMPANY, Box 33610, Sheungwan Post Office, Hong Kong.

\$25,000 - INTEREST FREE!!! Keep indefinitely! FREE report. Write: American, 1601 Main Street, Plainfield, Indiana 46168.

HOBBIES

INTERESTING and easy to build hobby projects from Metal Detector to Musical Synthesizer. We also handle parts at big discounts. For more info, send \$1 to: SPACETECH, 1120 Algonquin Rd., Suite 2-C, Schaumburg, Illinois 60195.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

NATIONWIDE listings of major companies employing Engineers and Technicians. Free Details! AVI, Box 264-PE6, Buffalo, NY 14215.

JOB OVERSEAS - Big money fast. \$20,000 to \$50,000 plus per year. Call 716-842-6000, ext. 322.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

FREE YOUR DAMAGED TAPES? Cassette, 8 Track Tape Repair Kits. \$4.95 each. Guaranteed. Visa, Mastercard. KITS, Box 127, Sumner, WA 98390.

REAL ESTATE

NEW, FREE, SUMMER CATALOG! Top real estate values coast to coast! Please specify types, property and location desired. UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP West 47th, Kansas City, MO 64112.

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER STAMPS, BUSINESS CARDS. Many new products. Catalog. Jackson's, E-100, Brownsville Rd., Mt. Vernon, Ill. 62864.

REPAIRS & SERVICES

D&A EQUIPMENT REPAIRED: Virginia Sabala, D&A's head technician 15 years, is now operating a parts and repair service. Communications Unlimited, 1217 Ave C, Scottsbluff, NE 69361. Phone: (308) 635-7365.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS' HOT LINE! Incredible prices: Amps, PA gear. All instruments. Huge selection. Sam Ash, established 1924. 800-645-3518. NYS: (212) 347-7757.

MOTION PICTURE/VIDEO

VIDEOTAPES - 8MM/16MM MOVIES. TWO 72 page catalogs \$1.00. Both \$1.50. Reelimages, Box 137-PE, Monroe, Connecticut 06468.

CABLE TV



MISCELLANEOUS

MPG INCREASED! Bypass Pollution Devices easily, REVERSIBLY!! Free details — Posco GEE6, LaGrangeville, NY 12540.

VACUUM CLEANERS "Discount Prices" New Rainbow \$349.95, Kirby, Filter Queen, Compact, Details: ABC Vacuum Warehouse, 7021 Burnet-PE, Austin, Texas 78757.

AUTOMOBILE RETUNING FOR MAXIMIZED ECONOMY. DETAILS FREE! Techneering, Box 1506DD, Princeton, NJ 08540.

KALSO® EARTH® SHOES, Boots, Sandals! Our Catalog: 25c, Shoeworks, 3930E South Troost, Tulsa, OK 74105. (918) 252-5120.

FREE PROMOTIONAL ALBUMS, concert tickets, stereos, etc. Information: BARRY PUBLICATIONS, 477 82nd Street, Brooklyn, NY 11209.

Projects Galore!

1981 Electronic Experimenter's Handbook
from the Editors of Popular Electronics

\$2.95* plus 55¢ postage and handling.

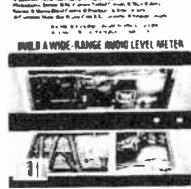
(Outside U.S.A. \$5.)
Order from:

Electronic
Experimenter's
Handbook

Dept. 01454
P.O. Box 278
Pratt Station
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11205

*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NY, State, UT and VT add applicable sales tax.

1981 ELECTRONIC
EXPERIMENTER'S
HANDBOOK



HOW CAN YOU DRAW more attention to your Expand-ad? Put it in all BOLD type! Call 725-3927 for more information.

Shelf Conscious?

Now you can organize your copies of
Popular Electronics

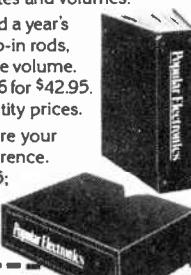
Your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binders board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any magazine you save, with size, color, and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

Magazine binders hold a year's issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$22.50; 6 for \$42.95.

Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Open-back cases store your issues for individual reference. \$6.95 each; 3 for \$19.75;

6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.



Popular Electronics, P.O. Box 5120
Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: Cases Binders
Popular Electronics:
(Other titles):

ENCLOSED IS \$ _____ * Add \$1.00 per order for post. & handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered. Send U.S. funds only. CHARGE ORDERS accepted for American Express, VISA, or MC PHONE 24 HRS. TOLL FREE 800-345-8112. PA only 800-662-2444. BY MAIL include credit card name, #, and exp. date. MINIMUM CHARGE ORDER \$10.

Print Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

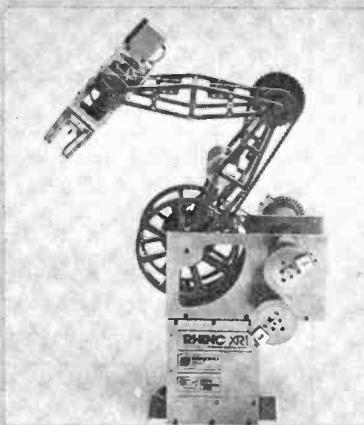
*Residents of CA, CO, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NY, State, OH, SC, TN and VT add applicable sales tax.

ELECTRONICS WORLD®

Personal Electronics News

LCDs BREAK SIZE BARRIER thanks to a patented manufacturing technique developed by a Norwegian firm, Norsk LCD A/S, a consortium of Dyno Industries and Hansen Vakumroer. Until now, the biggest LCDs on the market measured 3 x 12 cm. The new cells are 30 x 30 cm. Applications include vehicle instrument panels, information display boards, destination panels on buses, etc. According to Norsk, there is no theoretical limit to the size of an LCD; a contract has already been secured to supply a railway station indicator panel that measures three square meters.

DP CAREERS FOR THE HANDICAPPED was the subject of a day-long workshop at a three-day symposium sponsored by Commodore Business Machines. Several hundred severely handicapped persons from throughout the United States travelled to Baltimore to hear from more than 40 experts about career opportunities in the world of computers and data processing.



A TRAINING ROBOT, called the Rhino XR-1, is being marketed by Sandhu Machine Design, Inc., Champaign, IL. The device is said to offer manipulative abilities similar to those of industrial robots, but is less expensive because it does not need to provide industrial-strength lifting and gripping force. Rhino is completely open and observable; it's meant to be handled and studied. In addition, all of its components can be taken apart and reassembled by the user. The unit stands 32" tall and sells for \$2400. Like industrial robots, Rhino must be linked to a host computer to become operational.

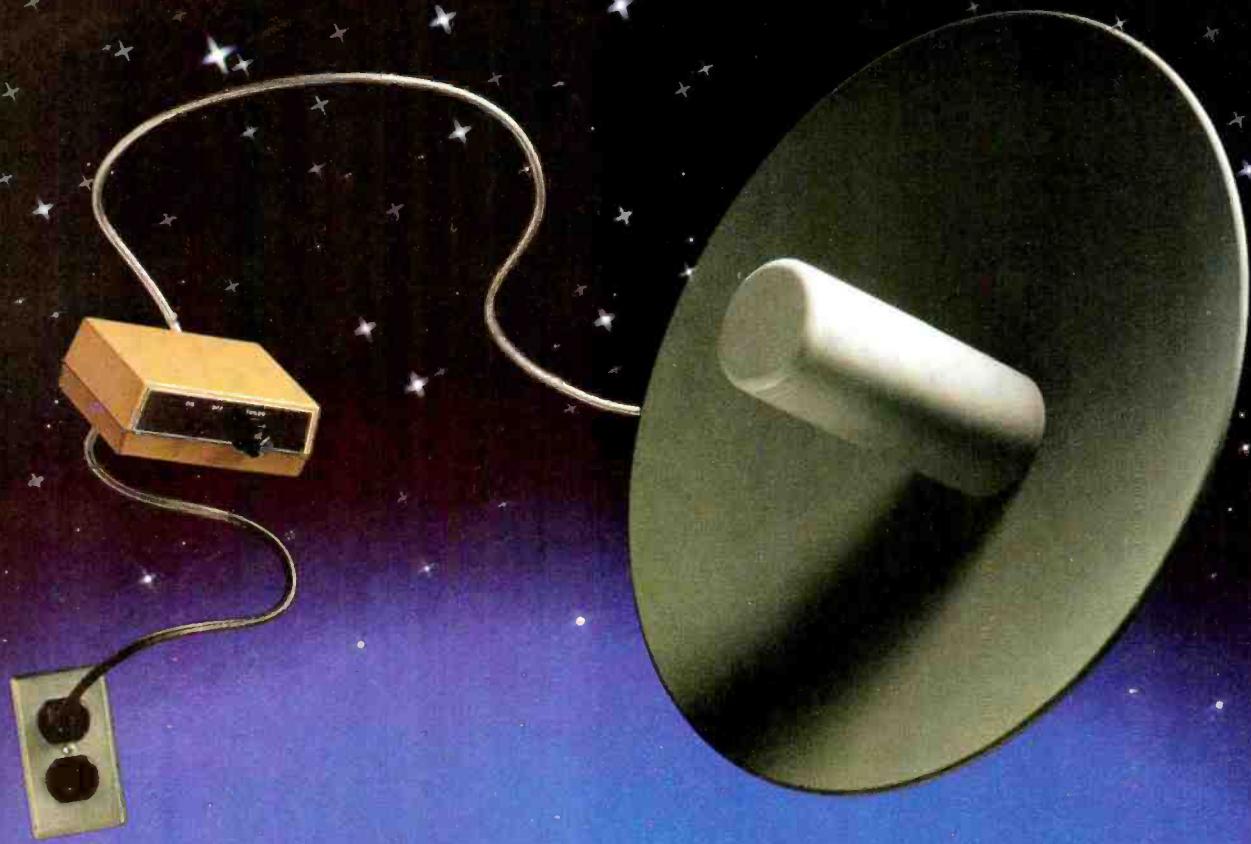
ELECTRONIC SHOPPING is now offered by THE SOURCE, a database service for home computers. Called Comp-U-Star, the system is said to allow shoppers to select from over 30,000 name-brand items, and order them directly over a personal computer, data terminal, or communicating word processor. Nearly 200 manufacturers are reported to be participating in Comp-U-Star, offering such items as cameras, appliances, stereos, and televisions. Subscribers can use the service to comparison shop. The cost of doing the shopping varies with the time of day. A typical search-and-order is said to take three to eight minutes; and prices for using Comp-U-Star are structured like phone rates: lower for off-hours. Per-minute charge for the service on weekends and evenings is 25¢; weekdays, 50¢; after midnight, 17¢.

STEREO SOUND FROM VIDEOCASSETTES is now available from MCA. Gene Giaquinto, President of MCA's videocassette division, made the announcement that all future MCA releases that are capable of stereo sound will be released in stereo (as well as in mono). The new policy covers not only concerts and musical programs, but also movies with stereo sound tracks.

COMPUTER SUMMER CAMPS sponsored by Atari for 10 to 18 year-olds will be initiated this summer. Each camp session will last four weeks, under the supervision of a staff recruited and trained by Atari. Camp sessions will begin at the end of this month or in early July, and will be conducted on school and university campuses in the northeast, southeast, midwest, and west. Formal instruction will last for two hours each day, with all of the computers and software available to campers during their free time. There will be one computer for every two campers, and one instructor for every five or six campers, said a company spokesman. Hardware will consist of Atari 400 and 800 Home Computers.

SATURN V

STATE-OF-THE-ART



The Saturn V is a high technology microwave downconverter featuring State-of-the-Art electronics for general microwave usage in the frequency range of 2.0 to 2.5 Ghz. The Saturn V is a 40db Gain Microwave Communication system designed for the experimenter and quality conscious amateur. The Saturn V is designed to be mounted with a clean line of sight (50 to 60 miles) of the transmission tower in the area.

Design/Performance features:

- High Gain: 40db typical • Low Noise: 2.2-5 db
- Tuning Range: 2.2-5 Ghz • High Selectivity: 30 db
- Dynamic Range: 60 dbmv • Output Impedance: 75 ohms
- Range: Line of Sight: 200 miles • Tunes 54 thru 75 Mhz
- IF Frequency (channels 2-6) • 20" Dia.

Parabolic Antenna • No-drift temperature compensated VCO • Dish mounted down-converter eliminates external antenna • Precision regulated power supply • 60' cable, cable adapters, brackets and hardware included • 6 month warranty

Suggested Retail \$245.00

Summer Special \$169.99

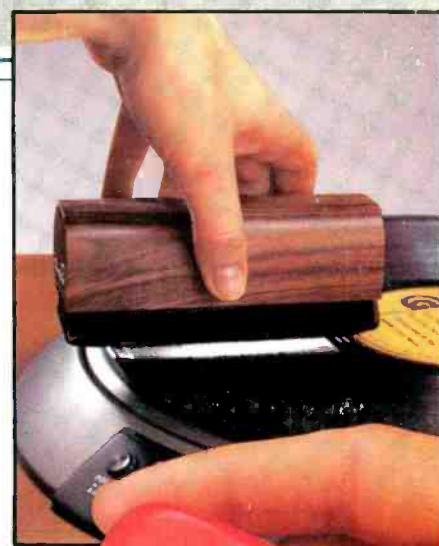
We accept MasterCharge & Visa.

Microwave and Satellite Systems

JDL
Industries T.M.

4558 Auburn Blvd., Suite 208
Sacramento, California 95841 (916) 454-2190

Protect Your Stereo System and Maintain Its Sound



The D4™ Record Care System

The highly active D4 fluid and unique directionally fibered pad removes harmful microdust and debris that can cause permanent damage to your recordings.



The SC-2™ Stylus Care System

SC-2 fluid with the exclusive nylon fibered brush effectively loosens and wipes away stylus contamination, a major contributor to record wear.



The Discwasher® D4 Record Care System and the Discwasher SC-2 Stylus Care System are available separately or together as DiscSet™.

For a free copy of our "Guide To Record Care" write to Discwasher.

discwasher®
PRODUCTS TO CARE FOR YOUR MUSIC

1407 North Providence Road, Columbia, MO 65201 USA
A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD